

Oamaru Borough Council Minute Book 5 [33427] Transcription

March 1886 – May 1894

Process: Verbatim transcription, spelling uncorrected, pencil notation left out, affixed material noted but not transcribed, format left justified, square brackets [] contain information not in document. Odd page numbers have been added to the minutes in pencil, this transcription has added even page numbers, page numbers appear before content on the page.

Transcription

[Inside front cover]

Oamaru Borough Council Minute Book No 5

March 1886 – May 1894

1

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 25 /86

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Sinclair, Hewat, Atkinson Humphrey, Christie, Sanderson, Familton, Lintott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A notice from the treasury that L 2.15 Bylaw Penalties have been paid into Bank to credit of Corporation.

The Clerk to the Waitaki Road Board wrote drawing attention to the overbge which the Council promised to construct at Georgetown

M^r Peter Gordon wrote asking for permission to erect a horse rail opposite his premises in Thames St opposite Sec: 4 block 95 -- Granted provided he erect two posts & a rail

The Minister for Public Works wrote acknowledging receipt of letter 5th Inst. forwarding copy of resolutions passed at public meeting re Esplanade – and stating that it is his intention to bring the matter before the Cabinet for consideration at an early date

Prop^{d43c`1} 0.0 by C^r. Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Christie

That the estimate of the Probable Income & Expenditure be received
carried

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the items in the estimate Maintenance of Waterworks, ordinary
Expenditure day labor & repairs & maintenance of Streets be remitted to the Public Works Comm^{ee}

Carried

2

The Waterworks Comm^{ee} report was read

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

d

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Solicitors be instructed to give the New Zealand Refrigerating C^{oy}
legal notice to the effect that the water supply will be screwed down so as to give 50 effect horse
power after --- date

carried

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Christie

That a fence be erected in the embankment in Wansbeck Street between the
Junction Hotel and M^r. Holmes and that tenders be called for the same, to be dealt with by the Public
works Comm^{ee}.

carried

C^r. Sanderson moved his Notice of Motion

That this Council being constituted under a Statute of New Zealand and having in view the arbitrary
treatment received at the hands of the General government more especially with reference to the
Public Esplanade resolve that unless the Esplanade is re conveyed to the Council, the Mayor and
Councillors will resign their offices and thereon the administration of the Corporations affairs and the
responsibility of the Corporations financial position upon the hands of the Government

Second^d by C^r. Familton

Prop^d by C^r Lintott

That the debate stand adjourned until next Ordinary Meeting

carried

Correct Minutes

John Falconer Mayor

3

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 8th /86

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Humphrey, Sinclair, Davidson, Spence, Finch, Sanderson, Christie, Hewat, Williams

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Major Sumpter wrote requesting that free use of the Waitaki water may be granted to the Volunteers at the encampment to be held at Easter on the race-course

It was resolved that the request be granted

The Pipes to be laid under the supervision of the Engineer

Mess^{rs} Taylor & Horner wrote asking for permission to erect a shed on the back of Section 3 block 4 with an Iron roof in the place of the old Wooden roof –

The matter was remitted to the Public Work's Comm^{ee} with power to act

M^r. John Bailey applied for a half inch supply to Section 24 Block I to supply a 8 horse power steam engine at his bone crushing works

Prop^d by C^r Christie

Second^d by C^r. Davidson

That the application be granted to be charged L5 per ann: Granted

M^r. John Gray wrote tendering his resignation as Pound Keeper on account of ill health and asking the Council to appoint his son M^r John Gray jn to the position

4

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That M^r Grays resignation be accepted with regret and that M^r John Gray
Jnr. Be appointed to the position carried

M^r. W. Cunningham Smithj Manager of the NZ Refrig wrote acknowledging receipt of Councils letter of the 30th Inst

M^r E. R. Ussher Dist Engineer wrote enclosing a tracing of land affected by the proclamation in the NZ. Gazette of the 18th []

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That the matter of taking the land for Railway purposes by the Gov^t. be
ref^d to the Reserves Comm^{ee}. with power to act carried

A report from the Engineer re the break in the water race was read

It was resolved that the Mayor & Waterworks Comm^{ee}. make enquiry into the cause of the break and to report

The Report from the Joint Comm^{ees} of the Public works & Waterworks recommending that the Engineer be requested to draw up specifications with a view of letting the "Lighting of the Lamps", the "Watering and [scavenging] of the Streets" – was adopted – The Engineer to submit the specifications to the Joint Comm^{ees}.

A Petition was presented by C^r. Davidson from residents in Stour Street praying that the Council would form the footpath and erect a Lamp as it was extremely unfit for traffic of any kind in the winter

It was Resolved that the Petition be received and referred to the Engineer & Public Works Comm^{ee} for report

re M^r. Lane's letter with regard to the depositing of night soil – C^r Sinclair read certain suggestions
The matter was left to the By laws Comm^{ee} to deal with –

C^r Hewat drew attention to the state of Reed Street and stated that it required some shingle it was
Prop^d by C^r Christie

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the matter be ref^d to the P. W. Comm^{ee} to report as to cost carried

The debate postponed from last Meeting on

C^r. Sandersons motion was resumed & the motion having been put to the Meeting the following noted
For the Motion C^r Sanderson & Hewat against C^{rs}. Spence Christie Sinclair, Humphrey Lintott, Davidson
& Williams
Correct Minutes

John Falconer

Mayor

6

Special Meeting held April 8th 1886

Present

Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Humphrey, Sinclair, Davidson, Spence Sanderson Christie Hewat Williams & Lintott

Business to fix amount of General rate for the ensuing year

It was resolved that the Council intends to make and levy a General rate of sixpence in the L for the
year ending March 31st /87 upon the value of the rateable property within the Borough as appearing
in the Valuation Roll for the time being in force such rate to be payable in one sum on the 6th May
next – that a rate Book be purposed & public notification of the intention to make the rate be given

John Falconer

Correct Minutes

Mayor

Special Meeting held April 17th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Humphrey, Spence, Atkinson, christie Finch, Williams, Familton, Sinclair, Hewat Lintott, Davidson,
Sanderson

Meeting called to receive a Deputation from the N Z^d Refrigerating Comp^y with refce to the matter of
the water consumed at the Co^y. freezing works

M^r. Roberts /chairman of the Co^{oy} said the offer of the directors was that the Coy would pay at the rate
of L1000 a year for the water, with a certain payment of L500 a year, so that if the Coy worked for nine
months in the year, the payment would be L750, the same to be submitted in writing

Minutes of Council Meeting held Ap^l. 22nd 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Christie, Spence, Hewat, Finch, Atkinson Humphrey, Williams, Lintott, Familton Davidson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

The Clerk to the Waitaki road board wrote asking whether the Council would undertake the work of repairing the road at Georgetown or whether it should be done by the Board

Resolved that he be informed that the Council wish the repairs to be done by them, the whole cost of the work not to exceed L40 –

M^{rs}. E. Cover wrote asking for a reduction in her rates as one of her houses was burnt down in February last

It was resolved that the Valuator be instructed to re-value the property

M^r. Bicknell wrote re request from the Building surveyor to repair Verandah in front of M^r Mains shop in Thames Street.

M^r. Bicknell to be informed that all that was required was to make the Verandah safe to the satisfaction of the Building surveyor

M^r. Balmer the lessee of the Baths wrote stating that he had erected seats within the Baths enclosure intending to charge for the use of them on the occasion of the Naval demonstration

It was resolved that he be informed that the Council have no power in the matter

The Town Clerk Christchurch wrote asking the Councils co-operation in trying to prevent the telegraph poles from being used by the Government for advertising purposes

It was resolved that this Council is willing to cooperate with them in the matter

A Cable gram was received from M^{rs} Walkem the holder of the L 10,000 Debentures of the Gas Loan declining the offer of the Council viz @ 4 ½ p^r ct

Referred to the Finance Committee with power to act

M^r. W^m. Eadie wrote re damage to his land in Peebles caused by the break in the water-race, estimating the damage at L 150 –

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Waterworks Committee for report

M^r. G. S. Lintott applied for permission to erect a Lean-to /wood/ shed at the rear of his Malt-house
Granted provided he obtained the consent of his neighbours –

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That the standing orders be suspended – that the motion appointing M^r. John Gray Juⁿ. as Pound & Weighbridge Keeper be rescinded - carried

It was Resolved that the motion be rescinded and that M^r. Gray be informed that his resignation be accepted with regret – applications to fill the appointment to be in by next ordinary Meeting, the salary to be the same as before viz L2. 2 per week / 7/ a day for six days in the week / M^r. Gray to be asked to continue in office until a successor is appointed

9

The Engineer updated on the race

It was resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

M^r. Cunningham Smith / N Z. Refrigerating Coy / wrote stating that the Chairman M^r. Roberts has ascertained that reduction of speed is unworkable and that cost of reducing Cylinders would be about L 100

It was Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Refrigerating Coy be informed that the Council inted to adhere to the terms of the agreement and that all water used in excess of the 50 horse power will be charged for.

5in favour 5 against

Prop^d by C^r Christie as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That M^r. Smith be informed that the Council have not received the promised proposal in writing from the chairman –

A special Meeting to be called to consider the water supply to the Coy before water is turned on

Carried

Prop^d by C^r Christie

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Engineer be instructed to give M^r. Warwood the caretaker Peebles Section in the Waterworks notice that his services are no longer required and that he receive a fortnight's wages

carried

Prop^d by C^r Spence as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That the matter re M^r Warwood's discharge be left with the Waterworks Comm^{ee}

10

and the Engineer to deal with

Correct Minutes

Special Meeting held April 22nd 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Christie, spence, Hewat, Finch, Atkinson Humphrey, Williams, Lintott, Familton, Davidson

Business to make General rate for the ensuing year

It was Resolved that the Council hereby make and levy a General rate of 6^d in the L for the year ending March 31st /87 upon the value of the rateable property within the borough as appearing on the Valuation Roll for the time being in force, such rate to be payable in one sum on the 6th May next.

John Falconer

Correct Minutes

Chairman

Special Meeting held April 22nd 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Christie, Spence, Hewat, Finch, Atkinson Humphrey, Williams, Lintott, Familton, Davidson

Business To sign Buyers Lists for 1886-7

Resolved that the Buyers Lists for Jetty, Thames Severn & High Wards for year 1886-87 be signed as being correct

John Falconer

Correct Minutes

Chairman

11

Special Meeting held May 3rd 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Finch, Familton Sanderson, Humphrey, Williams & Atkinson

Business – To consider proposal from the N. Z^d. Refrigerating Coy

The Company to pay for the water they consume at the rate of L1000 per ann: whilst the works are in operation – the minimum payment for a whole year being L 500 –

It was Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Refrigerating Co^y be informed that the Council will supply 50 Horse Power as required by the agreement made between the Council & the company and that as soon as the water is at the disposal of the Council such supply will at once be turned on – Should the Refgrs C^{oy} apply for more, their application will be considered in the usual way

carried / 7 to 1 /

Correct Minutes

John Falconer

Mayor

Notice of Motion By C^r Dabidson

That the resolution passed at last General Meeting of the Council in Committee to the effect that the Man in charge of Peebles Section of Water race receive two weeks wages and that he be forthwith discharged, be rescinded as not being in accordance with the evidence then under consideration

28/4/86.

12

Minutes of council Meeting held May 6th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Christie, Spence, Williams, Hewat, Sinclair Atkinson, Humphrey Lintott, Finch, Davidson Sanderson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. Sumpter Major Commanding the District, wrote thanking the Council for free supply of water at the late Encampment

M^r John Byrne wrote asking the Council to cut off two water services laid on to Section 31 block 13 and also that a reduction be made in the valuation as both cottages had been destroyed by fire on the 24th. [ultive]

It was resolved that the Valuer make a fresh valuation

M^r. W^m. Boyd wrote asking for permission to erect a shed on the Section occupied by him in Severn Street Permission granted provided he gets the consent of his neighbours

M^r. J. R. Clememt wrote stating that owing to the bursting of the Corpⁿ Water-race a large quantity of sand had been cast on to his land at Peebles and requesting the Council with as little delay as possible to have the same removed

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} for report

M^r. J. S. Dalzell wrote drawing attention to the bad state of the channel in front of the North Otago Hotel, corner of Exe & Thames Street and asking that the same may be put in a proper state of repair

13

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Engineer with power to act

Mess^{rs} de Lambert & Robinson wrote asking the Council to take over the drain in Block 8 and lay a pipe of sufficient size to carry off storm water

A letter was read from the Premier M^r Stout re Esplanade taken for Railway purposes by the Govt – A Draft reply was read & approved of

The Acting Engineer reported on the race

The applications for the office of Pound & Weighbridge Keeper having been opened

It was Resolved that M^r W. M. Turnbull be appointed Pound & Weighbridge Keeper

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the resolution passed at last General Meeting of the Council in Comm^{ee} to the effect that the man in charge of Peebles Section of the water race receive two weeks wages and that he be forthwith discharged be rescinded as not being in accordance with the evidence then under consideration

Carried / 7 to 5 /

Correct Minutes

Notice of Motion By C^r Finch

That instead of the Weighbridge & Pound Keeper receiving a Salary at the hands of the Council that he be allowed to receive the whole of the revenue desirable from the same, the weighbridge charges in no case to be in excess of those already established and the net amount obtained from poundage fines by the Council also to be handed to him as rec^d. by the Council - this arrangement to remain in force until determined by the Council

John Falconer

Mayor

Special Meeting held May 11th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Atkinson, christie, Spence, Humphrey Finch, Hewat Sanderson

Business To consider Balance Sheet

The auditors report was read

It was resolved that the Annual Balance Sheet be adopted and signed by the Mayor

John Falconer

Mayor

(A newspaper clipping relating to the Balance sheet is attached to this page)

15

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 20th /86

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Hewat, Atkinson Sanderson, m Lintott Christie, Finch, Humphrey

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. Heber Newton wrote applying on behalf of M^{rs} Mary Dalgleish for L 150 claim for damage done to her land at Papakaio through the breaking away of the race, Referred to W. W. Com^{ee} for report

Mess^{rs} Stewart Holmes & Denniston wrote stating that unless the Council are prepared at once to give the N Z Refrigerating C^{oy} the full supply of water as stipulated the Company will proceed against the Council for damages or specific performance of the agreement

A Copy of letter sent by Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh in reply / dated 15th / May to Mess^{rs} Stewart, Holmes & Denniston was read and approved of

Mess^{rs} Stewart Holmes & Denniston in reply wrote "We are instructed to agree to your proposal to state a case, and will take steps accordingly – You will, we presume, accept service of writ".

re Esplanade A letter from the Hon the Premier re esplanade in reply to letter sent by the Mayor on the 10th May was read

A Draft reply to same was read & approved

It was resolved that the clerk write to the Members of both Houses for this district asking them to assist M^r. Hislop in the matter

16

Gas Loan M^r. McQuarrie Manager of the Union Bank Oamaru wrote stating that he had received a letter from M^r Palmer saying he had little doubt that the Gas Loan could be renewed at home @ 5%

It was resolved that the resolution of the 25th Feby / 86 relative to the Interest payable on Gas Loan be rescinded

The Inspector of Nuisances wrote bringing under the notice of the Council the difficulty many ratepayers are under in not being able to keep their closets and yards clean and suggesting that the Council would call for applications for nightman or engage a man to do the work

It was resolved that the Inspector of Nuisances be empowered to secure the services of some one to perform the duties at once – also that the by laws Committee be requested to draw up a scale of charges & attend to the matter of household sanitation and to report at next Meeting

The Engineers report was read & referred back for amendment

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d by C^r. Sanderson

That tenders be called for shingling Reid Street 48 chains from Eden St to Ouse Street 24 feet wide and 8 inches deep in centre carried

H. W. The Mayor stated that 75 men had applied to him to have their names sent in to the Government and praying for relief

It was Prop^d by C^r. Lintott

Second by C^r. Christie

17

That seeing the number of unemployed at present in the Borough, the local Members of Parliament be requested to beg the assistance of Government in the matter, as several important works are urgently required for which no borough funds at present available carried

It was Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the Lessees of Sec blk 95 be written to asking them to build a retaining wall carried

Gas Debentures Finance Comm^{ees} report was read when it was Resolved that the Finance Committees recommendation with regard to the Gas Debentures be given effect to – and that the a/cs are read be passed for payment

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Hewat

That instead of the Weighbridge & Pound Keeper receiving a salary at the hands of the Council that he be allowed to receive the whole of the revenues obtainable from the same the Weighbridge charges in no case to be increased of those already established and the net amount obtained from Poundage fees by the Council also to be handed to him as rec^d by the Council – this arrangement to remain in force until determined by the Council

Motion lost 5 to 4

The Council went into Committee to consider a reply to the Refrigerating Coy. The consideration of which was adjourned until to morrow 21st Inst @ 10 ½ o'clock

18

C^r Christie / in Committee / suggested that an alteration be made in the system of Keeping the borough accounts - It was resolved that the matter be considered in Comm^{ee} at next ordinary Meeting of the Council

John Falconer

Mayor

Correct Minutes

Special Meeting held May 27th /86

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Lintott, Finch, Atkinson, Sanderson, Spence Hewat, Christie, Humphrey & Solicitor

Refrigerating Coy

The following correspondence was read

Hislop & Creagh to Mess^{rs} Stewart Holmes & Denniston

May 21st / 86

“We are in receipt of your letters, If you think the most expeditious way is to settle the matter by action in the supreme Court and a case on the pleadings we will accept service of the writ and will co-operate with you in getting the matter on for hearing without delay – We thought that it might have been managed by an action in the R M Court and an appeal therefrom We presume that the point will practically be whether the Corporation has the right to regulate the flow into the pipe at Wear Street when a 12 inch main pipe joins the 15 inch Main

It has occurred to us that it is a pity that so much horse power should be allowed to go to waste to the disadvantage of our respective clints

19

And we proposed to make the following offer –

The Mayor & Waterworks Committee have concurred in our so doing – The proposal is

1st That pending the decision of the Court the Corporation should allow sufficient water to flow through the pipe to drive your motor ?W understand that to be 134 effective horse power

- 1 Should the Corporation succeed you will pay at the rate of L 500 per ann: for the excess while you use it ‘
- 2 If the Corporation lose of course you will only pay at the rate of the 1st L 500 –
- 3 This arrangement as to the excess / supposing the Corporation succeed / to be in force until the end of the year’

“We think that you will agree with us that this is a fair way to put the matter – No doubt both parties wish to arrive at an understanding as soon as possible as it is inconvenient to both to have matters in their present unsettled condition – If however the above arrangement should be come to there will not be the same urgency in having the xase decided. Will you kindly favor us with an early reply”

Stewart Holmes & Denniston to Hislop & Creagh April 22nd /86

“We are instructed by the Coy to state that they are favourably inclined to the proposal contained in yours of 21st but think it better not to formally accept same till the questions to be decided by the case have been agreed on”

Hislop & Creagh to Mess^{rs} Stewart Holmes & Denniston “We are in receipt of yours of the 22nd & regret that your Company has not closed with our offer as it was only after more than one 20

hours talk that we received authority to write as we did – It may be that when your letter is read that the corporation may withdraw, the offer as we think that it was a generous one seeing that it only entailed the Company paying for the excess while they used it and that only in the event of the case going against them – You may rest assured that the corporation is particularly anxious to have the dispute brought to a close at once and therefore need anticipate no delay on our part in settling the case – You might send the writ straight on to our M^r. Hislop who will be in Wellington and thus save a day or so”

Telegram to Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh from Stewart Holmes & 27. 5. 86

We are now instructed to accept offer of 21st May re water supply – communicate this to Mayor

It was Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r.Davidson

That the letter sent by the solicitors of 21st May to Mess^{rs} Stewart Holmes & Denniston to the Refrigerating Coy be approved of
carried 6 to 2

John Falconer

Correct Minutes Mayor

Notice of Motion By C^r. Christie May 31st /86

That a Committee be appointed to have the books of the corporation placed upon a proper footing and in accordance with Law. Such Committee to consist of Councillors Spence, Humphrey Finch, the Mayor & Mover with power to employ such clerical services as they may think fit

21

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 3rd 1886

Present H. W. The Mayor

C^{rs}. Humphrey, spence, Davidson, Hewat Lintott, Williams, Atkinson, Familton Christie, Finch
Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

The Under Secretary for Public Works wrote acknowledging receipt of letter re the unemployed and stating that the District Engineer had been instructed to report upon it –

M^r. John Thomson /Reed St / wrote complaining about his having to pay 6^d per month for the las six years for his meter, and asked to be relieved of the tax

Referred to the Gas Comm^{ee} for report also to report regarding the introduction of Gas stoves

M^{rs}. Walkem wrote re the payment of the Gas Debentures

M^r R. E. Jones wrote complaining about the posts erected by the Council in the centre of the footpath at the South end of the town

The matter was referred to the Inspector of Nuisances for report

The Inspector of Nuisances reported that since the last Meeting he had not found it necessary to engage a nightman as directed by the Council

The nightman having promised that all demands for their services would be strictly attended to.

The Tenders for shingling Reid Street were opened

22

M^r. T. Stewarts tender at 35/ per chain = to L84 was accepted

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Secd^d by C^r Familton

That the tenders for costing be held over pending a report from the Engineer regarding all works capable of being let by tender carried

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment / M^cCallum & co a/c refd to the chairman of the Finance Comm^{ee}.

C^r. Hewat presented a petition from residents in Chelmer Street praying for a footpath of some two or three feet wide from Payne's house to the cutting & also for a Lamp to be placed near the pound

Resolved that the matter be remitted to the Engineer to make an estimate of the probable cost and to report at the next Meeting of the Council

C^r. Atkinson drew attention to the fact that the Weighbridge was out of order

It was resolved that the Testing of the Weighbridge be referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee} with power to act.

Prop^d by H W The Mayor

Secon^d by C^r Familton

That a Special Comm^{ee} be appointed consisting of C^{rs} Spence, Humphrey Finch, Davidson, chrstie & Lintott to investigate and report to a future meeting of the Council

1. If a saving could be effected by the consolidation of the Borough Loans –
2. To adjust the duties of the various employees

23

Of the corporation, where found necessary

3. To consider the working expenses of the Corporation, with a view to greater economy
carried

Prop^d by C^r Christie

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That a Committee be appointed to have the books of the Corporation placed upon a proper footing used in accordance with Law

Such Comm^{ee} to consist of C^{rs} Spence, Humphrey Finch the Mayor & Mover with power to employ such clerical services as they may think fit
carried

John Falconer

Correct Minutes

Chairman

24

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 17th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Lintott, Hewat, Sinclair Atkinson, Humphrey, christie, Sanderson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from M^{rs} Annie M^cCarthy with refce to the Council having taken possession of her Section for non payment of rent

M^r Allan Hedley Secy to St Pauls Church wrote asking for permission to place a box drain in a crossing to the Manse from Eden Street

Referred to the Engineer with power to act

M^r Henry Winsley wrote applying for Gas to be laid on to his premises in Till Street

Referred to the Gas Comm^{ee} for report

M^r Thomas Kerr wrote stating that he would relinquish lease of Section 21 block 14 six months from date It was resolved that the application be refused and the arrears paid up.

M^r Peter Williams wrote asking leave of absence for a few weeks – granted

The Premier wrote re The Esplanade in reply to the letter sent on the 20th Inst.

It was resolved that a copy of the letter be sent to M^r Hislop

A draft petition re Esplanade was read It was resolved that the petition be signed and sealed

25

Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh wrote re the New Gas Debentures asking when the Council wished to have them redeemable in London or Oamaru

It was Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That the Debentures be redeemable either in London or Oamaru

Carried

The Inspector of Nuisances reported on the posts erected in the footpath at the junction of Wharf & Test Streets ref^d. to in M^r R. E. Jone's letter

The Acting Engineer reported on the cost of forming the footpath in Chelmer Street

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Hewat

That tenders be called for the work

carried

The Engineer reported on the Water race & recommending that a small shed to hold tools and plant be erected beside the race at Peebles – report adopted - Th Engineer also reported on the tenders for costing.

C^r. Sinclair /Chairman of the P. W. Com^{ee} reported that he had the Weighbridge tested and found the same correct

M^r. Heber Newton on behalf of M^{rs} Dalgleish wrote asking for a reply to his former letter re claims for damages

The Waterworks Comm^{ee} reported that they have been advised that as there was no contributing negligence on the part of the Council or their servants the Council cannot admit any liability in the matter

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Sec^d by C^r. Spence

That the report be adopted

carried

26

The report of C^r Christie's Comm^{ee}. re the books of the Council was read stating that they had asked M^r Brown of Dunedin to come up and introduce a system of book keeping

The Clerk was instructed to call the Engineers attention to the matter of fencing in the embankment beyond the Junction Hotel in Wansbeck Street

It was resolved that the Finance Comm^{ees} report be adopted

C^r Sanderson presented a petition signed by a number of Gas consumers praying for a reduction in the price of Gas

It was resolved that the petition be recd and referred to the Gas Comm^{ee} for report

C^r. Familton presented a petition from residents in Ouse Street between Thames & Humber Streets drawing attention to the bad state of the road and footpath and praying that the same be repaired and a few loads of shingle spread upon the footpath

It was resolved that the matter be referred to the Engineer to have the work done by day labor

John Falconer

27

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 12th /86

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs}. Spence, Hewat, Sanderson, Finch Sinclair, Humphrey, Sanderson, Familton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that leave of absence be granted to C^r. Lintott

M^r. G. Robinson wrote pointing out the inconvenience to which strangers are put in finding their way about Oamaru & suggesting that the names of the Streets should be painted upon the corners of the Streets

Referred to the P. W. Comm^{ee} to report

Major Sumpter wrote asking for permission to fence round the guns in the Esplanade with Galvanised iron

Resolved that the request be granted

M^r. Heber Newton wrote re M^{rs} Dagleishs claim stating that he presumes the Corporation solicitors are authorised to accept source of proceedings to enforce the plaintiffs claim

Referred to the Solicitor

M^r. J. R. clement wrote acknowledging receipts of letter re debris on his land at Peebles

Received

A Petition was read from ratepayers in High Ward praying that the Council take steps to abate the Cow Nuisance

It was resolved that the petition be referred to the Bylaw Comm^{ee} to confer with the Inspector

28

Upon the matter

The Gas Comm^{ee}. report having been read – re price of Gas etc It was resolved that the several paragraphs be adopted

The Engineers report re doing away with day labor & substituting a contract system scavenging cleaning the streets & Lamp Lighting was read and it was

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the report was referred to the Committee appointed to adopt the duties of the Councils officers carried

Bylaw Comm^{ee} submitted copies of specifications for scavenging etc

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Hewat

That the report lie on the table til next ordy meeting carried

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Sinclair

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment carried

The Mayor stated that M^r. Dowling had called upon him with refce to the Stone crusher asking what price the Council would sell it for

It was prop^d by C^r Davidson

Secon^d by C^r Familton

That the Stone Crusher be not sold carried

29

The report from the Comm^{ee} to report on the matter of the Consolidation of the Loans was read recommending that a deputation be sent to Wellington to interview the government upon the subject

Prop^d by H. W. The Mayor

Second^d by C^r. Hewat

That the report lie on the table until next meeting – the Finance Comm^{ee}
to furnish M^r Hislop with full particulars of the Loans. Carried

Notice of Motion By C^r. Sanderson

That a return be laid upon the table at next meeting showing the full amount of the floating liabilities of the Council owing on that date, the return to include Salaries wages and all accounts presented to the Council whether passed for payment or not

John Falconer

Chairman

30

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 15 /86

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} christie, spence, Hewat, Familton, Atkinson Humphrey, Sanderson, Finch, Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A Treasury notice was received that L2.15 had been placed to the credit of the Council at the Union Bank Bylaw Penalties –

Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh on behalf of Archdeacon Coleman wrote asking the Council to agree to the exchange of Section 8 block 45 for Section 9 block 43 –

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee}

M^r F. J. Kenshed wrote claiming L10 compensation for injury sustained through falling into an unexpected drain in Wye Street

Referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee} for report

M^r J. Church on behalf of the Council Propy & Finance applied for permission to lay a drain for the purpose of carrying off storm water

Referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee} for report

Rev^d Seth Smith wrote enquiring whether the Council would allow the Emmanuel congregation a supply of Gas at the entrance to the Church if they supplied the Lamp.

It was resolved that M^r Smith be informed that the Council will supply Gas at the usual rates

M^r C. W. Price wrote asking to be relieved of the Lease of Reserve D

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee} for report

31

M^r Henry Mackintosh wrote asking for a renewal of the Lease of Sec: 14 Block 37

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee} for report

The Comm^{ee} appointed to consider the readjustment of duties of the Borough officers etc reported that they met on the 14th July and adjourned until the 19th Inst.

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

The Comm^{ee} appointed to initiate an improved system of book keeping reported that they had M^r W. Brown accountant of Dunedin & submitted M^r Brown's report which was received

The Sanitary report by C^r Sinclair was read

It was prop^d by C^r Familton

Second^d by C^r Christie

That the report be adopted and that tenders be called for giving effect to the same

A Letter was read from the Mayor of Invercargill giving particulars of the Consolidation of their Loans

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Familton

That a return be laid upon the table at next Meeting showing the full amount of the floating liabilities of the Council owing on that date, the return to include salaries wages and all accounts presented to the Council whether passed for payment or not

Carried

32

It was prop^d by C^r. Finch as an amendment

Second^d by C^r. Hewat

That tenders be called for the contract of removing nightsoil according to specifications prepared the successful tenderer to pay a deposit of L10 or find two securities of L20 each that he fulfil the terms of his contract

carried –

John Falconer

Mayor

Correct Minutes

33

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 29th 1886

Present H W. the Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Hewat, Familton Sinclair, Atkinson, Humphrey, christie

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from M^r. Fraser, water-race overseer stating that a break had occurred at M^r. Richard Wilson's farm at Papakaio.

It was resolved that the break be [] and tenders called for the same to be dealt with by the Waterworks Comm^{ee}.

M^r. J. church on behalf of the Trustees of the Hospital wrote asking the Council to suggest a suitable outlet for the drainage of the Hospital from baths etc.

Referred to the Engineer to suggest a plan

M^r I. R. clement wrote re the debris on his land at Peebles caused by the recent break in the race & asking again that the Council should remove the same & intimating that in case of refusal, he would institute proceedings

Resolved that the letter be received

Archdeacon Coleman waited upon the Council to explain the reasons for wishing to exchange Sec: 8 Block 45 for Section 9 block 43

It was Prop^d by C^r.Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Christie

That if the Reserves Committee be satisfied that the exchange is a fair and equitable one and no legal difficulty intervene the Council will agree to the exchange

Prop^d by C^r. Spence as an amendment

Secon^d by C^r. Hewat

That the matter be referred to the Reserves Committee for their report carried

M^r. I. W. Humphrey as agent for Archdeacon Coleman applied for permission to erect a stable of wood & Iron on the back part of Section 4 block 23 – It was resolved that permission be granted on the usual terms

M^r. John Borton wrote asking the Council to fence that part of the water race which intersects his land at Black Point

It was resolved that the Engineer be requested to call for tenders for the same

M^r. John Forrester wrote claiming L7 value of a Heifer which had got drowned in the race through the fence being out of repair

It was resolved that the Engineer get a report from M^r. Edwards the caretaker in the matter

The Public Works & Reserves Comm^{ee} report was read the 5 paragraphs were approved of – M^r. Kensheds claim was referred to the P. W. Comm^{ee} with a recommendation that they settle the claim amicably

The Tenders for Chelmer Street were opened and referred to the P. W. Comm^{ee} with power to act

It was resolved that M^r. John Taylor's tender for excavating & refilling Trenches for Gas Mains be accepted

Resolved that the tenders for removing Night Soil be referred to the P. W. Comm^{ee} with power to act

The Clerk stated that he had telegraphed to the N Z. Refrigerating Coy for the payment of L224. 0. 8 due for water supply and had received a letter

From the Company's solicitor to the effect that no money would be paid until the settlement of the of the questions pending between the Council and the Company

It was prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Spence

That proceedings be delayed pending receipt of letter from the
Solicitors carried

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

The Statement of Liabilities in accordance with C^r Sandersons notice of motion was read

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r. Sinclair

That the statement be rec^d carried

Prop^d by C^r. Christie

Sec^d by C^r. Spence pro forma

That a Special Audit of the books of the Corporation be made to insure a reliable basis on which to start the new books and that M^r. Brown be appointed to do so

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Second^d by C^r. Sinclair

That the consideration of the matter be postponed for a fortnight

carried

John Falconer

Correct Minutes

Mayor

36

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug: 12th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Humphrey, Christie, Lintott, Sinclair Familton, Atkinson Davidson Sanderson Finch

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that M^r. Thos. Forrester have permission to erect a Wooden building on the South side of Sec: 15 blk 38 in the usual terms

M^r. Fred^k Bicknell Returning officer for Thames Ward wrote resigning his office

It was resolved that his resignation be accepted

M^r. W^m. Milligan asked for permission to lay a drain pipe across the footpath from Sec: 13 block 13 to carry off spare water

Referred to the P. W. Comm^{ee}. with power to act

M^r. J. M. Morton wrote asking permission to hang a wooden Boot under the Verandah of his shop

Ref^d. to the Inspector of Nuisances with power to act

Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh wrote stating that they had accepted service of a summons Dalgleish & Corpⁿ

Resolved that M^r Timothy Hannigan has permission to mortgage the Lease of Section 15 block 13 to the North Otago Permanent Building Soc^y.

M^r. Rich^d Butt applying on behalf of M^r. Peter Williams to assign lease of Section 12 block 34 to M^r J. Mclean and on behalf of M^r. W^m. Smith to assign Sec: 10 block 95 to M^r. Peter Orr – Granted provided arrears are paid up & L1. fee for M^r. Williams is paid

37

M^{rs}. Janet Dunn of Papakaio wrote making a claim of L10 for damage done to her property Referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} for report

Mess^{rs} J. & T. Meek wrote asking to have a 2 inch water supply to the Crown Mills to be used as a protection against fire

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That the matter be referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} for report

Carried

The Manager of the N Z. Refrigerating C^{oy} forwarding cheque of L201. 18. 6 on a/c of Water supply

Resolved that the letter be rec^d. & acknowledged

The Inspector of Nuisances reported that the land leading to the Manure depot had been washed away, rendering it impossible for nightmen to approach the shoot with carts

Referred to the P. W. Comm^{ee}. to confer with the Inspector of Nuisances with power to act

Abstract of Report of the Public Petitions Comm^{ee} of the House of Representatives on the Petition of John Falconer re Esplanade was read and rec^d.

M^r. Ja^s. May wrote asking the Council to reconsider their former decision re the Lease of Sec 7 & 8 block 55 and stating that he would be prepared to erect a stone cottage on the Sections M^r. May to be informed that the upset rental of each Section is L2 per Section per ann. & that the Reserves Com^{ee}. will confer with him on that matter.

38

The Gas Manager reported that a serious leakage had occurred in the tank of the Gas holder – referred to the Gas Comm^{ee}. with power to act

The Public Works & Reserves Comm^{ee}. report was read

It was Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the first part of paragraph I be adopted and the latter part
deleted carried

Prop^d by C^r Sinclair

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the foreman of works be discharged

Carried / 8 to 1 /

It was resolved that the other pgphs of the report be adopted

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

M^r. W. Brown wrote stating that he had forwarded the new books

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Secd^d by C^r. Christie

That the Council take steps to have the Books audited, under the direction
of the Auditor General carried

Correct Minutes

John Falconer

Mayor

Notice of Motion By C^r. Finch / Aug 23rd / 86

I hereby give notice that it is my intention to move that the resolution passed at the Inst.
Meeting of the Council re Special Audit be rescinded

39

Minutes of council Meeting held Aug 26th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs}. Humphrey, Sinclair Lintott, Atkinson Hewat, Spence, Christie, Familton, Sanderson
Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that M^r. Alfred Hesketh be appointed Returning Officer for Jetty Ward and M^r Robert
Stevenson for Thames Ward

The Local Manager of the Union Bank wrote the Gas Works debentures

Mess^{rs} Oneill & Sons Solicitors Leamington wrote on behalf of M^{rs} Walken stating that she
would be obliged if the Council c^d. arrange for her Trustees to receive to receive the payment
of the Gas Bonds at the Union Bank of New Zealand in Queen St London

See re[ply L B folio

M^r. George Robinson wrote asking the Council to repair the footpath on the South side of Eden
Street – ref^d. to the P. W. Comm^{ee}.

M^{rs} M^cGregor Grocer Reid Street wrote stating that owing to the culvert of the creek in Reid
Street being too small to carry off the water her store was flooded in the rains doing damage
to the extent of L4 –

Ref^d to the Public Works Comm^{ee}. for report

M^r. C. W. Price wrote stating that as the council did not comply with his request regarding his
desire to be released of Reserve D, he would relinquish possession

40

The Clerk stated that M^r Price signed an agreement to take a lease of part of Reserve D for
five years from 20 June 1885 @ 19/ per acre

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee}. for report

M^r. Rich^d Knight wrote asking to be relieved of the lease of Reserve F as he was unable to carry
on any longer

The Clerk stated that the lease would terminate in April /87

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee}. for report

Resolved that the Waterworks Comm^{ees}. report be adopted

Resolved that the P. W. & Reserves Comm^{ees} report be adopted

The Engineers report was read and rec^d.

It was resolved that the Engineer be requested to report as to the probable cost of fencing the race at Peebles Papakaio & Awamoko

M^r. Edwards caretaker reported regarding the loss of M^r. Forresters Heifer – M^r. Fraser also reported on same.

Referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} for report

Resolved that M^r. Sam^l. Rusbatch; tender for removal of night soil be accepted

M^r. J. Church wrote resigning the office of auditor

It was Prop^d by C^r. Sanderson

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That his resignation be accepted

carried

Resolved that the Finance Comm^{ee} report be adopted

41

Prop^d by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r. Familton

That the resolution passed at last Meeting re Special Audit be
rescinded lost 4 to 7

C^r. Sinclair asked if the Council are compelled to remove the debris falling from Sections through the recent rains

It was resolved that the matter be referred to the P. & Reserves Comm^{ee} for report

It was resolved to call for fresh tenders for carting at so much per yard

The Mayor read a portion of report submitted by the Comm^{ee}. appointed to readjust the salaries & duties of the Borough officers

It was Prop^d by C^r. Sanderson

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That the consideration of report be deferred until next Meeting

carried

W. Christie

Chairman

Correct Minutes

42

Special Meeting held Sept 9th 1886

Present C^r. Spence /chr/

C^{rs} Atkinson, Lintott, Hewat, Familton, Sanderson Sinclair,

Business. To consider report submitted by the Comm^{ee}. appointed to readjust the Salaries and duties of the Employees of the Council

Prop^d. by C^r. Sinclair

Second^d by C^r. Atkinson

That as Several Members of the Committee are absent a special meeting of the Council be called to consider the report when the Mayor directs carried

Resolved that an expression of regret be recorded in the Minutes at the retirement of C^r. Spence

W. Christie Chairman

Correct Minutes

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 9 /86

Present C^r. Humphrey /chr/ Sinclair, Dalzell, Hewat Christie

No Quorum

It was Resolved that this Meeting be adjourned until Monday 13th Inst @ 7/30

W. Christie

Chairman

43

Special Meeting held Sept 11th. 1886

Present C^r Humphrey /chr

C^{rs} Proctor, Dalzell, Hewat, Sanderson, Finch Chrisite, Sinclair, Atkinson, Davidson

Business to make arrangements re funeral of the late Mayor

Resolved that the Council meet the funeral cortage at the Town Belt at a quarter past 2 o'clock on Tuesday 14th Inst.

Resolved that Citizens be requested to close their places of business between the hours of 2 and 4 pm on Tuesday

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Chairman

Meeting adjd to Monday 13th Inst adjnd again to Thursday 16th @ 7.30.

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 16th 1886

Present C^r Christie / chr /

C^{rs} Lintott, Davidson, Proctor, Dalzell, Sinclair Humphrey & Atkinson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that a letter of condolence be sent to M^{rs} Falconer expressing their deep sympathy with her in her sad bereavement and also to convey to her their appreciation of the late M^r Falconers long service to the town

A circular was read from the Colonial Secretarys office stating that it was proposed to present some memento to the Colonial and Indian Exhibition to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales and if approved of by the Council to take such steps as it considered most efficacious to bring the matter prominently before the people of this district. Received –

A letter was read from the Secretary of Customs M^r Seed drawing the attention of the Council to a proclamation made by the governor declaring certain goods to be dangerous under the act

M^r T. W. Hislop wrote asking for information re Loans – Information supplied

Mess^{rs} J & T. Meek wrote accepting the terms of the Council re a 2 inch pipe to the Crown Mills at a charge of 2 ½ pr ct. on the rateable value

M^r R. Blackadder of Dunedin wrote asking the price of the Stone crusher delivered on Trucks or Steamer at Oamaru

Prop^d by C^r Lintott

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the Stone crusher be offered for sale at L275 delivered on Trucks at the Oamaru Railway Station carried

M^r Herbert Gabites wrote stating that he had sustained some loss through storm water from Aln Street carrying away his garden and claiming L5 compensation

Letter received

The Secretary pro tem to the Waitaki Dist Charitable Aid Board wrote asking the Council to appoint two Councillors to act on the Board in the place of C^{rs} Spence & Williams who had ceased to hold office

It was resolved that C^{rs} Proctor & Atkinson be appointed to fill the vacancies

The Acting Engineer reported on the Water race

Prop^d by C^r Sinclair

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment carried

It was resolved that the following Comm^{ees} be appointed –

Finance Comm^{ee} C^{rs}. Proctor, Christie Sanderson Humphrey /chr /, Finch

Public Works, Reserves & Building C^{rs} Sinclair /chr/ Davidson Hewat & Atkinson

46

Waterworks C^{rs} Davidson /chr/ Hewat, Familton Sinclair, Lintott

Gas C^{rs} Dalzell, Lintott, Humphrey /chr/ Sanderson

Health & Bylaw C^{rs} Sinclair /chr/ Familton Proctor Christie & Sanderson

Fire Brigade C^{rs} Sinclair /chr/ Dalzell, Hewat Sanderson & Atkinson

Resolved that the matter of Selling the water cart be left with the P W. Comm^{ee}. with power to act

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That owing to the nightman's Licence not expiring for some months, the contract entered into by the Council with M^r Rusbatch be extended by six months to 18 months
carried

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r. Humphrey

That a Special Meeting be held on Tuesday next at 7 pm to consider the report of the Comm^{ee} appointed to deal with the readjustment of Salaries, duties etc

carried

Correct Minutes John Sinclair (Chairman)

Notice of Motion By C^r. Davidson

I give notice to move at next Meeting of the Council that Councillor Sinclair be elected Acting Mayor for the remainder of the Mayoral term

47

Special Meeting held Sept 21 / 86

C^r. Christie /chr/

C^{rs} Lintott, Proctor, Dalzell, Humphrey, Sinclair Atkinson, Familton, Davidson

Business – To consider report from Comm^{ee} appointed to readjust the Salaries and duties of the Corporation employees

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Proctor

That the Town Clerk's salary be L300 per ann (reduced L50)
carried

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r. Humphrey

That the accountant's salary be L180 pr. ann. carried

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Dalzell

That the Collector's salary be L120 pr. ann carried

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Dalzell

That the Inspector's salary be L175 per ann: /valuer/ carried

Resolved that the Acting Engineers salary be the same as before viz. L150 per ann.

Prop^d by C^r. Sinclair

Second^d by C^r. Dalzell

That the Gas Manager's salary be L3. 10 per week with house carried

48

Prop^d by C^r. Sinclair

Second^d by C^r. Dalzell

That the Gas labourer's wages be reduced to 7/ per day carried

Resolved that the Waterworks Inspector receive L3 per week

Prop^d by C^r. Familton

Sec^d by C^r. Davidson

That the Foreman of Works & laborers receive 7/6 and 6/6 a day carried

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Sec^d by C^r. Atkinson

That the Gardener's salary be reduced to 6/6 a day carried

Prop^d by C^r. Familton

Sec^d by C^r. Sinclair

That the Reservoir Keeper wages be reduced by L26 a year – wages L2 a
week carried

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Sec^d by C^r. Familton

That the Race Inspectors wages be L2. 10 a week and house carried
Prop^d by C^r Proctor
Sec^d by C^r Lintott

That he be allowed L15 a year for Keeping a horse carried
Prop^d by C^r Atkinson
Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the Caretakers wages be 6/ a day with a house or L2 pr week when
no house carried

49

Prop^d by C^r Sinclair
Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Pound & Weighbridge keepers wages be 6/6 per day carried
Resolved that the lighting of the Town be done by contract Cr Proctor decenting
Prop^d by C^r Humphrey
Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the chairman's wages be L20 pr. ann: carried
Prop^d by C^r Humphrey
Second^d by C^r Sinclair

That the reductions take effect from Nov 1st carried

Resolved that the New Books be started on the 1st October

Correct Minutes John Sinclair (Chairman)

Meeting called for Sept 23rd /86

Adjourned until Monday 27th Sept @ 7.30.

Present C^{rs} Davidson, Proctor, Christie Finch Sinclair

50

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 27th /86

Present C^r Sinclair /chr/ Dalzell, Humphrey, Proctor Hewat, Familton, Sanderson, Lintott,
Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Mr John Mill wrote stating that he had applied to the Harbor board for permission to tap their water supply pipe so that his store which is in course of erection may be supplied and asking that the work may be done as soon as possible

Prop^d by Cr Humphrey

Second^d by Cr Familton

That the matter be referred to the Water works Comm^{ee}. with power to act carried

Prop^d by Cr Proctor

Second^d by Cr Hewat

That Mr. Morris application for Gas to be laid on to his private house be referred to the Gas Comm^{ee}. with power to act carried

Mr^s. Fenton wrote complaining of the nuisance caused by cattle being at large in the streets Referred to the Inspector of Nuisance

Prop^d by Cr. Familton

Second^d by Cr. Proctor

That Mr. Gabites letter re damage to his property by the recent rain be referred to the Public works Comm^{ee} to report carried

Mr. Thomas Jenkins wrote complaining that the formations which had lately been made in the street caused his land to be flooded, the soil being washed away

Prop^d by Cr Davidson

51`

Second^d by Cr Lintott

That Mr. Jenkins letter be referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee}. for report
Carried

The Weighbridge Keeper wrote re the Weighbridge

Prop^d by Cr. Lintott

Second^d by Cr. Davidson

That a Comm^{ee}. consisting of Cr^s Proctor, Familton, & Lintott be appointed to inquire into the working of the Weighbridge carried

Mr. Saml. Crawshaw wrote re the reduction of his salary

It was Prop^d. by Cr. Sanderson

Second^d by Cr. Davidson

That Mr. Crawshaw's letter lie on the table until next Meeting carried

Prop^d by Cr. Familton

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That Jas. Gray & co letter re his a/c be referred to the Finance Comm^{ee}. to
arrange with him and any other a/c in the same position carried

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Hewat

That M^r. Jas Williams tender for carting be accepted carried

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Davidson

That leave of absence be granted to C^r. Hewat for a month carried

52

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Prop^d by C^r. Proctor

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That the consideration of the necessity of having a Lamp placed in Avon
Street at end of cutting at the back of M^r. Christies' house be ref^d. to the Public Work's Comm^{ee}.
for report carried

Resolved that the Engineers attention be called to the condition of the Wansbeck Street end
of Mersey St

Prop^d by C^r Davidson in accordance with Notice of Motion

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That Councillor Sinclair be elected Mayor for the remainder of the
Mayoral term carried

John Sinclair

Chairman

Correct Minutes

53

Minutes of council Meeting held Oct. 7th /86

Present Hw. The Mayor / C^r Sinclair /

C^{rs} Chrisite, Davidson, Dalzell, Famliton Finch Lintott, Atkinson, Humphrey Sanderson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. John Currie wrote re the Hoarding erected on Sec: 4 block 7 complaining of it being a
nuisance

Referred to the Inspector of Nuisances

M^r. W. H. Barnes wrote stating that he was under offer to take the Baths for a season and asked the Council for Gas and Water free

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That the application be granted / Limited to 10,000 feet/ carried

/Reservoir Keeper/ M^r. George Henderson wrote re his duties

It was Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the letter be rec^d carried

M^r. Sam^l Crawshaw wrote re his duties etc.

Prop^d by C^r. Dalzell

Secon^d by C^r Finch

That the letter be rec^d.

The Public Works & Reserves Comm^{ee}. report was read & adopted

The Engineers report was read and received

M^r. Snow to see M^r Borton about the Fencing

54

Prop^d by C^r. Familton

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment carried

Correct Minutes

John Sinclair

Mayor

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct 21st 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Christie, Proctor, Finch, Lintott, Humphrey Sanderson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A Telegram was read from M^r John Mill stating that he agreed to the Councils terms re water supply to his store at the breakwater

M^r. W. H. Barnes wrote thanking the Council for granting Gas & Water to the Public Baths

M^r. J. de Lambert wrote asking for permission to erect a sign board to project from front of his building in Tyne Street

Prop^d by C^r. Lintott

Second^d by C^r. Christie

That the application be granted subject to the By-law carried

M^r. Thos. Proctor wrote asking for permission to transfer the lease of Sec: 22 Blk 92. To M^r Alex: Paterson Granted in the usual terms

55

M^r. Angus M^cDonald of Awamoko wrote claiming L6 value of a Cow which was killed by falling into the water race – a report on the matter was read from M^r. Fraser.

Referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee}. for report

Resolved that M^r. Jas Reid be requested to have the hoarding erected on Sec: 4 block 7 left open 4 feet from the ground

The Engineers report was read

It was resolved that the Engineer be instructed to have the water complained by M^r. Jenkins run along Lune Street into Isis Street culvert the work to be done by the daymen

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Sanderson

That the Hospital Trustees be informed that they may run their drainage into the Ribble Street Sewer carried

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Christie

That the matter of dealing with Reserve F and the unlet Municipal Section be referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee}. to report carried

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

The Mayor to confer with the Solicitors re bringing within the borough such land as may be reclaimed from time to time also about bringing the Borough under the Rating Act 1882.

John Sinclair

Mayor

56

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 4th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^r Christie, Davidson, Humphrey, Proctor, Sanderson Finch, Lintott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A Circular was received from M^r. Edwin H Leigh Secretary to the MacIntyre Testimonial Fund Com together with a Subscription List

The Secretary to the Phoenix Bowling Club wrote asking the Council to lay in a half inch water pipe to the bowling green

ref^d to the Waterworks Comm^{ee}

M^r John Warwood /caretaker/ wrote stating that he wished to leave the employ of the Council on the 17th Nov and asking the Council to purchase his cottage etc.

Resolved that M^r Warwood's resignation be accepted & The matter of engaging another person in his place and compensation for cottage be referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} and the Race Inspector

M^r. John Sommerville wrote asking for permission to erect a Verandah in front of Archdeacon Colemans shops in thames Street – Granted subject to the approval of the Engineer

The Secretary to the Charitable Aid Board wrote informing the Council that by resolution of the Board the sum of L53.11.8 was demanded / to be paid on the 13th Nov / being the Councils portion of the Special contribution required for the purposes of the Act

57

It was resolved that the Engineer be instructed to call for tenders for fencing at Black Point to be by next meeting

Resolved that the Balance Sheet for the half year ending 30th Sept /86 be received

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

John Sinclair

Correct Minutes

Mayor

58

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 22nd 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Humphrey, Proctor, Atkinson, Christie, Lintott Sanderson Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read the Town Clerk Dunedin stating that they were not under the Rating Act 1882

A letter was read from M^r. E. A Atkinson giving notice of his attention of surrendering Sec: 5 block 23 held by his late father. Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee}.

M^r. Hadron Dennison wrote asking for permission to transfer Sec: 16 block 53 from M^{rs} Booth to Fanny Grant - Granted

M^r Hugh black wrote offering to purchase the Grass growing in Tyne St Reserve and offering L3 for the same –

Resolved that the applicant have the grass up to the 1st June next for L3 –

The Manager of the N Z^d Refrigerating Coy wrote stating that they propose recommencing freezing operations on the 6th or 7th of Dec^r. and also stating that if the Council desire to enter

into a fresh agreement with the Company for another year, the directors wish to meet the Corporation in making an equitable arrangement It was resolved that he be informed that the Council will be happy to receive any suggestions as to further agreement

M^r. John Anderson of Ch: Ch: wrote asking for payment of his a/c – ref^d to the Finance Comm^{ee}

59

M^r. Arthur Toms Inspector of Nuisances wrote stating that a number of complaints against the nightsoil men had been made to him by several persons who objected to the way the work was neglected

It was resolved that the Clerk write to the nightmen informing them that unless they paid better attention to their work, their licenses would be cancelled

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That Mess^{rs} Jas Craig & co tender for the supply of Fencing material for fencing the race at Black Point viz L21.19- be accepted and D. Munro's [sp] fencing /L11.18.6/

carried

A letter was read M^r. Morton through the Councils Solicitor making an offer of M^r. C. W. Price to pay L8 in full of rent of pt. Reserve D provided his agreement is cancelled

It was resolved that the letter be referred back to the Solicitors for a reply

A List of the unlet Municipal Sections and Reserves were submitted

It was resolved that tenders be called for the lease of the Sections & Reserve F and pt D 9 lately occupied by M^r. J. Bailey for a term of 1 – 7. 14 or 21 years, tenders to state the number of years and rent per annum – The rates will be charged upon the annual rent paid except in the case where buildings and improvements are effected

Resolved that the a/cs. as read be passed for payment

John Sinclair

Correct Minutes

Mayor

60

Minutes of Special Meeting held Nov 26th 1886

Present H. W. The Mayor

C^{rs} Christie, Proctor, Davidson, Sanderson, Humphrey Atkinson

Re Letter from Sir Julius Vogel

The Council went into Committee to consider certain statements required by Sir Julius Vogel – These were considered in detail and some alterations made

It was resolved that fair copies be prepared of the documents and the matter of meeting Sir Julius Vogel was left in the hands of the Mayor to arrange

Correct Minutes

John Sinclair

Mayor

61

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 2nd 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} christie, Davidson, Hewat, Familton Lintott, Atkinson, Finch

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

The Gen^l Manager N Z Refrigerating Coy wrote enquiring upon what terms & conditions the Council are prepared to supply sufficient water for working the Company's motor commencing 1st Jan^y / 87

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the New Zealand Refgs Coy. be supplied with water for their motor at a minimum charge of L700 and if the water shall be required more than 9 months of the year, the extra time shall be charged pro rata carried

The County Council wrote stating that they had under consideration a proposal to deviate the district Road thro Sec: 13 block 2 Awamoko Dist and if carried out it would be necessary to shift the bridge across the water race from its present position to the crossing place on new road. It was resolved that the County Council be informed at the spot indicated but cannot allow the old bridge to be removed as it would necessitate the building of a new one

M^r. John Warwood wrote asking the Council to reconsider his claim for addition to cottage It was resolved that he can remove the same or that he may be able to arrange with his successor to take it over

61

M^r. T. E. Shrimski applied for a half inch water supply to his property part Section 3 block 7 Oamaru Survey Dist

It was resolved that the application be granted under the By;laws, the pipe to be laid thro the nearest approach to his building hut

M^r T. C. Dennison made application for a similar supply to his property at Meadowbank

The Engineer estimated the cost of laying the pipes from the nearest pipe to be about L15

It was resolved that the application could not ber entertained, but if M^r Dennison laid the pipe from the nearest main he would get the supply at the usual rate viz L5 –

Mess^{rs} Forrester & Lemon wrote asking permission to erect a Verandah in front of Mess^{rs} Shrimski & Moss's shops in Thames Street – Granted under the supervision of the Engineer

It was Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

The Tenders for Leases of unlet Municipal Sections & Reserves as per List were then opened

(a newspaper clipping detailing the rates is attached to this page)

The following were accepted

John Black p^t Reserve D 10 acres 22/6 per ann for 21 years

Sam^l Rusbatch Reserve F L30 per ann for 14 years

John Bullied Sec 15 blk 94 L2.10 pr. ann for 21 years

Charles Revis pt. Sec: 8 blk 36 L2.8 “ for 21 years

A S. Davidson Sec 12/15 blk 53 15/ each for 1 year terminable at the will of the Council

Do Sec 19 blk 21 for 20/ per ann agreement to terminate at the will of the Council

John Calderwood Sec: 20 blk 3 L2. Pr ann [] will of Council

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Chairman

63

Annual Meeting held Dec 15 /86

Present C^r Sinclair, christie, Davidson, Proctor Hewat, Dalzell, Sanderson Atkinson

Business Installation of Mayor

The Mayor /M^r. Christie/ signed declaration

(3 newspaper clippings describing the ceremony are attached to this page)

W. Christie

Mayor

64

Meeting called for Dec 16th 1886 adjourned for want of a Quorum

Present Hw The Mayor C^{rs} Sinclair, Humphrey Sanderson

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 20th 1886

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Proctor, Lintott, Humphrey, Finch, Atkinson, Sinclair, Hewat, Sanderson, Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

The Manager of the Union Bank, Oamaru wrote stating that the Bank is prepared to take up the old Debentures of the 1876 Gas Works Loan due 1st Inst. provided the Council are in a position to give legal mortgage over the Gas Works & Plant – referred to the Finance Comm^{ee} with power to act.

A letter was read from the Colonial Secretary acknowledging letter from the Council notifying the election of M^r W^m. Christie as Mayor

It was resolved that M^r Christies resignation as Councillor for Jetty Ward be accepted

The Manager of the N Z^d Refrigerating Coy wrote stating that the Comp^y would give L700 for a supply of water for motive purposes to the Freezing works from 1st Jany to 31 Dec 1887 etc

It was Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That the resolution passed by the Council at its last meeting be confirmed and that the Waterworks Comm^{ee}. in conjunction with the Solicitors be empowered to arrange details with the Comp^y and report before closing carried

65

Resolved that M^r Probert have permission to open up footpath to lay a pipe to his new shop in Thames St

The Secretary to the Charitable Aid B^d. wrote notifying the Council that it had not yet paid its contribution to the Board

Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh wrote re the claim for rent owing on p^t Reserve D by M^r Price and asking for instructions

Prop^d by C^r Proctor

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That M^r Price's off of L8 be accepted – and the Reserve be advertised for lease carried

A report from the Engineer was read

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

M^r. Heber Newton wrote re an a/c from M^r F. Waterworth for L3. 6 – for repairing water pipe
It was resolved that the letter be received, the claim coming within the time of maintenance of contract for pipe laying as stipulated in the Engineer's conditions

Resolved that the next ordinary Meeting be held on the 6th Jan^y next

The following tenders were accepted for Municipal Sections

N. Lane Sec 5 blk 71	12/6 one year
Do Sec 4 “ 54	16/ one year
P. Walker Sec: 9 “ 85	12/ seven years

66

John Taylor Sec: 21 blk 11	L2.10 for 21 years
D ^o Sec 5 “ 25	L3 – for 21 years

Resolved that the Mayor's Honorary be the same as last year viz L 100 –

Resolved that the Telegram from Sir Julius Vogel be referred to the Finance Comm^{ee} for report

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

Special Meeting held Dec 23rd 1886

Present Hw The Mayor

C^{rs} Atkinson, Proctor, Hewat, Sanderson, Finch Sinclair, Humphrey, Lintott Davidson

Re Refrigerating Comp^y

Prop^d by C^r. Lintott

Second^d by C^r. Atkinson

That the Standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the resolution of Dec 2/86 re offer to Refrigerating Coy for water supply be rescinded carried

Resolved that the resolution be rescinded

Prop^d by C^r Sinclair

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the Waterworks Comm^{ee} report as amended be adopted

carried

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That the action taken by Hw The Mayor in withdrawing the summons against M^{rs}. Smedley be approved of carried

W. Christie Mayor

67

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jan^y 6 /87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Davidson, Proctor, Lintott, Atkinson Humphrey Brown, Familton, Hewat, Sinclair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from the Refrigerating Coy re offer made by the Council in their letter of the 23rd Inst asking for certain amendments

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d by C^r. Familton

That the Coy be informed that the Council did not see its way to depart from the resolution of the 23rd Dec^r. carried

M^r. Dalzell wrote resigning his position as Councillor for Thames Ward

It was resolved that M^r. Dalzell's resignation be accepted with regret

M^r. Henry Macintosh wrote requesting the Council to pay him as purchaser of the book debts in Hendry & Turner's estate an account due by the Council to that firm

It was resolved that the claim could not be entertained-

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That C^r. Brown be placed on the Finance Comm^{ee}. carried

68

Resolved that leave of absence be granted to M^r. Edwards caretaker for 1 month . The Engineer to see to someone being temporarily appointed

Tenders for the lease of pt Reserve D were opened It was resolved that M^r Jas Rooney's tender at 10/ pr ann be accepted

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the Dog tax for the coming year be 10/-- carried

It was resolved that the attention f the Engineer be called to the state of the kerbing at the junction of Tyne & Wansbeck Streets also to the private crossings in the Town etc.

Resolved that the Mayor be requested to communicate with the Colⁿ Treasurer with the view to get a temp^y Loan pending the floating of the Gas Debentures etc failing getting the money from the Governt the Mayor negotiate a temporary loan from the Bank

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

69

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jan^y 20th /87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Proctor, Hewat, Finch, Humphrey Familton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Rev^d Seth Smith wrote requesting permission to hold religious services in the public gardens during the summer evenings

Resolved that the application be not entertained

The Gen^l. Manager of the N Z^d Refrigerating C^{oy} be informed that the water is supplied subject to the Borough Bylaw No XXIV Clause 12 sub clauses E & F carried

M^r. Gilbert Nisbet wrote offering L4 – per ann. for Quarry Reserve Sec 61 Oamaru dist

It was resolved that the clerk re-enter and take possession for new payment of rent from the last tenant /M^r. Quinn / and that M^r. Nisbets offer be accepted

The Valuer handed in the Valuation Book for 1887-88.

M^r. W^m. Eadie wrote requesting the Council to consider the question of compensation for injury done to his land [] Peebles thro bush in the race also offering to sell the land to the Council

Resolved that the matter be referred to the

70

Waterworks Committee

It was Resolved that M^r. Norman Lanes application for compensation for fencing could not be entertained

Resolved that the price of Coke be referred to the Gas Comm^{ee} for report

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That C^r. Spence be on the Gas & Finance Comm^{ee}. carried

A Petition was received from a large number of ratepayers living at the North end of the Town complaining of the offensiveness of the Manure Depot. It was resolved that the matter be left over until the Committee report on the subject be received

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r. Famliton

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment carried

The Engineers report having been read

It was resolved to call for tenders for painting the Lamps – The repairs to kerbing at the Junction of Tyne and Wansbeck Streets to be carried out by the daymen – Notice to be given to those persons whose crossings were out of repair to have the same attended to

An application from the Waitaki road board with reference to the payment of their claim against the Council – referred to the finance comm^{ee}

It was resolved to take a [] 6 [] from Thomas Norris for rates owing by him on Sec: 16 block 85.

W. Christie Mayor

71

Minutes of Council Meeting Feb^y 3rd 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Proctor, Finch, Atkinson Humphrey, Hewat, Lintott, Sanderson Brown

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

The Secretary of the Waitaki Hospital & Charitable Aid Board asking for payment of L53.11.8 amount of contribution due by the Council for the year ending 31st March

Resolved that the amount be paid as soon as possible

The Manager of the N Z Refrigerating Coy wrote asking the Council to show the Company some consideration on account of the breakdown of their motor and them having to pay for water and steam at the same time.

Resolved that the Coy be informed that the Council adhere to the terms of its former resolution subject to the Corpⁿ. By-laws and the Council report they cannot make any rebate and would point out that it was quite a mistake of its being the intention of the Corporation or its being necessary through shortness of supply to cut off the water

M^r. William Quinn the late occupier of the Reserve now leased to him had sold the hut & pt of the fence to a person named Devine but he had refused to let them be taken off the premises

Resolved that he be informed that he is not to allow anything to be removed

The Tenders for painting the street Lamps were

72

Opened – It was resolved that J. Wansburgh's tender of L4 be accepted

The Public Works Comm^{ee}. report was read

It was resolved that Sec: 5 block 23 be let for w years @ L13 pr. ann: upset price

The 2nd pgh of report re removal of night soil was adopted and ref^d. to the Public Works Comm^{ee} with power to act

The fees to be as under viz

Emptying Closet Boxes or pans containing not more than 3 cubic ft for each time – 1/--

Emptying closet Boxes or part containing not more than three and not more than five cubic feet for each time 2/-

Weekly services for boxes containing not more than three cubic feet yearly 15/-

Supplying dry pulverized earth per cent 1/-

Removing yard or other refuse pr cubic yard 2/-

Public places, Banks & as per agreement

The matter of a Lamp in Avon St ref^d to the Public W. Comm^{ee} for report

Resolved that the Waterworks Comm^{ee}. report re M^r. W^m Eade's claim be adopted

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Correct Minutes

W. Christie Mayor

Notice of Motion By C^r. Humphrey, Feb^y 12th 87 --

That at next Meeting of the Council he will move that Bylaw No XXIV relating to Waterworks & charges be cancelled with the view to alteration of rates and charges.

73

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feb^y 17th 1887

Present Hw The Mayor

C^{rs} Brown, Spence, Davidson, Hewat, Proctor Sanderson Finch, Lintott, Sinclair Humphrey Atkinson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from the Registrar General asking for certain information with regard to the inhabited and uninhabited houses within the Borough – Information to be supplied

The Clerk stated that he had re-entered & taken possession of Sec: 14 Block 47 Leased from the Corpⁿ. by Thomas Jackson for non-payment of rent & rates. It was Resolved that the action taken by the Clerk be confirmed – the house & section to be let for seven years the upset price L7.10 pr ann

M^r. W^m. Eadie wrote declining the offer of L175 for his property at Peebles but stating that he was willing to take L200 for the property

It was Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Spence

That M^r. Eadie be offered L200 to include all costs of transfer etc

carried by 9 to 2 (Finch

(Lintott

Archdeacon Coleman wrote offering to exchange Section 3 block 12 Thames Street for Municipal Section 8 block 45 – Reid Street

It was Prop^d by C^r Lintott

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the request be granted provided no legal hindrances prevent it, applicant to pay all charges carried

74

M^r. Heber Newton wrote on behalf of Mess^{rs} McCallum & co and J. Craig & co requesting payment of the Corpⁿ vouchers held by them

Referred to the Finance Comm^{ee} with power to act

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the applications for the post of foreman to Superintend the removal of night soil be referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee} with power to act carried

The matter of Sections & properties over which the Trustees of the Sinking Fund held mortgages was referred to the Mayor & Chairman of the Finance Comm^{ee} to report

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second by C^r Finch

That tenders be called for the Lamp lighting, repairing etc in accordance with specifications submitted by the Engineer carried

Resolved that the P. W. Comm^{ee} report be adopted

Resolved that the appeals against the assessment be considered on Monday night

C^r Spence brought under the notice of the Council the desirableness of having the agreements thoroughly examined

C^r Humphrey in accordance with Notice of Motion moved that Bylaw XXIV be repealed with the view to allocation of rates & charges

Sec^d by C^r Atkinson & carried

75

The Finance Comm^{ee} recommended in their report

1st. That the Quarry Reserves be sold to the best advantage

2nd That the water supplied by meter be 1/6 per 1000 galls and water by motor be increased by 10 pr. ct

3rd That the General rate be increased by 9^d in the L and that the Water consumers rates be in accordance with the act

It was Resolved to dispense only of those Reserves that the Reserves Comm^{ee} recommend should be disposed of

The consideration of the 2nd clause in the report was postponed until Monday

The 3rd clause was adopted

It was Resolved that a Special Meeting of the Council be held on Monday next 21st Inst @ 7.30 to consider Draft of New bylaws re "rates & charges for water supply" also to consider Dft Bylaw re "removal of night soil etc" –

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

76

Special Meeting held Feb 21st /87

Present Hw the Mayor

C^{rs} Proctor, Hewat, Brown, Sanderson, Sinclair Humphrey, Davidson, Familton

Business To consider Dft. By-laws

Re Water supply rates & charges

Re Removal of night soil also appeals agt the assessment

Water supply

Resolved that the charge for ordinary supply be in accordance with the act

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the by-law as amended be adopted carried

Cesspits etc

Resolved that the following by law be adopted viz “ No cesspit or cesspool to a privy shall be permitted to exist in the Borough - Provided always that this by law shall not prevent the use of any cesspool to a privy which has been already constructed in manner provided by by-law XIII No 50 so long as the same is used as not to be a nuisance and any person offending against the by law will for every offence be liable to a penalty of five pounds”

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Dawson

That the Council having considered proposed by-law No XXV & XXVI re Water supply & “prohibition of Cess Pits” do hereby adopt the same and that a special Meeting of the Council be held on Wednesday 23^{rs} March @ 7.30 to confirm the resolution, the said

77

By-laws to come into force on the 1st April next

Assessment appeals were considered &

It was resolved to reduce Jasd Ferguson Sec 9 blk 11 per L14 to 10

H. V. Freeman Sec: 4 blk 20 L10 to L6 –

M^{rs} C. R. Julius Sec 15 blk 21 L12 to L8 –

“ Sec 1 . 2 “ 81 L8 to L4 –

Scott & N Z Int Coy Sec 18/21 “ 92 L16 to L12 –

W J White Sec 13 blk 64 L12 to L8 -

Correct Minutes

W. Christie

78

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 3rd 1887

Present Hw The Mayor

C^{rs} Davidson, Lintott, Sinclair, Familton, Brown Humphrey, Proctor

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r Walter Hossack wrote drawing the attention of the Council to the condition of Hull Street and asking that a drain might be made to carry the storm water along the street

Referred to the Engineer & Public Works Comm^{ee} to report

M^r Henry Sidon wrote asking for permission to erect a Verandah along the frontage of Sec: 4 blk 5

Granted subject to the supervision of the Engineer

The Secretary North Otago Jubilee fete wrote intimating that the Mayor & Councillors had been appointed by the Hospital & Benevolent Trustees to be part of a [] Comm^{ee} to make arrangements to carry out the fete at Elderslie

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the Mayors action with ref^{ce} the Gardener be approved of carried

M^r J. S. Roberts applied for an extension of his lease of the Reservoir paddock

Resolved that M^r Herberts lease be extended for 6 months longer

Resolved that M^r John Sinclair have permission to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 16 Block 38 to Isabella Sinclair

79

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Proctor

That the Public works & Reserves Comm^{ee} report be adopted carried

It was resolved to insure the Cottage on Sec 14 block 14 for L30 and 2 Cottages at the Waterworks for L30 each – The Engineer to be instructed to have a chimney built for M^cLean's cottage and to make certain other necessary repairs

Resolved that the tender for Jas W. Irving at L148. 17. 9 for Street Lamp Lighting be accepted

It was resolved that all rates for 1886 remaining unpaid after seven days be sued for.

Resolved that the P. W. Comm^{ee} be appointed to adjust water charges with a view of increasing the reserve of the Town – said Comm^{ee} to consist of C^{rs}. Davidson, Sinclair, Lintott Brown, Finch Familton, Humphrey & Spence

Correct Minutes

W. Christie

Mayor

80

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 17th /87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Brown, Spence, Proctor, Hewat, Familton Sanderson, Finch, Atkinson Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Treasury notice that L2. 12 6 had been placed to the credit of the Council for Bylaw fees

Resolved that M^r. Alexander Symons have permission to remove about 30 loads of clay from the bank opposite M^r Finlays house in Wharf Street for the purpose of filling a lagoon on his property Sec: 10 blk 36

M^r Peter Gordon wrote stating that he could not pay more than L8 a year for Reserve 96, the present rental was L10 pr. ann:

It was resolved that it be reduced to L8 pr. ann. from 6 June /87 – to be let by the year

M^r. H. W. Robinson coroner wrote forwarding copy of rider to audit of Jury in the case of the deceased child James Austin

It was resolved that M^r. Robinson be informed that the land referred to in the rider was the property of the Crown & the Harbor Board over which the Council have no control

C^r Brown presented a petition signed by about 80 consumers praying for a reduction in the price of Coal

It was Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r. Hewat

That the matter be referred to the Gas Comm^{ee} report carried

81

A letter from the Manager of the Gas works was referred to the Gas Works Comm^{ee}

The Engineer's report was read and received it was resolved that the clause in the report re metal be adopted

Prop^d by C^r Familton

Second^d by C^r. Brown

That a horse and harness be purchased for removal of night soil etc. –
the work to commence of the 1st April carried

Resolved that the tender of Mess^{rs} Reid & Gray for altering old water cart to make it suitable for nightsoil business was accepted

The Clerk stated that the leases of Reserves B & C would expire on the 1st April next

It was resolved that the leases be sold by auction upset price be 15/ per acre for a term of 14 years

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

C^r. Proctor drew attention to the state of the footpath in Thames Street next M^r. Gemmells shop Referred to the engineer for report

It was resolved that H. W. the Mayor be authorised to arrange with the Bank for payment of the Pipe track to the Aust Land Coy

Correct Minutes

W. Christie

Mayor

82

Adjourned Special Meeting called for 23rd March 1887.

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^r Sanderson, Hewat, Atkinson, Brown Davidson, Proctor

Re Bylaw No XXV re Water supply & Prohibition of Cesspits

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the resolution to adopt proposed Bylaw No XXV re "Water supply" (with the addition of clause 29) and "Prohibition of Cess Pits" within the borough passed at a special meeting of the Council held Feb^y 21st /87 be confirmed the said bylaw to come into force on the 1st April 1887

carried

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

83

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 31st /87

Present Hw The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Proctor, Hewat Davidson Brown Atkinson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Archdⁿ Coleman wrote thanking the Council for sanctioning the exchange of Sections. He agreed to pay all expenses in connection therewith

M^r. James M^cAllister wrote asking permission to to lay a pipe through footpath opposite his Section in Dee Street to carry of surface water

Granted under the supervision of the Engineer

M^r. J. S. Anderson wrote pleading his inability to pay his rates – letter rec^d -

A circular was read from the Colonial Treasurer re Imperial Institute in honor of the Queen's Jubilee

Prop^d by C^r Brown

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the circular lie on the table until next Meeting carried

Resolved that the appointment of Thomas Rodgers ass assistant nightman at 8/ per [drain] be approved of

The Gas Comm^{ee} report of 21st March was read recommending that the price of Tar be as under up to 10 July 6^d

Over 10 Gals and up to 100 Gals 5^d. over 100 Gals 4^d.

84

1 re Petition asking for a reduction in the price of Gas

[] Comm^{ee} report that they cannot recommend any reduction at present

1 Price of Coke

up to 24 bags 1/3^d per Bag

over 24 " 1/- do

and that Mess^{rs}. Lintott & co be charged at the rate of 1/3^d per bag for the disputed a/c

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the report be adopted carried

The Engineers report was read – with reference to the footpath in Thames Street – Footpath to be repaired with ashes & Tar

Resolved that the finance Comm^{ee} report be adopted

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

85

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 14th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Davidson, Proctor Sanderson, Lintott Atkinson, Humphrey, Hewat Brown, finch

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that permission be given to transfer the Lease of Sec: 21 block 15 M^r W. J. Smith to M^r John M^cLean

M^r J. R. Clements of Waimate wrote asking the Council to remove the sand from his Section at Peebles
- It was resolved that the Engineer see that it is attended to –

M^r. A. Toms wrote stating that the cart used for removing the night soil was too heavy and suggesting that a new cart be made

It was Prop^d by C^r Lintott

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the matter be left with C^r Spence to enquire about and to report
carried

A Deputation from the Atheneum Trustees consisting of the President M^r Hutton, the Treasurer M^r A Fraser and M^r. Forrester waited on the Council –

Re rates for which they had been summoned etc

It was Proposed by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the consideration of the matter be deferred until next Meeting
carried

It was Resolved that the charges for removing night soil by the year from the following plans be

Railway Department L15 pr. ann

86

The Schools /3/ L30 pr. ann

Post Office L 6 do

The Colonial Bank &) L10 do

Managers house)

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Re Circular re Imperial Institute

Prop^d by Hw The Mayor

Sec^d by C^r. Humphrey

That the clerk write to the Mayor of different Boroughs asking them to join in petitioning Parliament to place a sum of say L20,000 on the Estimates as a vote for the whole Colony to the Imperial Institute
carried

Resolved that a Special Comm^{ee}. consisting of Hw. The Mayor C^{rs} Humphrey, Spence, & Davidson be appointed to confer with the solicitors re Dalglish's case with power to act

Prop^d by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r. Proctor

That the Engineer be instructed to submit alternative schemes by next Meeting for the disposal of night soil with a view either

- (a) To a reduction of the present nuisance by means of a shoot to be flushed by the water supply
(b) (B) or by change of site for manurial deposit carried

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

87

Special Meeting held April 20th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Spence, Hewat, Lintott, Humphrey Sinclair Davidson, Atkinson

Business - re cart for removal of night soil

Prop^d by C^r. Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Spence

That Mess^{rs} John Jack tender of L22 for night cart be accepted carried

W. Christie

Mayor

88

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 28th /87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Humphrey, Davidson, Proctor, Familton, Sanderson Sinclair, Atkinson, Brown Spence

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Treasury notice that L3. 2. 6 Bylaw Penalties had been placed to credit of Corporation at the Union Bank

The Colonial Secretary wrote requesting to be supplied with the amount of the Borough's indebtedness

The Clerk to the Waitaki road Board wrote notifying the Council concerning Gorse growing on the road line within Landon District

The Secretary of Oamaru Schools Comm^{ee} wrote drawing attention to the state of the road at the South side of the ground of the District High School

It was resolved that the Committee be informed that the thoroughfare referred to was not a public one

M^r. A. G. Grace wrote asking the Council to improve the road in Ouse Street opposite his Section Referred to the Engineer for report

M^r. Thos. Proctor applied for permission to erect a Urinal in Wansbeck Street adjoining the Northern Hotel

Granted subject to the supervision of the Engineer

M^r John Bullied wrote applying to have the water laid on to Section 12 Block 94 at the corner of Towey and Arun Streets

Resolved that M^r Bullied be informed that the Council regret that they cannot comply with his request

89

The Tenders for supplying Metal having been opened

It was resolved that Jas. Rooney's tender be accepted L27. 16. 8

M^r A. A. Fleming waited on the Council requesting that they would relieve him of the lease of Sec 3 block 24 and stating his reasons for making the request

It was Proposed by C^r Atkinson after D^r Fleming had withdrawn, Second^d by C^r Familton That D^r Fleming be informed that the Council regret they cannot see their way to grant his request

carried

re the Atheneum Comm^{ees} application for remission of rates

It was Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the Committee of the Atheneum be informed that the Council cannot consider their application in its present form, but will be prepared to consider a suggestion from the Committee having for its objects /1/ to make the Atheneum more a public library / b / to make some offer to the Council if possible - such suggestions to be before the Council by next Meeting

carried

re Summonses for rates

It was Prop^d by C^r Lintott

Second^d by C^r Proctor

That the case go on

carried

The Engineers report was read and received

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

90

C^r Davidson updated that he had been told that certain ratepayers had been supplied gratis with trees from the Public Gardens

Prop^d by C^r Sinclair

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That the gardener be requested to give a list of those to whom trees had been given also the number supplied & the authority for the same

carried

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the report from the Special Committee appointed to adjust Water charges with a view of increasing be adopted carried

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the consideration of the report be deferred for a fortnight

Lost

C^r Sanderson wished it to be recorded that he voted against the motion

It was Resolved that the Estimate of the Probable Income & Expenditure for 1887 be approved of and published

C^r Humphrey reported that M^{rs} Dalglish's claim had been arranged

Resolved that a Special Meeting be held on Monday 9th May @ 4 pm to repeal subsections A & B clause 12 bylaw XXV relating to Water supply and to substitute altered scale of charges & additions

Correct Minutes

W. Christie

Mayor

91

Special Comm^{ee}. Meetings held May 6th 87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Brown, Spence, Davidson, Proctor, Familton Sanderson, Finch, Lintott, Atkinson Humphrey

Re Gas Collector /Pending and inquiry into a reported irregularity

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That a List of the arrears of Gas be made out and handed to M^r Toms with instructions to interview each person in arrear, to make demand for payment and report result

carried

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the action taken by the Mayor with regard to M^r Dansey be approved of carried

Resolved that a demand be made upon M^r Dansey for his deficiency to be paid by noon on Monday next

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Spence

That applications be called for a temporary Clerk – to be in on Monday @ 4
pm carried

W. Christie Mayor

Notice of Motion

By C^r Brown

To move at next Ordinary Meeting of Council that it be a recommendation to the Gas Comm^{ee} to instruct the Gas Manager to deliver the Gas a/cs to consumers when taking the register of meters

92

Special Meeting May 9th 87

Present C^r Humphrey /chr/

C^{rs} Brown, spence, Proctor, Davidson, Familton Sanderson, Finch, Atkinson

Re Buyers Lists for 1887-88

There being no claims or obligations lodged –

It was resolved that the Buyers Lists for the year 1887-88 be signed as being correct

Re Bylaw Water Supply

Resolved that the Council having considered proposed by law XXVII re Water supply do hereby adopt the same and that a special Meeting of the Council be held on Thursday 9th June @ 8 o'clock pm to confirm the resolution the said bylaw to come into force on Friday 1st July next

Re General rate

Resolved that a Special Meeting of the Council be held on Thursday the 19th May @ 4 1/2 pm to consider proposition to levy a General rate of 1/3^d in the L on all rateable property within the Borough and that an advertisement be put in the papers to that effect

Application for assistant Clerkship /Temp^y

Resolved that M^r R. L Rule be appointed Temporary Assistant Clerk. Salary at the rate of L120 pr. an

W. Christie Mayor

93

Adj^d. Special Meeting held May 11 /87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^r Brown, Spence, Proctor, Familton, Finch Atkinson, Humphrey, Sanderson

It was resolved that M^r John Locke the accountant be suspended and that M^r William Brown be engaged to investigate the books of the Council and prepare a report

Correct Minutes

W. Christie

Mayor

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 12 /87

Present H. W. The Mayor

C^{rs} Brown, spence, Davidson, Proctor Familton Sanderson, Finch, Atkinson Humphrey

Resolved that the Minutes of last Meeting and Special Committee Meeting as read be adopted

The Clerk to the Auckland City Council wrote asking for the Co operation of the Council in the formation of a Municipal Association for the whole Colony the objects of which would be to look after the interests of Municipal bodies generally rec^d.

M^r B Perry wrote asking for permission to extend the time during which he could take beer casks into his cellar & remove the empties

Granted subject to the supervision of the Inspector

Bridget Collins wrote notifying her intention to give up the lease of pt. Lot 2 Esplanade which expires on the 17th Inst – Resolved that tenders be called for the same

Resolved that M^r Bullieds request to have Disc^t taken off his Gas a/c. /April/ as his a/c had not been rendered in time – be granted

A letter was read from the Atheneum Comm^{ee}. intimating that they would take into consideration the request of the Council to make the Institution more popular, & would place the public reading room on the ground floor rec^d.

M^r. John Welsh the Corpⁿ Gardner wrote giving his reasons why he had given a number of trees away etc.

It was Prop^d by C^r Lintott

Sec^d by C^r Proctor

That the explanation of the gardener be accepted as satisfactory but that in future he obtain the permission of the Council to give trees away carried

The Secretary of the Benevolent Institution wrote asking the Council to supply 6 loads of stone for the purpose of being broken by casuats who may from time to time be sent to the home Granted

The Clerk to the Waitaki Rd Board wrote that the sluice Gates on the road leading to Nimmo's Coal pit had been left open lately & stating that in future the Council would be held responsible for damage done to the road

M^r John Thomson wrote that he had been charged for water for six months on Sec 1 block 46 though he had given notice to have the water cut off on the 1st June last

Ref^d to the Waterworks Comm^{ee}

The Chief Postmaster Oamaru wrote asking why the Council made the demand larger than the Schedule rates for cleaning the water closets at the Post Office

Resolved that he be informed that the charge had been made in accordance with a resolution of the Council

96

Six applications for the office of temporary accountant were received

It was resolved that M^r. T. Cunninghame be appointed

A letter was read from the auditors stating that the Balance sheet for the year ended 31st March had not been sent to them and asking for the authority under which M^r. W. Brown of "D"unedin is acting etc. etc.

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Familton

That M^r W^m Brown be appointed temporary chief accountant carried

Prop^s by C^r Brown in accordance with Notice of Motion

Second^d by C^r Sanderson

That the Gas Manager deliver the Gas a/cs to consumers when taking the register of Meters

It was resolved that the matter be referred to the Gas Comm^{ee} to confer with the Manager

It was resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment.

It was resolved that notice be given in the papers that all moneys due for Gas must be paid for the future as the Council Chambers no direct to be allowed after the 15th of each month – and in the event of any a/c not being paid prior to the first of the succeeding month, the Gas to be cut off.

It was also resolved that all moneys due to the Boro' for rates, rents & Licences must be paid at the office of the Boro'

Correct Minutes

W. Christie Mayor

97

Adj^d. Special Meeting 20th May 1887

/called for May 19/

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Hewat, Finch, Spence, Proctor, Sanderson Lintott, Humphrey

Business – to consider proposition to levy General rate of 1/3^d in the L on all rateable property within the Boro' for the year ending March 31 /88

It was resolved that the Council intends to make and levy a General rate of 1/3^d in the L for the year ending March 31/88 upon the value of rateable property throughout the borough as appearing on the Valuation roll for the time being in force such rate to be payable in one sum on the 8th June next / Wednesday – and that a Special Meeting of the Council be held on the 6th day of June to confirm the same and that a rate Book be prepared

W. Christie Mayor

Annual Special Meeting May 24th /87

For considering balance sheet - was adjourned for want of a Quorum

adj^d. May 27th /87

adj^d. June 2nd / 87

98

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 26th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Brown, spence, Davidson, Proctor, Hewat, Familton Finch, Sinclair, Atkinson, Sanderson, Humphrey

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. Darling agent for the Commercial & Finance Coy wrote asking if the Council would assist in carrying a drain from the Globe Hotel & adjoining properties along Coquet Street to the beach estimated cost of drain L80

Prop^d by C^r. Sanderson

Second^d by C^r. Humphrey

That the matter be referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee}. for report

Carried

M^r William Collins wrote notifying his intention of giving up the Lease of pt. 1 Esplanade

A Petition was read from ratepayers living at the East End of Trent Street asking for curbs to be laid in to the footpaths

Referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee}. for report

The Engineers report was read

It was resolved that the mater of shingling a portion Derwent Street from Reid Street to the town Boundary recommended in the Engineers report be ref^d. to the Public Works Comm^{ee}. for report

It was resolved that the Boning rods be not sold

It was resolved that the Gas Comm^{ee}. report be adopted

Resolved that the accounts as read be adopted

99

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r. Atkinson

That M^r W. H. Dansey's appointment of Collector be cancelled carried

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Finch

That M^r. R. L Rule be appointed collector carried

Resolved that leave of absence be granted to M^r. John Sinclair

Re Bill to authorise the Borough of Oamaru to consolidate certain loans and to borrow certain moneys

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Finch

That in the opinion of this Council the Mayor has exceeded his authority in advertising a Bill authorising the Council to borrow £20,000 before such Bill had been duly discussed by the Council and it is resolved that further action with respect to the said Bill be suspended until this Council shall ordain otherwise carried

7 to 4

H. W. The Mayor then handed in his resignation

J. J. Spence

Acting Mayor

Correct Minutes

100

Special Meeting held May 27 / 87 /illegal / not sufficient notice given /

Present C^r Humphrey /chr/

C^{rs} Brown, Spence, Davidson, Hewat, Sinclair, Atkinson Proctor, Familton, Lintott

Re Mayors resignation

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the Mayor's resignation be accepted carried

Prop^d by C^r Davidson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Spence

That his resignation be not accepted and he be asked to reconsider his decision and withdraw his resignation (4 to 6)

Prop^d by C^r. Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Proctor

That C^r. Spence be appointed Acting Mayor until fresh election carried

101

Special Meeting held May 30 / 87

Present C^r Spence /chr/

C^{rs}: Davidson, Proctor, Hewat, Familton Finch, Lintott, Humphrey, Atkinson, Sanderson Brown

Business Consolidation of Loans bill

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That the Council appeal of the Bill being passed

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the consideration of the Bill be postponed until next ordinary Meeting

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Sanderson

That the Bill at present before the Council be disapproved of carried

J. J. Spence

Acting Mayor

Notice of Motion By C^r Humphrey

At next Ordinary Meeting I will move that that in future all requests for supplies be submitted to the Chairman of the Committee for the department for which the goods are required

102

Special Meeting called for June 6th adjourned to 7th June 10 am

Present C^r Spence /chr/ Finch, Forrester, Proctor Sanderson, Sinclair, Hewat

Business To make General rate of 1/3^d in the L

Resolved that the Council hereby make and levy a General rate of one shilling and threepence / 1/3^d in the L / for the year ending 31st March 1888 upon the value of the rateable property within the borough as appearing on the Valuation Roll for the time being in force such rate to be payable in one sum on the 8th June

Resolved that the General rate & one half of the Special & Water rate be paid on the 8th June and the second half Special & Water rate be paid on the 8th Nov

Business To appoint Mayor temporarily

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Finch

That C^r Spence be appointed Mayor temporarily carried

J. J. Spence

Acting Mayor

Correct Minutes

103

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 9th 1887

Present H. W. The Mayor

C^{rs} Proctor, Hewat, Famliton Sanderson, Lintott Atkinson, Humphrey, Brown

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. John Taylor wrote asking permission to transfer Municipal Section 5 block 25 to M^{rs} J. Taylor

Prop^d by C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the application lie on the table until next meeting carried

M^r. Henry Connell wrote complaining of the Weighbridge weights as given by the Weighbridge Keeper

Prop^d by C^r. Famliton

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the matter be referred to the Comm^{ee} consisting of C^{rs}. Brown, Humphrey & Famliton to test the Weighbridge carried

A Letter was read from Lady Jervois with ref^{ce} to the formation of a Committee of ladies to carry out a scheme for providing a fund to help women who are without means of support

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That in response to Lady Jervois' appeal, the Acting Mayor be empowered to call a meeting of the Ladies of Oamaru to see what steps can be taken towards the celebration of Her Majesty's Jubilee in the way suggested by Lady Jervois carried

A letter was read from the Chief Postmaster /M^r Hutton re the charge made for removing night soil by the Corporation

104

Resolved that M^r. Hutton be informed that the Council consider it a fair and reasonable charge viz L6 –

The Town clerk Auckland wrote with ref^{ce} to the establishment of a Municipal Assoc., and asked the Council's help

It was resolved that the writer be informed that the Council sympathises with the movement but does not see its way to take any active part in the matter

Resolved that Mess^{rs} J & T. Meek's tender for the supply of Coal Pit Heath C^{oy} Coal at 26/ per Ton be accepted

Engineers report was read

1st recommendation that a double chimney be erected at the house lately purchased at Peebles ref^d to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} with power to act

2nd Do. Flushing night cart – water to be laid on to the depot from the Humber St Main

Ref^d to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} with power to act

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey

Second^d by C^r Familton

That in future all orders for supplies be submitted to the Chairman of the Committee for the department for which the goods are required carried

Resolved that owing to the absence of C^r. Sinclair C^r Proctor be appointed a member of the Public Works Comm^{ee}, and C^r. Atkinson / convenor /

Correct Minutes

W. Christie Mayor

Notice of Motion By C^r. Lintott

That the necessary steps be taken to terminate the present system of Weighbridge Keeping & that the Weighbridge be let by tender

105

Special Meeting held June 9th 1887

Present Acting Mayor, C^{rs} Proctor, Hewat, Familton Sanderson, Lintott, Atkinson Humphrey & Brown

To confirm Bylaw XXVII re water supply

Resolved that the Resolution to adopt proposed Bylaw No XXVII re Water supply passed at Special Meeting of the Council held May 9th /87 be confirmed with the following addition "Any householder having but one Tap either outside the dwelling or inside is exempt from the 5/- extra payment" – the said Bylaw to come into force on July 1st /87

W. Christie Mayor

Correct Minutes

106

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 23rd 1887

Present Hw The Mayor, C^{rs}. Spence, Proctor, Hewat Finch Lintott, Atkinson, Humphrey, Familton Davidson Sanderson

M^r Christie having made the statutory declaration took the chair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from Archdeacon Fenton suggesting that the Council should plant an oak tree in memory of the Queen's Jubilee, to be called the Jubilee Oak

M^{rs} Hannah Fitzgerald wrote asking the Council to take over the lease of Section 5 block 94 – referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee} for report

M^r Thomas Kennedy wrote calling the Councils attention to the fact that one of the houses on Section 9 block 9 had been burned down in Feb^y last and asking for a rebate

Referred to the valuer to make a fresh valuation

M^r David Dunn wrote giving notice that he would not pay for water according to the new By-laws

It was resolved that the water be cut off

The letter of M^r J Taylor held over from last Meeting asking for permission to transfer the lease of Sec: 5 block 25 to his wife – []

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That the transfer be not granted until the buildings were on the Section
carried

107

The Engineers report on the Water race was read & rec^d.

The Finance Comm^{ee} report was read

It was Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Sanderson pro forma

That the accounts be read simply before being passed

Prop^d by C^r Familton as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the a/cs be read as [] carried 6 to 3

It was Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment C^r Atkinson requesting

M^r W. Browns report on the Borough book keeping having been read and recd

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Finance Comm^{ee} report at next meeting

1st What they have to propose as to the permanent appointment of officials to the Council

2nd What they have to propose as to better office accommodation carried –

Prop^d by C^r. Lintott

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That the necessary steps be taken to terminate the present system of Weighbridge Keeping and that the Weighbridge be let by tender.

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Proctor

That the consideration of the matter be postponed until the Comm^{ee} appointed report on the same carried

108

Resolved that Mess^{rs} Locke & Dansey be informed that their services are dispensed with as from the date of their suspension

Resolved that the solicitor be instructed to take such steps as they may deem necessary and advisable to claim against the guarantees in the matter of Mess^{rs} Locke & Dansey also to inform them as to the matter which they may if they elect explain –

If a prima facie case be made out the solicitor be instructed to prosecute

Correct Minutes

W. Christie Mayor

109

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 7th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Brown, spence, Proctor, Lintott, Humphrey Atkinson, Familton, Hewat, Finch, Sanderson Davidson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. John Leishman wrote calling attention to the bad condition of the South end of Ure Stree - referred to the Public Works Comm^{ee}

It was resolved that a few loads of Gravel be put on the footpath at the North end of Nen Street by the daymen

M^{rs} Caroline Sherwin wrote asking that he[r] rates may be remitted on pt. Section 1 block 37 as she was quite unable to pay through family distress

Referred to the Finance Comm^{ee}.

M^r. George Jones notified that his water motor had been reduced from 3 h.p. to 1^{1/2} hp.

The agent of the A. M. P. Society wrote offering the Council the use of one or two rooms in the Society's buildings for office accommodation

The offer rec^d. with thanks

M^r. Hugh Clark wrote applying for the grass on the Garden Reserve & offering L3 for the same

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee} with power to act

M^r. P. C. Plato prop. of the white Hart Hotel wrote requesting to erect a wooden kitchen at the rear of the hotel.

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

110

That permission be granted to erect a temp^y building, subject to the supervision of the engineer

M^r. John Taylor wrote re his demand for rates stating that it had been agreed that the rates should be levied according to the annual rental

It was Resolved that he be informed that the Council decline to make any concessions

Hamish Fitzgeralds letter re permission to give up lease of Sec: 5 block 94 ref^d to the finance Com^{ee} for report

It was resolved that M^r. Crawshaw obtain the necessary information with regard to the number of Taps & used in the town & all information req^d by bylaw XXVII

C^r Familton drew attention to the matter of storm water coming down on M^r. Gabites Section destroying the properties – ref^d to the P. W. Comm^{ee}. as was also the matter of a fence overarching on the footpath in Reid Street

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

The Mayor stated that the Balance Sheet was prepared and would lie on the table

Prop^d by C^r Familton

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That a notification be inserted for 1 week that the Public Weighbridge has been thoroughly tested and put in first class order and that after this date any proof of [in] in weight laid before the Council will be promptly attended to carried

It was Resolved that advantage be taken of the Government weights being in Oamaru for testing the Weighbridge

111

M^r. John Anderson's letter of Ch: Ch: was referred to the Finance Comm^{ee}.

Resolved that tenders be called for the grazing of part of the Esplanade lately occupied by the Mess^{rs} Collins

Prop^d by C^r Lintott

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the tenderers for the Town Reserves be requested to sign their leases without further delay otherwise the leases will be cancelled and the reserves re. let carried

The Finance Comm^{ee}. report was read

1 pgph re allocations in office - was adopted

2 pgph re permanent offices

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the recommendations of the Comm^{ee}. lie on the table till M^r Brown's
report be read carried by 6 to 5.

Prop^d by C^r. Familton as an amendment

Second^d by C^r. Humphrey

That the report be now considered

Correct Minutes

W. Christie

Mayor

112

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 25 /87

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs}. Hewat, Atkinson, Brown, Lintott, Davidson, Humphrey & T. W. Hislop /sol/

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Margaret O'Brien applied for water to be laid on to Section 20 block 52 – ref^d. to the Engineer

M^r. Brydon NZ & A Land C^{oy} wrote re payment of the award of L200 compensation for the land taken for the Pipe track thro the Ardgowan Estate. The Mayor stated that he had written to M^r. Brydon informing him that the money would be paid on or about 1st September next

M^r. Blackadder of Dunedin wrote offering L175 for the Stone crusher It was resolved that M^r Blackadder be informed that the machine has been withdrawn from sale for the present

The Sec^y 1st O P. B. Soc^y wrote asking for permission to lay a storm water pipe through the footpath in ribble Street from Sec: 12 block 23 – Granted under the supervision of the Engineer

M^r. Darling agent for the Commercial Prop^y & Finance C^{oy} wrote for permission to lay a drain from the Globe Hotel into thames Street to carry off storm water only – Granted under supervision of the Engineer

A similar application was made by M^r. O R. Wise lessee of the hotel, also asking permission to sink a well – The application to dig a well was refused

M^r. Harry Dennison on behalf of M^r A Murison applied for permission to lay a drain to carry off surface water from Sec: 1 block 41 . Granted under superⁿ of Engineer

113

M^r. I. A Hutton as Treas. To St Lukes Vestry wrote asking that the usual disct on the Gas bill be allowed. The a/c though the Vestry Meeting not being held early enough had been left unpaid till

after the 15th, he also asked that a reduction be made on the charge for Gas consumed for heating purposes . It was resolved that he be informed that the Council cannot see their way to grant his request

The Mayor said that M^{rs} Macpherson had applied for a reduction in the price of Gas to be used for her cooking classes . It was resolved that the usual price for Gas stoves be charged

M^r Thomas burdett wrote making an offer for the lease of a two roomed cottage on Sec: 14 block 47 Aln St for 5 years at L6 pr. ann. – It was resolved that the offer be accepted, the house to be insured in the name of the corporation by the tenant, the council reserving the right to cut a drain through the Section

M^{rs} Fanny Grant wrote asking to have the transfer to her of Sec: 16 block 53 cancelled

Referred to the Solicitor for report

M^r. Angus M^cDonald of Papakaio wrote drawing attention to the dilapidated condition of the crossings over the water race on his property referred to the Engineer for report

M^r. M^cDonald also wrote that he would settle the Councils claim of L5 for water supply if the Council recompensed him for the loss of his Cow which was drowned in the race which he valued at L6 – The matter was referred to the Council solicitor for report

M^r. Peter Walker lessee of Sec: 86 block 95 wrote complaining as to the amount of water rate he
114

He was charged as there was no water laid on It was resolved that no reduction be made

M^r John M^cDowell wrote stating that he had leased for 1 year a Copⁿ. Section according to advertisement viz that the rates would be charged on the amount of rent paid. That his Section was valued at L3 when he only paid L1 rent

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the terms of the resolution passed on Nov 22 in connection with the
leasing of the Sections then offered be adhered to carried

The Council then went into Comm^{ee} (M^r. Hislop being present) re recent alleged irregularities in the Councils books and the discharge of Mess^{rs} Dansey & Locke in connection therewith – after fully considering the matter It was afterwards Resolved that a full statement of the facts of the Case be laid before the directors of the [] C^{oy} by the solicitor and a claim made upon the C^{oy}. /Standard Fire Marine Insur^{ce}. C^{oy} /

It was resolved that M^r. Belcjers tender of L10 for the Grazing of 7 acres of the Esplanade for 1 year be accepted

Resolved that Caroline Sherwin's application for remission of the rates on Sec 1 blk 37 be refused

Resolved that M^r. Sadlers application re rates be held over

Resolved that he Public Works Comm^{ees} report be approved and in the meantime the footpaths in North, Derwent, Reid & Ribble Streets be shingled the work to be done by the day labor

Prop^d by C^r Davidson

Second^d by C^r. Humphrey That 24 feet in the centre

115

of Ribble Street from Humber to thames Street be shingled

Resolved that the Waterworks Comm^{ee}. report re purchase and payment of L50 as a first installment to M^r. Eadie for house & ground at Peebles & be adopted.

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

M^r. Lintott drew attention to the fact that some people were in the habit of turning their cattle on to the Bushy Reserve and that the Bush was being destroyed and he hoped the Council would take steps to prevent cattle being turned out on the Reserve in the future

Correct Minutes

W. christie Mayor

116

Minutes of Council Meeting held aug: 4th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^s Brown, spence, Davidson, Hewat, Familton, Sanderson Finch, Lintott, Atkinson Humphrey

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. Heber Newton wrote asking that the usual discount be allowed off M^r Connors Gas a/c for the Month of June in respect of the Shamrock Hotel and stating his reasons why it had not been paid before the 15th Inst

It was resolved to treat all alike and to refuse the application

The Pukeuri Butchery C^{oy} wrote offering to rent the shop on Section 5 block 23 for the purpose of a meat store for 3/ per week

Prop^d by C^r Familton

Second^d by C^r Brown

That they have permission to use the shop for the purpose named for 5/ per week during the pleasure of the Council

carried

Mess^{rs} Ireland & Co sent a cheque for one months water supply for their motor as the preferred paying it this way instead of quarterly

It was Prop^d by C^r. Brown

Second^d by C^r Finch

That the matter be left with the Mayor to confer with the solicitor

carried

M^r M^{rs}. Hendry wrote asking to be relieved of the lease of Sec 211. 22 block 52 and stating that he would pay the rent & rates in arrears if relieved

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Sec^d by C^r Atkinson

117

That the application be not entertained

It was Prop^d by C^r Sanderson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the application be acceded to carried

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

The Town clerk stated that M^{rs} J. Fenwick had called in the office asking that the rates for 1886 on Sec 4 blk 61 which she had paid tho' [] might be refunded

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Sec^d by C^r Familton

That the rates be not refunded carried

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the matter be referred to the Finance Comm^{ee} for report

C^r Lintott asked if anything had been done with regard to the Bushy Beach Reserve

C^r Finch proposed

C^r Brown seconded

That the matter be referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee} to call for tenders for fencing the Reserve, and that the Solicitors be instructed to establish the Councils title to the land

carried

Prop^d by C^r Familton

Second^d by C^r Sanderson

That the Finance Comm^{ee} report of the 2nd July be read carried

Prop^d by C^r Davidson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That it be not read until M^r Browns report is rec^d

118

Hw. The Mayor read a telegram he had rec^d from ^r W. Brown

Prop^d by C^r Familton

Second^d by C^r Spence

That the Town clerk receive 3 months notice and the temporary officers one months notice to date from the 5th Aug: 6 to 4

Prop^d by C^r Lintott as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Finch

Prop^d by C^r Finch) That the Town clerk receive 6 months probation

Second^d by C^r Atkinson)

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson as a further amendment

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the Report be adopted / L300 / to receive 3 months notice, the Town clerk to find L500 security, applications to be in 8 weeks from now to be advertised in the Wellington, Ch: Ch: Dunedin & Local papers carried

re accountant

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the report be adopted viz Salary L180 – guarantee L 300 – to be ad^d in the Ch: Ch:, Dunedin & local papers, applications to be in by this day fortnight carried

Prop^d by C^r Sanderson as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the salary be L200

re Collector

Prop^d by C^r Hewat

Second^d by C^r Atkinson

That the Collectors salary be L 150 / L150/ guarantee L200 carried

119

Prop^d by C^r Lintott as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Spence

That the report be adopted

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

Mayor

Notice of Motion by C^r Lintott /Aug 15/87

That the salaries of the Borough Councils office officials be reconsidered and that in no case shall the amount be greater than at present paid.

120

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug: 17th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Proctor, Davidson, Humphrey, Spence, Finch Familton, Lintott, Atkinson, Hewat Sanderson & Brown.

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

The Clerk read letter from the Mayor calling the Meeting

The Pukeuri Butchery Coy wrote stating that they could not pay more than 3/ a week for the shop and Sec: 5 block 23.

The Council adhered to its previous decision that the rent be 5/ per week

The Public Works Comm^{ee} reported that they had accepted the tender of M^r. A Wallace for additions & alterations to the Council Chambers. Resolved that the Comm^{ees}. action be approved of.

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Notice of Motion Prop^d by C^r. Lintott

Second^d by C^r Proctor

That the salaries of the Borough Councils office officials be reconsidered and that in no case shall the amount be greater than at present paid

After considerable discussion it was withdrawn not sufficient notice having been given as required by clause 109 M C. act 1886

The applications were opened for the offices of Accountant & Collector

It was Resolved that M^r T. M Cunninghame be appointed accountant & M^r. R. L Rule Collector

C^r. Finch asked the Mayor what was to be done with regard to the Consolidation Bill during his absence, the Mayor stated that he thought the Council should go on with it and call in M^r. Hislop

J Humphrey

Correct Minutes

Chairman

Notice of Motion By C^r. Atkinson / Aug 24 /

At next meeting of the Council I will move that

1st That the resolution of the Council dated Aug: 4th to invite applications for the position of Town Clerk at L 300 per annum be rescinded

2 That M^r. Cunninghame be appointed Acting Town Clerk & Treasurer

3 That the Finance Comm^{ee} be requested to arrange that the Acting Engineer assist the clerical staff in their duties.

122

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 1st /87

Present C^r Humphrey /chr / Vrown, Hewat, Proctor, Spence Lintott, Atkinson, Finch

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

An application from M^r. Sumpter thro C^r Proctor to be allowed disc^t. On his Gas from month of July was referred to the Gas Comm^{ee}. with power to act

M^r Terence Rodgers wrote asking permission to lease that portion of Reserve / Block 95 / between Ure & Wharf Streets and offering L3 per ann.

It was resolved that the application be granted the lease to be terminated at the pleasure of the Council

It was resolved to give M^r. H. Clark [] the right of cutting the grass on the Tyne St Reserve for the sum of L3, the grass to be removed by the end of January

M^r. John M^cLeans letter re rates on pt. Sec: 3 Block 2 /buildings removed before rate struck / ref^d. to the valuer to make fresh valuation

M^r. Peter Walker wrote stating that if the Council did not base their valuation on the rent of Sec: 9 block 85 he would give up the lease of the same after the year is up. – Letter received –

Resolved that Mess^{rs} Rusbatch & Black be given 7 days to sign the lease of the Reserves leased by them failing their complying with the same, the Reserves be immediately relet

123

M^r. W Gray of the N Z^d Postal Deptmt requesting the Interest on the L5000 loan to be paid at once viz L525 in all –

It was Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Sanderson

That L175 be paid at once, and the balance as soon as possible

carried

Prop^d by C^r Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment

M^r. Maxwell made application for the right of grazing on the Esplanade between Nen Street and the Engine shed

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Familton

That the matter be referred to the Reserve Comm^{ee} with power to act

Carried

Notice of Motion By C^r. Atkinson

Second^d by C^r Spence

1st That the resolution of the Council dated Aug: 4th to invite applications for the position of Town clerk @ L300 pr. ann be rescinded

2nd. That M^r. Cunninghame be appointed acting Town clerk & Treasurer

3rd That the Finance Comm^{ee} be requested to arrange that the acting Engineer assist the clinical staff in their duties 3rd Cl: withdrawn –

1st & 2nd clauses carried.

Prop^d by C^r. Finch as an amendment

Second^d by C^r. Davidson

That the matter lie over

124

until next meeting.

J. Humphrey

Chairman

Correct Minutes

125

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 15th 1887

Present C^r. Humphrey /chr /

C^r. Brown, Proctor, Davidson, Dunn, Waddell Finch, Lintott, Spence, Moss

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. Edwin Hardy wrote applying for permission to erect a new wooden stable on the West end of Section 5 Block 22 at the back of the White Hart Hotel as per plans submitted –

Resolved that permission be granted subject to his obtaining the consent of the neighbours

M^r. James Sinclair applied for permission to lay a drain across the footpath from Sec. 10 block 28 to carry off storm water

Granted provided he puts down glazed or Iron pipes and that it is used for carrying off storm water only

M^r. Thomas Kerr wrote asking the Council to lower the present rent on Section 21 block 14 to one half and offering to work out his arrears in quarrying

Prop^d by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That M^r. Kerr be informed that the Council have not the power to reduce the rent

carried

M^r. Tho^s. C. Dennison wrote regarding his application for a water supply to his residence at Meadowbank and stated that if the Council lay the pipes along the Street on the North side of the Township to his fence, he would do the rest – or he would go to half the cost of taking the pipes from the nearest main

Prop^d by C^r. Lintott

Second^d by C^r. Finch

126

That if the proposal was not in opposition to the Bylaw M^r Dennison be allowed to have the water for 12 months free, he to bear the cost of laying the pipes carried

A Deputation consisting of Mess^{rs} J. Familton, W Menzies & T. Williamson waited on the Council with reference to the Thursday half holiday movement and presented a petition in keeping with the Female Employment Act from the women and girls affected, requesting that the legal half holiday be altered from Saturday to Thursday

The Deputation having withdrawn

It was prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r. Proctor

That the prayer of the petition be granted

It was Prop^d by C^r Brown as an amendment

Second^d by C^r. Dunn

That the petition lie on the table until next meeting in order to give anyone wishing an opportunity of lodging objections carried 5 to 3

M^r. W. H Barnes wrote asking the council to grant him Gas & Water for the Swimming Baths

It was resolved that he be allowed 10,000 feet of Gas and all used over that amount to be paid for – Water to be also supplied –

The Gas Comm^{ee} reported against allowing M^r Sumpter discount on his Gas a/c.

The Engineers report was read

Prop^d by C^r Brown

Second^d by C^r Finch

That the report be referred be the Public Works Comm^{ee}. to report on the recommendations carried

(unnumbered)

Prop^d by C^r Proctor

Second^d by Cr Brown

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment carried

Re Bushey Beach Reserve

It was resolved that a Comm^{ee} consisting of C^r Finch Lintott & Proctor visit the place and report

The following Committees were appointed

Finance Comm^{ee} C^{rs} Humphrey /chr/ Proctor, Brown Spence, Sanderson & Moss

Waterworks Comm^{ee} C^{rs} Davidson /chr/ Dunn, Waddell, Sinclair & Lintott

Public Works, Reserves & Builds Comm^{ee}. C^r. Proctor /chr/ Finch, Sinclair, Sanderson Spence, Dunn

Gas Comm^{ee}. C^r. Spence /chr/ Brown, Waddell, Lintott Moss

Health & By law Comm^{ee} Cr. Proctor /chr/ Moss, Sinclair Dunn

Fire Brigade C^r. Humphrey /chr/ Waddell, finch Brown, Moss

The Engineer to see that the Building Regulations are complied with in the rebuilding of M^r Dalzells property in Tyne Street partly destroyed by fire

The Engineer to ascertain the acreage of that pt of Esplanade (and amount of fencing required) applied for by M^r A. Maxwell between Nen Street and the Engine Shed fence

(unnumbered)

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the matter of working the Waterworks and Public Works Departments be referred to these Committees with a view to the amalgamation of offices and saving expense and to report to the Council

carried

W. Christie

Correct Minutes

127

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 29th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Proctor, Davidson, Dunn, Waddell, Finch Humphrey, spence, Brown, Lintott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

M^r. T. C. Dennison re water to Meadowbank wrote stating that if the Council would do the work of laying the pipes he would agree to pay L15 provided he had the water free for two years, after that the rate to be L5 per ann:

It was Prop^d by C^r Dunn

Second^d by C^r. Humphrey

That the resolution passed at the last meeting be adhered to

carried

Prop^d by C^r. Finch as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Brown

That provided the cost of laying the pipe was not more than L15, the offer be accepted, but that the Council could not guarantee as to the future charge per annum

M^r. Lemon forwarded specifications of the proposed necessary repairs to the building partly destroyed by fire in Tyne Street

Prop^d by C^r Brown

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That a Committee consisting of C^{rs} Spence, Brown & Davidson be appointed to inspect the building and to deal with the same carried

128

Prop^d by C^r Proctor as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Finch (pro forma)

That the request of M^r. Lemon be granted

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That Ah Say be informed that the Council will let him the Shop on Sec 5 block 23 for 5/ pr. week (during their pleasure) but will not go to any expense in erecting a closet carried

M^r. Edward Shadwell of Georgetown wrote asking for payment of rent for part of Section 26 Block 6 through which the race runs

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Waterworks Committee for report

Prop^d by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the Tender of M^r J. Welch to lease for 1 year p^t. of the Esplanade for L6 be accepted carried

Petition re Thursday half holiday

It was resolved that a special Meeting be held on Monday next /3rd Oct/ @ 4 pm to give legal effect to the prayer of the Petition

Prop^d by C^r. Moss

Second^d by C^r Waddell

That the report from the Joint Comm^{ees}. of the Public Works & Waterworks Comm^{ees}. be adopted carried

Resolved that the Waterworks Comm^{ees}. report be adopted and that tenders be called for tarring the aqueducts on the Landon Section of the rac.

129

Resolved that the Public Works Committees report be adopted

Resolved that the Special Committees report re Bushey Beach Reserve be adopted and that proper notice be given to the neighbours re fencing

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

Prop^d by C^r Brown

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That a return be laid before the Council as soon as possible of all consumers of Water for domestic and other purposes and the amounts paid by each

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Davidson

That the matter of contracting for the carting for the Borough be ref^d. to the Public Works Comm^{ee}. for report carried

A letter was read from M^r. Fisher of the Standard Insurance Coy.

It was Prop^d. by C^r. Proctor

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That the matter be left in the hands of the Solicitors carried

Prop^d by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r. Spence

That the Mayor be appointed to confer with the Solicitors, and that a draft consolidation Bill be laid before the Council at its next meeting, the Bill to provide that water rates be collected every month and that M^r. Hislop be asked to attend the meeting of the Council as a member for the Borough carried unanimously

Correct Minutes

W. christie Mayor

130

Special Meeting held Oct 3^{rs}. 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs}. Davidson, Proctor, Finch Moss, Humphrey, Lintott Waddell, Brown, Dunn

Business re Thursday half holiday Petition

Resolved that every Thursday be appointed as the day in the week in which females, young persons and children shall have holiday from 2 o'clock in the afternoon instead of Saturday and notice is hereby given that a Special Meeting of the Council will be held on Wednesday 2nd Nov /87 at 4 o'clock for the purpose of confirming such resolution

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d by C^r Humphrey

That M^r. Andrew Maxwell have permission to graze in that portion of the Esplanade between Nen and Exe Streets / containing 1 acre, 2 roods more or less / for one year for L4.5- rent to be paid in advance carried

Two letters were read from the Architect / M^r. Lemon / re the decision of the Committee appointed to inspect the building partly destroyed by fire in Tyne Street

W. Christie Mayor

Correct Minutes

131

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct 13th 1887

Present Hw. The Mayor

C^{rs} Proctor, Davidson, Waddell, Lintott, Moss Spence, Humphrey, Dunn, Finch, Brown

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

The Sec^y to the Capulet Cricket Club wrote asking if the Council would give the club a short length of Iron pipe for the purpose of making a roller

It was resolved that the request be granted provided that it becomes the property of the Corpⁿ.

M^r. M Holmes wrote saying that he had reason to believe that there were a huge number of unregistered dogs in the Town

Referred to the Inspector of Nuisances

The Secretary to the Waitaki Dist: Hospital & Charitable Aid Board wrote demanding L52.4 to be paid in one sum on the 25th day of Nov /87

Letters were read from the Town clerk's Dunedin and Timaru giving particulars as to the charges of water

A letter was read from the Property Tax Gover. Stating that no moneys had been voted by Parliament this year for distribution as rates on Crown Lands or for subsidies to local bodies

M^r. John Lemon wrote asking the Council to reconsider the granting permission to reinstate the building lately damaged by fire in Tyne Street which had been refused by the Comm^{ee} to deal with the matter

A report was read from the Comm^{ee}.

Prop^d by C^r. Proctor

Second^d by C^r Finch

132

That the architect be allowed to go on with the building –

Prop^d by C^r Humphrey as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Moss

That the action of the committee be upheld

carried 6 to 4

The Engineers report was read

The recommendation that an extra wire be put on the fence along the race at the Intake – referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee} to see to, when they visit the Race

The Matter of Watercourse complained of by M^r. Gabites which damages his property was referred to the Public Works Committee for report –

A report was read from the Sanitary Inspector together with statements of accounts showing the Income & Expenditure of the Sanitary department during the past six months

M^r. A Toms wrote asking for an advance of salary on a/c of the large additional work he has been called upon to perform

Prop^d by C^r Finch

Second^d by C^r Lintott

That M^r. Toms receive a bonus of L 12.10

carried

Resolved that the a/cs as read be passed for payment

The tenders for shingling Ribble Street were opened

It was Resolved that M^r. Patrick Kearn's tender of 6^d p^r cubic yard /293 cubic yards / be accepted

Prop^d by C^r. Waddell

Second^d by C^r. Lintott

That the Engineers report on the

133

state of the footpath in North Street

Correct Minutes

Notice of Motion By C^r. Moss / Oct 13 /87 /

That clause 327 Municipal Corpⁿ Act 1886 be amended that water rates be collected monthly

J Humphrey

Chairman

27/10/87

134

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct. 27th. 87

Present C^r. Humphrey /chr/

C^{rs} Proctor, Brown, Sanderson, Dunn, Waddell, Sinclair, Moss, Spence, Davidson, Lintott, Finch

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from the Secretary to the Municipal Conference, asking the Council to appoint a delegate to the conference to meet in Wellington on the 31st Inst.

M^r. Angus M^cDonald wrote asking the Council to erect a fence along the South side of the water-race through his property, / all 42 chains / - referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee}. for report

M^r. Edward Shadwell wrote asking for a settlement of a claim of L 3 for rent of a piece of land taken for the race from his Section in Georgetown / six years rent @ 10/-

Referred to the Waterworks Comm^{ee}. for report

Mess^{rs} J Church & Thos. Ferens sent in an a/c for L 25.10 for auditing / L15 for auditing Books to the 31st March /87 and L 10.10- for extra work /

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d C^r. Brown

That the sum of L 15 be offered in settlement of the claim carried

M^r. J. Church wrote as agent for M^r. J. H. Every stating that he was willing to let the Council take over Sec: 6 block 41 with cottage thereon

Referred to the Reserves Comm^{ee} for report

M^r W. Cunningham Smith manager of the Refrigerating Coy wrote asking the Council to make a concession in the price of their water supply at the end

135

of the year as they will be using very much less water for the next two months

Letter received.

Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh wrote re payment of Mess^{rs} Ireland & Co & Gray & Aldrich's water a/cs.

M^r. Caldwell local agent for A. M. Prov^d. Society wrote asking for permission to erect a derrick to place a group of statuary on their building at the corner of Tees and Itchen Streets

Resolved that permission be granted subject to the supervision of the Engineer

A List of arrears of rates for 1886 was submitted by the Collector for instructions

The report from the Public Works Comm^{ee} was read

It was resolved that the 1st pgph – re Carting Contract be adopted

The 2nd pgph – re drain pipe on M^r. Gabites Section &

the 3rd pgph. Re shingling part of Derwent Street referred to the engineer to give probable cost the same to be in by next meeting

Prop^d by C^r. Davidson

Second^d by C^r. Brown

That the a/cs as read be passed for payment carried

M^r. Heber Newton wrote stating that he had been instructed by the agent of the Phoenix Fire Insurance Coy. to submit for inspection pursuant to Clause 2 of Bylaw 13, the plan and specifications of work proposed to be done in repairing damage by fire to premises in Tyne Street lately occupied by M^r. Perrinan – as there can be no doubt that the work contemplated falls within and is

136

in accordance with the provisions of the bylaw, he trusts that the Council will find no difficulty in certifying this approval

Prop^d by C^r. Sanderson

Second^d by C^r Sinclair

That permission be granted

Prop^d by C^r. Dunn as an amendment

Second^d by C^r Brown

That the previous resolution be rescinded and that a special meeting be held on Monday week to deal with the matter carried

Prop^d by C^r. Moss

Second^d by C^r Brown

That steps be taken to have clause 327 M C Act 1886 amended that water rents be collected monthly in advance, the clause to read “all water rates for an ordinary supply shall be payable in advance half yearly or ‘monthly’ on such days as the Council determines” carried

Prop^d by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r. Davidson

That a telegram be sent to M^r. Hislop requesting him to bring the matter before the Municipal conference sitting at Wellington for its consideration carried

A letter was read from the Town clerk applying for leave of absence

It was Prop^d. by C^r. Finch

Second^d by C^r. Proctor

That the letter from the town clerk be referred to the Finance Comm^{ee}. to come before the Special Meeting to be held on Monday week 7th Inst carried

137

Prop^d by C^r Spence

Second^d by C^r. Brown

That M^r. T. M. Cunninghame be appointed Returning officer for the Borough

Correct Minutes

J Humphrey

Chairman

Special Meeting held Nov 2nd 1887 as notified in the Local Papers re Thursday half holiday

C^r. Humphrey /chr/

C^{rs}. Sanderson, Waddell, Moss, Spence, Proctor Sinclair

Resolved that the Resolution passed at Special Meeting held Oct: 3rd 1887 be confirmed

Viz "That every Thursday be appointed as the day in the week in which females, young persons and children shall have holiday from 2 o'clock in the afternoon instead of Saturday" –

Correct Minutes

J Humphrey

Chairman

138

Special Meeting held Nov 7th/87

Present H. W. The Mayor

C^{rs}. Brown, Proctor, Sanderson, Finch, Lintott, Sinclair Spence, Humphrey, Waddell

Business – To review resolution passed Oct 13th re Building in Tyne Street - & To consider Town clerk's letter

Prop^d by C^r. Spence

Second^d by C^r. Brown

That the resolution passed Oct 13th /87 re repairing building in Tyne Street be
rescinded carried

Prop^d by C^r. Sinclair

Second^d by C^r. Brown

That permission be granted to repair building in accordance with plans &
specifications submitted re Town Clerk's letter carried

It was Prop^d by C^r. Proctor

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That an allowance of L75- be made M^r. Roxby in lieu of various terms of
absence granted him by the Council from time to time & which he has not availed himself of

Prop^d by C^r. Waddell as an amendment

Second^d by C^r. Sinclair

That no allowance be granted

Prop^d. by C^r. Humphrey as a further amendment

Second^d by C^r. Spence

That an allowance of L25 be granted carried

C^{rs}. Sinclair, Sanderson & Waddell dissenting

Prop^d by C^r. Sinclair as a further amendment

Second^d by C^r Waddell

That Councillors pay L25 out of their own pockets

139

Prop^d. by C^r Lintott

Second^d by C^r. Finch

That L50 be allowed M^r Roxby

J Humphrey

Chairman

140

Minutes of council meeting held November 10th 1887

Present

C^r Humphrey Chairman

C^{rs}. Brown. Proctor. Davidson. Dunne Waddell Sanderson Finch Lintott & Sinclair

C^r. (Dunne) Moved by Cr Sanderson Seconded by Cr Proctor that Minutes as read be Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

A letter was read from Avon Filleul requesting as the Ball Court was removed from Section 3 Block 22 the rates should be reduced for Current year and the property be revalued

Proposed by Cr Sanderson Second by Cr Proctor that M^r Filleul be informed Council have not power to grant his request –

A Letter was received from Secretary of Postal Department re payment of interest on L 9300 Gas loan debentures stating interest and due date of same were in accordance with those stated in Town Clerks letter to the Department upon the subject and apologising for the error of his previous letter.

Letter received

A letter was read from M^r H B Crawford on behalf of William Russell [lum] preferring claim L 8 value of a Horse lost be getting into a Swamp opposite Junction Hotel and receiving such injury as to necessitate its being destroyed

Moved by Cr Sanderson that the matter be referred to Public Works Committee –

Amendment moved by Cr Finch seconded by Cr Brown that letter be acknowledged and Mr Crawford informed Council decline to recognise claim

For amendment 6

“ motion 3

Amendment Carried

Mess Gray & Aldrich wrote (31 Oct) requesting water for their motor be cut off from 1st Nov^r

Cr Sinclair stated the Firm would not require the water for three months but would again want it end of that time

It was found out there was no written agreement to take the water

141

by the year and that the firm paid quarterly

Cr Finch stated the Firm should not be again supplied with water unless a written agreement in accordance with the ByLaw were previously signed and that in no case should the water be again turned on by the Engineer unless instructed by the Mayor or the Council so to do

After discussion it was resolved to accede to request and that any application for water from Mess Gray & Aldrich be laid before the Council

Mess^{rs} I church & F Ferens late auditors wrote stating they felt convinced the non recognition of claim L10.10/- additional audit fee arose from miss apprehension of the facts of the Case by the Council and again urged the Claim on the basis that the time of their audit was extended beyond that for which they were elected by the Ratepayers and that owing to the break in their audit the work was Considerably increased [] duplicated

Moved by Cr Sanderson

Sec " Cr Proctor

That cheque L15 original fee be paid and no further claim recognised

Amendment by Cr Lintott

Sec^d " Cr Brown

That first resolution "That we hand the L15 in satisfaction of all claim" be adhered to

For amendment 5

" motion 4

Amendment Carried

Mess^{rs} M^cCallum & Co applied for two fire plugs from the Water main running thro their premises to the New zealand Refrigerating Coys premises The firm would execute the work at their own cost under the Supervision of the engineer as were agreeable to the work being done by the Councils employees

142

Referred to the Waterworks Committee with power to arrange for work to be done

Letter was received from E W Roxby requesting that soon as convenient a Certificate be given him of the accuracy of his accounts from last Balance 30 Sep^r 87 to end of his term 12 Nov^r and further requesting to be supplied with a copy of the Special Audit report soon as it should be made to Council and stating that should any question arise relating to the business of the Corporation he will be glad to give any information he is able – M^r Roxby further states he considers it due to himself to state in writing that with the acceptance of the known deficiency in the Gas department there is nothing else wrong within his knowledge and that if there an error in arrears he feels sur L3 or L4 would cover the []

Resolved that Mr Roxbys requests be acceded to

A letter from H W the Mayor was read stating the stream of the Waitaki which has been finding the race had altered its course leaving but a small stream another Cut has been made which acts satisfactorily

The green ward is again troublesome and takes the entire time of ordinary staff to keep it down –

Reports for past fortnight and Estimates of shingling Derwent St and construction of Drain to carry off storm water from Reserve F

Estimating Drain 212 feet 10 inch pipe L 25

Shingling Derwent St Estimate L 12

Drain referred to Public Works Committee to further inspect and report

Shingling Proposed by Cr Proctor Sec^d by Cr Brown that tenders be called to be in before next meeting

Finance Committee Resolved a/cs as read be passed for payment

J Humphrey

24/11/87

Chairman

143

Minutes of Council meeting held November 24th 1887

Present Cr Humphrey Chairman

C^{rs} Davidson Dunne Waddell Finch Sinclair Moss & Spence

A letter of objection on behalf of Hodge & Jones from H B Crawford against the character of rebuilding on Section 4 Block 2 Tyne St. as not conforming to requirements of Bylaws

Cr Dunne stated the character of Building would increase Insurance

Cr Sinclair stated building would be same as previous one

Proposed by Cr Finch

Sec^d “ Davidson

That M^r Crawford be informed the matter had been already dealt with by Council and Cannot be re opened carried

Letter from Gray & Aldrich stating that they did not have an agreement for water Supply presented for Signature and therefore they Could not have as Councillors supposed refused to sign one and further did such agreement exist the Council could not have advanced the rate for Horse power as they do Resolved - Letter received -

Letter from N Z Refrigerating Co dated Nov 14th 87 stating as old agreement for Water motive power shall soon expire the Company are prepared to make proposals which they believe will be satisfactory – for supply for ensuing Year and requesting to be informed if they can have further power should their works require it and that Councils engineer should Confer with the Company's engineer as to power required to be developed for said further supply

Chairman stated the matter required the earnest attention of the Council

In reply to enquiry Engineer stated amount of H P required would be about 160 and the 12 inch pipe could only supply 118 and he much doubted would the race carry more water

Resolved Letter be referred to Waterworks Committee for consideration and report

414

Continuation Minutes

Letter from W Cunninghame Smith – New Zealand Refrig Coy requesting rebate on Nov^{rs} water a/c as they had not used full water

Prop^d Cr Dunne Sec^d Cr Sinclair “ as regular agreement was fixed Council cannot make Concession

L^r from late Auditors I Church & F Ferns asking Council to reconsider decision so as to enable audit fee to be paid free from conditions

Prop^d Cr Finch Sec Cr Davidson – That request be acceded to

Amendment by Cr Waddell 2nd Cr Moss “ Former resolution adhered to

Amendment Carried Cr Finch protesting

L^t from I Halpin asking abatement of Rent of shop in [Thames] St to 4/ four shillings per week at a [] rate he would put up additional workshop and enter upon a lease for four years
Prop^d Cr Dunne 2nd Cr Moss – Cannot accede to request

Letter from I Pollock requesting permission to remove a useless building from Section 21 Block 20 to allow him necessary Room for his have as Carpenter –

Cr Davison 2nd Cr Moss Request be not granted

Letter from Moses Kavanagh

“ “ H B Crawford for Filleul - A. P.

Refusing liability for Rates on Section 13 B 39 & 11 & 12 B 5 rspt

Resolved that Collector be instructed to Collect rates from the responsible persons

L^r from I King auditor requesting instructions as to pursuing or closing his investigations into Borough accounts

Resolved that M^r King be instructed to Close his investigation into the Corporation accounts

L^r from Mess M^cCallum & Co permission to erect adjoining shed on their premises in Humber St –
Granted Subject to Supervision of engineer and in accordance with bylaw Sec 35

145

Continuation minutes

Finance Committee report adopted and accounts am^e to L119.11.2 passed for payment

Water Works Committee recommendations

N^o 1 – “Shadwell be offered L2 for freehold of property” approved

- 2 Fencing at A McDonalds – Resolved “Resolved that Engineer be instructed to prepare specification & Estimate of cost for next meeting
- 3 M^cCallum & Co – Fire plugs – That request be granted work to be done at Mess^{rs} M^cCallum & Cos expense and by Corporation workmen supervised by Engineer and Fire plugs to be property of the Borough – approved

Tenders for shingling Derwent St were opened

S Rusbatch L 10.7.0

I Williams 9.0.0

R Kane 9.0.0

J Crawford 8.5.0

Resolved that J Crawfords tender be accepted

Notice of Motion by Cr spence

“That the question of disordering houses be referred to the ByLaw Committee with instructions to make a stringent ByLaw with a view of suppressing the nuisance The same to be Considered at next meeting of Council 24/11/87

Notice of Motion by Cr Spence

That no cheques be received as [Cash] for the payment of Gas after 3 oclock [] on the 15th of any month unless such cheques are marked as Correct also that the Treasurer pay into the Bank every morning all cash received the previous day 24/11/87

W Christie Mayor

146

Minutes of Council meeting Dec 8th 1887

Present

HW The Mayor. C^{rs}. Humphrey Moss Sinclair Lintott Finch Waddell Davidson & Proctor

Minutes of previous meeting were read & confirmed

Outward correspondence read and approved

Inward

L

r from P C Pluto pointing out that he was rated for Sections 5 & 6 Block 22 whereas held held only one section – referred to valuer to adjust valuation to amend Rates Claim

L^r From James Pollock re applying for leave to transfer a Building from Municipal Section 21 Block 2 to a Municipal Section held by Noah Homer – proposed by Cr Finch Seconded by Cr Sinclair that permission be granted subject to approval of His W the Mayor and payment of L1 Transfer fee

Carried

L^r from Sect^y Charitable Aid Board requesting that Four Councillors as members of the Board be appointed

Resolved that Crs Proctor, Davidson Waddell & Finch be the members appointed Carried

A Deputation of the Licensed Publicans consisting of Mess^{rs} Perry. A Johnston Waters Curran Plank and Dooley waited on the Council to complain of the injury to their business which was being Caused by the action of the Salvation Army in Coming before their Several Hotels and denouncing them an in Causing interruption to business and traffic by loitering on the Streets and requesting the Council would adopt such measures as would lead to the Suppression of the nuisance – and that their request might be strengthened Mess^{rs} Perry & Waters had requested their Solicitor M^r Newton to write the Council about the matter

Letter from M^r Newton re the above read and Complained

147

On behalf of his clients of the unreasonable behaviour of the Salvation Army officials towards them and requesting measures would be adopted to suppress the nuisance directing attention to Section 422 of the Municipal Corps Act 1886 sub clause (i) [] hearing of public convenience

His W the Mayor promised the Council would use all reasonable effort to prevent a continuance of the nuisance

The deputation then withdrew

The Mayor informed the Council he had taken measures to make himself acquainted with position of other Boroughs specially Napier & Gore with the Salvation Army Street obstruction nuisance and recommended the adoption of a Bye Law similar to that passed by the Napier Borough Council Sub section 2 Section 16 of ByeLaw N^o 28.

Referred to Bye Law Committee to Frame a Special Bye Law to meet the case and to deal with present nuisance

C^r Finch proposed C^r Proctor Seconded

“That Inspector of Nuisances be instructed to attend to the Complaint lodged by M^r Newton on behalf of certain Ratepayers and that his notice be called to Bye Law 21 Sec 13 and 53 and B. L 26 Section 2 and that he be directed to prevent a repetition of the occurrence objected to

Circular L^r from Sect^y Municipal Conference forwarding copy of minutes and requesting expression of Councils opinion also advisability of fixing an Annual Conference to deal with municipal questions Referred to future meeting for consideration

A draft of the Municipal Corporation Act Amendment Bill was referred to and C^r Humphrey moved. C^r Finch Seconded that Col Soct^y be written to with a view to having the form of electing a mayor left in the hands of the Ratepayers

It was Resolved that the Municipal Sections [] tenancy of which has expired be relet by tender for Once or Three years

148

Resolved that tenders in accordance with & Specification submitted by Engineer be called for fencing at A M^cDonalds Awamoko District. Tenders to be recd before next regular meeting

Re Gabites claim – It was proposed by Cr Finch Seconded by Cr Lintott that the work be done provided Mr Gabites undertakes to bear [] half the Cost - Carried Cr Proctor dissenting

Report of Finance Committee was adopted and accounts amounting to L 146. 9. 7 passed for payment Council resolved itself into Committee to Consider

Contract for 1888 Motive Water Supply to New Zealand Refrigerating Coy It was resolved that a Special Meeting to Consider this matter be called for Tuesday 13th Inst at 7.30 pm

Notice of Motion by Cr Lintott

That Borough Engineer be requested to report upon the Safety in case of Fire of the Public Hall and other buildings held for entertainment or public purposes

Minutes of Special Meeting held Dec 13th at 7.30 PM to consider Contract for 1888 Water Supply to N Zealand Refrigerating Coy

Members present

HW the Mayor. Cr^s. Brown. Proctor Waddell. Sinclair Sanderson Moss Spence & Humphrey.

The Council went into Committee to Consider Correspondence from the Refrigerating Coy for 1888 Water Supply Contract -- and Mr W Cunningham Smiths letter of November 29th /87 Containing proposal for such Contract was read and proposals fully discussed

149

It was generally understood that owing to the difficulty to secure the required Contract to keep works in full swing the Company's offer was liberal as they could afford to make

It was moved by Cr Brown Sec^d by Cr Waddell

That offer of L75 per month a portion of month with minimum payments for year of L600 be accepted from the Company the Contract to be subject to the provisions of Clause 330 of the Municipal Corporations Act 86 and the Borough's Bye Laws regulating the water supply

Amendment by Cr Sinclair that offer of L80 per month be made not seconded

Amendment by Cr Spence That minimum of years payment be L700 not seconded

Result of voting For the Motion 6

Against " 2

Motion Carried

His. W. the Mayor explained the Chairman of Bye Laws Committee Called a meeting to frame a Bye Law to deal with disorderly persons but the members did not attend It therefore devolved on the Council to to deal with matter

Proposed by Cr Proctor Seconded by Cr Moss

That the Napier Bye Law relating to the matter be adopted with the necessary alterations to suit Oamaru Carried unanimously

In the matter of Summon by I Church & T Ferens & the Mayor of Councillors

The clerk was instructed to Consult Solicitor about Cost of summons and if necessary to pay it with the L 15 into Court

W. Christie Mayor

150

Special --Annual meeting Dec 21 87

Installation of H W the Mayor

Present H W the Mayor

Crs Sanderson Moss Sinclair Humphrey Waddell & Proctor & Davidson

Cr Humphrey was moved to the chair and duly installed H W the Mayor who previously signed the usual declaration

After being installed the Mayor addressed the meeting and the meeting was closed

(a newspaper clipping headed "Installation of the Mayor" was pasted in here)

W. Christie Mayor

151

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 22nd 1887

His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Proctor Davidson Dunne Waddell Moss Spence Humphrey & Brown

Minutes of previous meeting & of Special Meetings of 13th. & 21st. were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^{trs} Circular from Socty Municipal Conference requesting Councils opinion as to advisability of establishing an annual Conference to discuss and deal with municipal matters

Proposed by Cr Spence Sec Cr Davidson

That circular be on the table for two months carried unanimously

L^r from Mess Church & Ferens the late Auditors requesting Council would recognise their claim of L10. 10. 0 for extra work in auditing

Resolved that L^r be acknowledged informing their Council cannot recognize claim

Re Gabites drain – Engineer's letter to M^r Gabites read and approved

Proposed by Cr Spence 2nd Cr Davidson that terms of letter be Carried out - agreed unanimously

Cr Davidson tendered his resignation as member of Charitable Aid Board

Moved by Cr Humphrey

Sec^d. Cr Waddell

that Resignation be accepted with regret

It was further moved by

Cr Humphrey & Sec^d by Cr Davidson that Cr Sanderson be chosen member of the Charitable Aid Board

152

Finance Committee Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L143. 2. 8 passed for payment

Tenders for Fencing at Awamoko were opened and

that of Hugh M^cLaren for labor L15

for material 26 .6 .9

L 41. 6. 9 accepted

Deposit Cheques L4 Two pounds for each above tender received

Tenders for leases of Sections and reserves – advertised to let – were considered

Proposed by C^r Proctor

Sec^d C^r Brown

That the tenders for advertised Sections and Reserves and Consideration of Course to be adopted with Sec 7 Block 95 be remitted to Reserves Committee to report to next meeting

C^r Spence explained that being in Dunedin and unable to attend former ordinary meeting of 8 Inst he wrote a mail which should have been delivered on day before meeting informing Council he could not be present and requesting his notices of motion would be held over for next meeting

Moved by Cr Spence

Sec^d “ Cr Humphrey That standing orders be Suspended and notices of motion Considered

Cr Spence stated he was waited on by several householders and requested to move in the direction of having a Bye Law framed to enable the authorities the better to deal with houses of ill fame

Referred to Bye Laws Committee to frame such by Law as will meet the need and it was proposed by Cr Davidson 2nd by Cr Moss that Cr Spence be [added] to Bye Laws Committee to assist in framing such Bye Law Carried unanimously

Re Cr Spence motion No 2 relation to payments of Gas a/c

Cr Spence proposed and Cr Davidson Seconded that payment of Gas a/c after 3 of [Run] on each 15th of month be either by Cash or by cheque marked – Correct – by Banker to entitle payer to the usual Disct Carried unanimously

The Clerk to see that forms of resolution be carried out

At this stage the Mayor vacated the Chair and Council resolved itself into Committee to fix the Mayor's Honorarium for ensuing year Cr Humphrey was moved to the Chair

153

Proposed by Cr Proctor

Seconded by Cr Spence

That Mayor's Honorarium for year 1888 be One Hundred pounds Carried unanimously

After His W the Mayor returned the chair it was resolved that the next meeting be Special and General or ordinary so as to deal with Bye Laws at the Special meeting

Meeting closed

W. Christie Mayor

154

Minutes of Council Meeting held

Special & General

Jany 5th 1888

Present H W the Mayor Crs. Brown. Proctor Waddell Finch Davidson Sinclair Moss Spence
Humphrey & Sanderson

Special

Cr Spence Stated he Consulted the Councils Solicitor re his By Law to deal with Brothels and they informed him the Council have not power to pass Such a By Law – Solicitors letters to that effect addressed to the Council was read – but he wishes the matter held in abeyance pending further enquiry

C^{rs}. Humphrey Finch & Moss expressed the opinion the Police have full power under existing laws to deal with those matters

Cr Proctor moved that

Napier By Law be adopted re short [permission] not seconded

The special meeting then lapsed

General meeting

Minutes of previous meeting read & confirmed

Outward correspondence read & approved

Inward “ read & approved

W H Barnes wrote requesting a municipal prize for a Swimming Competition he was getting up and stating the Mayor had already given him a medal Letter received

From M^r Keith Sol^r Dunedin enclosing assynment of base of section 5 Block 7 requesting Councils Sanction for transfer to James Markham recommended granted – after payment of transfer fee L1 one pd.

Crs Humphrey & Spence dissenting

L^r from J C Gavin sect^y to Treasury Wellington advising Council of the intention of Government to discontinue payment of Crown & Water Lands

155

Rates – The Rates to be paid as previously for year ending March 31st 88

In reply to Cr Finch the Mayor stated the change would affect the Borough's funds to the extent of L330 for I Church & T Ferens

Letter reviewing Claim for addl Audit fee L 10.10.0 and stating intention to enter legal proceedings if council Continued to refuse it Resolved – L^{rs}. Received

From Arthur Toms Borough Valuer

Stating Valuation Roll for 1888/9 would be laid before Council on Monday 9th Inst and requesting leave of absence for a fortnight that he might visit the Hot Springs as he was suffering from ill health for past fortnight and under professional treatment but was not getting any better

Resolved Leave be granted

From Walter Hossack – For a drain to carry off surface water thrown on to his property by formation of Hull St. After discussion it was referred back to Public Works Committee for report

Cr Proctor called attention to instructions given to Collector by His W the Mayor and chairman of Finance Com and stating he would refuse to pay his Rates unless proceedings were instituted for recovery of Rates owing by Lewis Morton

The Mayor stated he had full information of Lewis Mortons position and could say beyond a doubt that Cost of such proceedings would be lost as in addition to the Rates

Proposed by Cr Finch Sec^d. Cr Spence

That list of arrears be referred to HW the Mayor and chairman of Finance Committee to Confer with Solicitor as to best course to take in the Cases of default and to definitely instruct Collector in reference thereto

Amendment by Cr Proctor

Sec^d “ Cr Moss

That case against Morton be proceeded with and Execution on judgment issued

For amend 3 against 5

156

For original motion --- Cr Finchs motion 7 Motion carried

Draft of Water agreement Proposed by Cr Humphrey

Sec^d by Cr Moss- That it be referred to Waterworks Committee with power to act----- carried

From Borough Engineer asking instructions as to how he was to Charge for Finlayson & Coys water supply It was resolved that pipe be laid at their expense subject to inspection of Borough Engineer and if agreeable by the Borough's staff –

Resolved that water be by meter and charged for same rate as to others One shilling & Sixpence for One thousand gallons

Tenders for advertised Sections & Reserves Referred to Reserves Committee

Correct Minutes

W. Christie Mayor

157

Minutes of Council Meeting held January 19th 1888

HW The Mayor Chairman

C^{rs}. Brown Proctor Waddell Sanderson Davidson Lintott Spence Finch Moss & Humphrey

Minutes of previous meeting read & Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r from Gray & Aldrich stating they would soon again require water supply for motor power and requested to be informed At what price water would be given them

Proposed by Cr Spence

Sec^d Cr Proctor

That charge be in accordance with By Law (27)

Circular from Registrar General Requesting number of Houses occupied unoccupied and stores Information to be supplied

Letter from Mess Church & Ferens renewing claim for extra Audit fee and threatening law proceedings if claim be not satisfied Resolved L^r Received

L^r from James Halpin Thames St. stating he was prepared to accept a lease for a term of years. Of the shop he at present rents from the Borough Council at a Rent of five shillings per week and preferring claim for improvements and repairs to shop

Proposed by Cr Moss

Sec^d “ “ Sanderson

That lease for a term of Five Years be given

Amendment by Cr Lintott

Sec^d Cr Spence that Lease for only

158

Three years be given for that portion of the Section only which he at present holds

For motion 6

“ amendment 7 –

Amendment Carried

Statement from Shadwell Georgetown to the effect that he decidedly declines to grant a freehold of any portion of his land for water course but would make a final offer of Right of way to water race for five shilling per annum

Resolved Accept offer and mark of [rerspection]

Letter from Auley M^cAuley proposing to hand over Portion his land at Georgetown to W^m. Innes at valuation L^r Received

Report Fire Brigade with balance sheet to Dec 31st 1887 showing

Balance to Cl [] Bank of L31. 13. 2

Report received

Engineers Report noticing a small break in Race at Frews Gully which was being repaired – and recommending that Streetlamps be painted and Street Asphalt newly [] & Sanding

Moved by Cr Spence

Sec^d Cr Proctor that Tenders be Called for doing the work Carried

Reserves Committee Report as entered in accounts Book adopted – and in Connection with it

Moved by Cr Brown

2nd Spence

That Mrs Morrisons Tender of 13/ Thirteen shillings with Rates be accepted for a term of three years for Section 9 Block 85 relinquished by Peter Walker Carried

Moved by Cr Humphrey That upset price of Section 7 Block 95 be confirmed per fort

Report of Public Works Committee as pr Committee Minute Book was read - moved by Cr Finch that Report be adopted not deconded

Moved by Cr Humphrey Seconded by Cr Brown That metalling recommended by Committee be done

159

But that Shingling be not yet done as owing to the steep incline Shingle would render traffic very difficult Carried

Remainder of Public Works committee report was adopted

Finance Committee report adopted and accounts amounting to L 141. 8. 7 passed for payment

Cr Humphrey on behalf of Finance Committee recommends that Committee at each meeting pass only such accounts as the Borough's funds are sufficient to discharge and that two members of Finance Committee - in rotation – Call at Borough Office following Friday Evening to sign cheques So that accounts can be discharged on the following day Saturday. It was generally considered that at the present time this rule if adopted would prove [ing] and Cr Humphrey Consent to withhold his recommending to a future more opportune time and it was resolved that two Councillors in rotation – the order to be made out by Town Clerk – call at Borough Chambers each Saturday morning at or before 10 oC for the purpose of signing Cheques which may require to be issued

The Mayor stated as assets were Coming in very slowly and as the people evidently required to be threatened to compel payments be instructed the Town clerk to insert a notice that if Rates Rents and Water a/cs were not paid before the 26th Inst immediate law proceedings would be enforced for recovery without further notice

160

Minutes of Borough Council meeting held Feby 2nd 88

Present

HW the Mayor Chairman

Crs. Proctor Waddell Dunne Sanderson Lintott Spence Humphrey Brown & Davidson Moss

Minutes of previous meeting were read & Confirmed

Correspondence Outward was approved

“ Inward

L^r from R C Davis requesting permission to enlarge his Blacksmiths Shop between Tyne & Tees Sts.
Resolved granted the alteration subject to approval of Engineer

From Audit department Wellington requiring return of all reserves invested in Corporation for Recreation purposes with Rental if any desirable from such and stating that such Rents if any must be expended upon the improvement of the Reserve producing such Rent and requesting that Account of income & Expenditure for past year arising from such Reserves to be supplied the department

Resolved Information requested be supplied upon the basis of a general valuation of improvements upon the reserve collectively

From I church & T Ferens taking exception to want of business Courtesy manifested toward them by Council as not replying to their letter demanding payment of additional audit fee

Resolved acknowledge receipt of letter

From

Gray and Aldrich requesting water for motive power to their mill at reduced rate – same as to Refrigerating Coy-

proposed by Cr Humphrey

Seconded “ Lintott

Council adhere to former Resolution but their letter be acknowledged and pointing out to Mess Gray & Aldrich that supply to Refrigerating Co was Special

161

Minutes of meeting Feby 2nd /88 Confirmed

Letter from Ireland & Co

Stating they would sign agreement for water supply if the following suggestions be agreed to
Agreement to date as at & from 1st March next as they will not be requiring the water until then

In article 1 – 24 hours be inserted instead of 22 and 281/2 HP instead of 29 as they have altered to enlarged piston Rods and the sum of L427. 10 instead of L 435

In article 2 to insert clause that should pressure be lowered below 75 lbs a corresponding deduction in charge be made and in Article 3 instead of the words four Equal quarterly instalments insert “In twelve equal monthly instalments

Moved by Cr Humphrey

2nd Cr Brown

That letter be relegated to May & chairman of Waterworks Committee with power to act but that the Spirit of the Agreement prepared by the Councils Solicitor be enforced carried

His W the Mayor moved that the name of the Chairman of Finance be added to above Committee to [] with Mess^s Ireland & Coy -Resolved-

A letter from John M^cDowell) re valuation of their

John Calderwood) holdings of municipal Sections were left to be dealt with the general Objectors

Request from Cr Proctor of permission to open footpath opposite Northern Hotel for the purpose of laying pipes to drain the cellar of the Hotel – granted

The Engineer reported that A M^cDonald of Georgetown refuses to pay his water a/c L7. 10s -- until his claim of L6 for loss of a cow which fell into the Race was settled

Moved by Cr Sanderson

Sec^d “ Cr Waddell That Collector be instructed to sue for amount

162

Minutes Continued

Water agreements were returned by Mess^{rs} Hislop & Creagh with memorandums endorsed - pencilling – explained why signatures were not attached

Resolved that consumers be again waited upon to secure uniform signing of all agreements

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 109. 8. 5 passed for payment

HW

The Mayor stated that since their last meeting they had lost a very valuable officer and he read a letter of Condolence he sent to M^{rs} Toms on the morning of M^r Arthur Toms death. The Council cordially approved the action

A suggestion was made by HW the Mayor for transferring the duties of the Inspector of Nuisances to the police officers and having the town valuations specially arranged for and on the motion of Councillor Humphrey it was resolved

That M^r Crawshaw waterworks Inspector take charge of the Sanitary Department

HW The Mayor informed the Council that as the work of the office was too much for the present staff it would be necessary to appoint some one to assist in the office

Cr Humphrey moved

Cr Spence seconded

That an advertisement be inserted in the papers inviting candidates for a cadetship of three years at a salary of 15/ per week for 1st year 20/- for second and 25/ for third year

Amendment by Cr Sanderson

2nd Cr Dunn

That the matter stand over till next meeting Motion Carried

It was pointed out that as several appeal cases would come before the Assessment Court and as the date for setting of Court is near at hand it would be necessary for the Council to adopt measures to deal with such appeal cases

163

Resolved that Special meeting of Council be called for Monday 6th Inst at 7.30 pm

Councillor Lintott asked what effect the advertisements threatening proceedings if Rates Rents etc were not paid up had

The Mayor replied it had a very good effect

Cr Lintott gave notice of motion

That he would move at next Council meeting

"That no Councillor take his seat at the Council table unless all arrears due by him for Rents & Rates etc are paid"

W. Christie

Special Meeting Monday 8th Feb

Not a quorum - no meeting

Special Adjourned meeting held Friday 10 Feb^y Inst

To consider cases of objection to valuation with a view to adjustment our of assessment Court

Present HW the Mayor Chairman

Cr Dunne Waddell Davidson Moss Spence & Humphrey

Resolved that the late valuator's valuation be upheld

Moved by Cr Humphrey 2nd Cr Dunne That applications be invited for a Borough valuer who shall defend cases of objection to present years valuation and do the Borough valuation for next year Applicants to state remuneration req^d and have applications with Borough Council on or before 16th Inst at 4 oC pm

W. Christie

164

Oamaru Boro Council

Minutes of meeting held on Thursday 16th February 1888

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Brown Proctor Davidson Waddell Dunne Finch Lintott Moss Spence & Humphrey

Minutes of previous meeting were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

From Gray & Aldrich asking if their offer was accepted for water for motive power

Resolved acknowledge letter and refer them to former reply from Council stating terms should be in accordance with ByLaw no 20/

From W Barsdell asking permission to erect a Barbers pole at Corner of his Shop in Thames St also and umbrella on his Shop Door in Tees St Resolved granted under supervision of Engineer

From Geo L Grenfell asking for a remit of Rates for 1886 charged on Sec 12 Block 27 on account of the Building being for a time untenanted owing to is having been injured by a fire

Resolved the Council cannot after such a lapse remit or rebate the Rates

From M^{rs} Waters of the Queens Hotel complaining of the annoyance she is subject to by the Salvation Army Band parading before her Hotel and asking to Councils interference and protection of her in the matter

Resolved that letter be laid before Inspector of Police with request that he would deal with the Complaint and use the powers already vested in them to abate the nuisance

165

Letter from A S Otterson asking on behalf of Alun Smith time for the payment of a sum of L 1.11.6 Balance of Rates and questioning payment of same

Resolved that request be granted

L^r from M^{rs} Clowes asking time on behalf of M^{rs} Sherwin widow – for payment of her Rates 1886 and guaranteeing same at rate of L1 per month Resolved Request be granted

Reports -adopted-

Finance Committee – accounts amounting to L 256.12.10 recommended be passed for payment a memo was attached Containing question for M^r Rule “Since you have been in the Councils employ. Have you at any time during office hours been engaged with your private business?
Answer NO

Engineers

Reporting slip on roof of the Italian Tunnel caused by fall of a large block of Oamaru Stone over Six tons breaking four Sets of Timber work and recommending that the whole of the Timber work (about Sixty feet in length) be substituted by masonry the stone to be obtained adjacent to the Tunnel

Cr Davidson stated he considered all the tunnels would at some time require to be built with stone and he proposed that tenders be Called for the work of having the tunnels [] stone

Cr Dunne stated he examined the tunnels and Considered them in a very insecure condition but recommended that only a temporary repair of the breach be done at present so as that water may be allowed thro at earliest date and as the Refigerating Coy Contemplate stopping their works for a time shortly advantage should be taken of such stoppage to do permanent repairs and [ing] Tunnels

Cr Moss stated he was prepared to second Cr Davidson's motion if he would specify that water should be allowed to run on certain days

166

Cr Finch proposed an amendment that subject to Engineers approval the work be deffered for two months and then done by contract as that time would probably suit the time when the Refrigerating Coy would suspend work Seconded by Cr Waddell

Cr Humphrey moved Cr Brown seconded a further amendment that work be done at once by day labor under supervision of Engineer Both amendments were lost

Motion carried

Borough valuator

There were 12 applications and tender of John Lemon for attending to Appeal Cases for present year valuing and completing valuation Roll and notices for Ensuing year at a remuneration of Fifty two pounds be accepted

Cadet for Borough Office

There twelve applicants balloted for from whom John Taylor was selected for one month on probation

Councillor Lintotts motion

That no Councillor who has not paid his Rates Rents etc shall sit at the Council table evoked some discussion but the motion and discussion were ruled out of order by H W The Mayor

Councillor Spence stated he had been insulted by one of the officers of the Council and as he did not wish to lodge a formal charge he decided to retire from the Council

A very lengthened discussion ensued and Cr Spence was urged to make a formal charge to enable the Council to investigate the matter but adhering to his resolve he declined to do so

W. Christie

Mayor

167

Oamaru Boro Council minutes of meeting held March 1st 1888

Present

H W the Mayor

Crs. Brown Proctor Dunne Waddell Davidson Sanderson Finch Lintott Sinclair & Moss

Minutes of previous meeting read and Confirmed

Correspondence Outward approved

Inward

Letter from James Roxburgh asking permission to put a drain pipe across footpath at Tees St. to carry away storm water from Section 10 block 26 Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

“ From Cr Sinclair asking on behalf of M^r Farquhar permission to place a properly trapped drain across footpath to carry away storm water from Section 12 Block 44

Granted subject to approval of Engineer

Assignment from Mr Dineen to his wife of section and requesting Councils Sanction to Transfer Sec 17 B 93 Resolved. Agreed subject to usual conditions

From Gray and Aldrich renewing request that water for motor power be Charged to them at same rate as charged to New Zealand Refrigerating Coy

Resolved - Letter be received - but duly acknowledged

From W^m Darragh stating that the late M^r Falconer when Mayor arranged to let him have Reserve A. upon same terms as former lessee A Patterson with the understanding that he would get Rebate of one half years Rent due as arrears by former lessee and asking remit of same which he paid under pressure of seizure of his Crop by corporations Bailiff on the motion of Cr Proctor

Resolved – Referred to Finance & Reserves Committees

Letter from Inspector Thompson stating that the Police Department could appoint a member of the force to the duties of Sanitary Inspector only on the Condition that the

168

Municipality provide his full pay –

Proposed by Cr Finch

Sec Cr Brown

That M^r Crawshaw be appointed Inspector of Nuisances

This proposition evoked a very full discussion the general feeling being that the Inspector Waterworks could not find time for the proper discharge of both duties and several amendments were proposed and afterwards withdrawn in favor of

A motion by Cr Brown

2nd “ Sinclair

That the subject of the appointment of an Inspector of Nuisances & Sanitary Inspector be referred to the the Public Works Committee to consider and report to next general meeting and that H W the Mayor instruct M^r Crawshaw to attend to those duties meantime carried

L^r From Inspector Thompson Re Salvation Army Band pointing out that if M^{rs} Waters should have invalids in her Hotel who would feel disturbed by the playing of the Band she should request the Captain of Band to move on and in the case of his refusal to do so inform the Police who would then Compel him to move on”

Resolved that the paragraph of letter be Copied and sent to M^{rs} Waters –

C^r Spence wrote preferring charge against M^r Rule for using insulting language towards him and stating that Several Ratepayers had induced him to alter his determination to retire from the Council Board

After a very lengthened discussion it was Resolved that a Special meeting of the Council be called for Monday 5th Inst at 7.30 pm to consider this charge and that of irregularities in the conduct of M^r Rules office duties and that Cr Spence and and others connected with the circumstances referred to in such charge be asked to attend the meeting to give evidence

The Engineers Report was read recommending that Tenders be called for stone work in Tunnelling and

169

And for Stone Lighting and it was resolved to call a meeting of Waterworks & Finance Committee on Friday 9th at 7.30 to receive and decide on tenders for stone work in Tunnel

Report from Mr Crawshaw upon Sanitary Department and pointing out defects in present arrangement of Same was accepted – Report was referred to Public works Committee for consideration

Finance Committees Report adopted and a/cs amounting to L 118. 19. 7 were passed for payment

W. Christie

Correct minutes

Mayor

Minutes of special meeting to consider Cr spence’s charge against M^r R L Rule for using insulting language towards him as Councillor and for errors in the discharge of his duties

Meeting held March 5th 1888

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Brown Sanderson Finch Sinclair Moss Spence Humphrey Waddell Davidson Dunne & Lintott

In opening HW the Mayor stated –

That in order to conduct the investigation properly and impartially he would note that each councillor who had any to say upon the case should speak but once

Cr Spence asked would he be in order in replying to remarks of Councillors made at former meeting HW the Mayor replied. He would not be in order in so doing as the meeting was Special to

investigate his charges but that Cr Spence would have opportunity replying to such remarks at next regular meeting

170

Cr Sanderson moved that Cr Spence formulate his charge and at end of meeting reply to any remarks made upon it

Cr Moss stated the main matter for the meeting to consider was the charge made by Robert Blair of having demand made on him for payment of an amount he had previously paid and of having had to pay same account a second time

Letter of Cr Spence embodying charge was read by the Mayor

Cr Spence stated his letter was divided into three parts which should be taken separately viz

The insult offered to him as Councillor

“ demand for second payment of same a/c from R Blair

“ demand upon A Frazer of an amount in excess of that he owed the Council

On the motion of Councillor Davidson charge were taken

[]

Charge No 1 Mr Rule was called upon to give his version of the interview with Cr Spence and said “I think it right unjustified to myself that you should be furnished with that part of the conversation which took place between M^r Spence and myself on Friday 3rd February omitted by M^r Spence from his letter read at the last meeting of Council I will presume my statement by saying that on the day following the meeting held on the 2nd my friends advised me to interview M^r Spence and request him to formulate a charge and ask for a committee of enquiry and failing his willingness in that direction to request him to supply me with the names of the Ratepayers who had complained to him in order that I might request them to ask for a Councillor to be appointed to enquire into their Complaints. With that in view I spoke to Mr Spence and made the request M^r Spence declined to give me the names of the Complaining ratepayers and also declined to formulate a charge and ask for a Committee to be appointed to formulate a charge and ask for a committee to be appointed to investigate it I then ask Mr Spence if he had any objection to state the nature of the Complaint He said you favor the directors of the Caledonian Society I asked How He said you don’t sue them for their Rates. I said you are making a grave charge against me when you accuse me of favoring any one. Can you name any director or any Ratepayer that I have favored or that I have not sued

171

When ordered to do so M^r Spence replied I cannot. I said such being the case do you still adhere to the accusation you have now brought against me Mr Spence said yes it is my opinion and I intend to stick to it I continued do you think it is fair Mr Spence to get up in Council and make these charges against me knowing that my mouth is shut and that I cannot reply to you why I would not treat a slave like that let alone a white man M^r Spence said he considered it his duty and would do it as long as he considered it his duty I then repeated well if you have anything against me I hope you will ask for a committee to be appointed to investigate the Charge and if I have done wrong it is right that I should suffer but don’t make such a charge against any one unless you have evidence to support your statement M^r Spence again replied I have told you it’s my opinion and I’ll stick to it I said [that] it is a piece of damnable unfortunence you make a charge against me when I ask you

to bring evidence in support of it you say you Cant and yet you still persist in the accusation I then walked away – In conclusion I would like to say that I spoke quietly to M^r Spence in a low tone of voice and without passion but I hope my voice conveyed what I intended it should namely that I was never more in earnest in my life

After a full discussion by Cr. This charge was left over to be dealt with after other charges had been heard

No 2 charge

M^r Rule stated he took the money referred to in M^r Atkinsons office and entered it regularly in Office Cash Book but forgot to mark it off from Block account and hence the error of demanding payment a second time for which he made ample apology to R Blair who appeared at time to be satisfied with apology and explanation, the charge of receiving a second payment of same account completely broke down – as Blair's statement that payment referred to was a Borough office not in Mr Atkinsons office was Completely Contradicted by the fact that he admitted to Mr Gledhill that payment had been in latter office

172

Charge No 3 Sending M^r Fraser a demand for payment of his account of Rates greater than he owed –

M^r Fraser was called upon to give particulars and stated that after receiving such demand he immediately went to Council Chambers and placed the matter before the Clerk who explained that Mr Rule happened to enter into M^r Frasers Bill for Rates owing to the account of another Ratepayer whose name appeared in the Rate Book near to Frasers and expressed regret that error had occurred with which he M^r Fraser was quite satisfied and went to Cr dunne to whom he had previously shown the Demand account – and explained how the error was made and that it had been apologised for and that he did not wish any further reference to it –

After hearing the full charges the meeting was unanimous in the Opinion numbers 2 & 3 were too trifling to have been brought before a Special meeting and Cr finch moved

That the Mayor and Councillors having investigated the matters brought before them in Committee by Cr Spence & M^r Rule are unanimously of opinion that as far as charges of irregularities are concerned that no stain whatever attaches to the character of M^r Rule and they are quite satisfied that similar errors will not occur again

That in order to affirm a principle Mr Rule apologise by Letter to C^r Spence expressing regret for the language employed towards him that no further notice be taken of the affair it being intimated that no employee of the Council is permitted to question the conduct of Councillor with regard to any question or statement made on his public Capacity

Carried Cr Brown alone dissenting

The meeting then terminated

W. Christie

Mayor

173

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting March 15th 1888

Present HW the Mayor

Cr Proctor Brown Davidson Dunne Waddell Sinclair & Humphrey

Minute of Previous meetings Ordinary & Special were read & confirmed

Correspondence Outward Approved

Inward

From W H Barnes offering L1 p ton for all Coke at work and L 1. 4. O for all [] within next 12 months Resolved to call for Tenders for the Coke

M^{rs} France

Complaining that a large pond of stagnant water is allowed on Section 1 block 9 endangering the health and comfort of her family and those living in the locality and requesting that the Council would take measures [] stated Referred to the Inspector of Nuisances

I Church & T Ferens

Asking that their claim for additional audit for L 10. 10 would be Considered by a Select committee for investigation and explanation by them of the grounds of claim and binding themselves to accept decision of Committee as final

Phoenix Bowling Club

From A Waddell as president asking permission to remove soil from cutting in Itchen St. to top dress the clubs green Granted under Supervision of Engineer

Mr Barclays claim for rebate of water rate for Section 15 & 16 B 23 and Section 11 B 78 –

After considerable discussion it was Resolved on the motion of Cr Proctor to proceed for recovery of outstanding rates as Council could not recognise any claim for water

Reports Public works. That Committee recommend that applications for Nuisance Inspector be invited
174

It was proposed by Cr Dunne 2nd by Cr Bown

That recommendation of Committee be acted on & application invited at a salary of L 100 One Hundred pounds

Amendment by Cr Waddell 2nd Cr Davidson

That salary be left for future consideration

Motion carried

Cr Waddell protesting

Finance & Reserve Committee

Report recommending that M^r Darraghs request of refund of Half Years Rent be refused as his statement that verbal promise by late M^r Falconer mayor to remit same was Contradicted by letter of terms written him from Office and also by Receipt from Darragh for first payment of Rent which was for a back Half yr due on Reserve adopted

Waterworks & Finance Committee

To consider tenders for lining Italian Tunnel

Recommend that tender of R Gibson & Co at L68 Sixty Eight pounds be accepted adopted

No accounts passed by Finance Committee

Tenders for Street lighting were opened

I Mills	L130. 0. 0	Dep 60/
I Calderward	141. 7. 0	" 60/
I R Wray	135. 0. 1	" 60/
W Hossack	139.10. 0	" 60/
I W Irving	133. 7. 0	" 60/
W Woodcock	110. 0. 0	" 60/

In Woodcocks tender the required schedule Rates were not filled in and some councillors contended it should have been set aside as informal but on the motion of Cr Sinclair seconded by Cr Brown

Woodcocks tender at L 110 be accepted the schedule rate be filled in under direction of Engineer

J M Humphrey

29/3/88

Chairman

175

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting March 29th 1888

Present

HW the Mayor

C^{rs} Humphrey Proctor Dunne Waddell Finch Sinclair Moss Spence Sanderson & Brown

Previous minutes read & confirmed

Outwards Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

M^{rs} Morton requesting permission to erect a Sign Board over her premises in Tyne St.

Granted Subject to approval of same by Engineer

Auluy M^cCauley asking to be allowed L 4 value of fence he erected on land at Georgetown lately tenanted by him from Corporation Referred to Waterworks Committee for report

W G Filleul clerk to Licensing Court wrote recommending Council that local option Poll must be taken during Course of next month and asking Council to appoint a presiding officer

Resolved that the Town Clerk be Returning officer for Borough of Oamaru

Mr Newton as Solicitor for James Markham called on behalf of his Client to propose that he would Erect a Picket fence to cost L30 or add an addition of equal value to the house he leases from Corporation in lieu of Cottage he illegally removed from off the Section and that he awaited the instructions of the Council in reference to the matter

Resolved In the absence of an official document setting forth proposals the subject cannot be dealt with

Secretary to city Bank requesting permission to remove earth from the embankment at junction of Itchen and Severn streets for the purpose of filling at back of a shed they had leased at rare of Mess Fleming & Hedleys building granted subject to approval by Engineer

176

Cr Waddell presented a Petition signed by 12 inhabitants praying for the Shingling of Eden St. from Thames to Humber Street similar to that done on the other portion of the Street

On the motion of Cr Finch

Resolved that the work be done Cost not to exceed L3

Cr Spence stated that in order to bring the proceedings of their Committee meetings within legal form he raised a question of the legality of previous Committees proceeding in so far as the number of members to Constitute a quorum had not been defined when such Committees were constituted as required by Clause 112 of Municipal Corporations Act 86

HW the Mayor stated that as all reports of Committees had been dealt with by the Council as a Body the legality of their proceedings cannot be questioned

On the motion of Cr Dunne seconded by Cr Brown

Resolved that three members form a quorum for each Committee

Report of Finance Committee recommending accounts amounting to L104. 19. 11 be passed for payment be adopted

And Cr Humphrey as chairman of Finance Com^{ee} explained that in accordance with resolution of previous meeting their Committee had arranged an investigation into the Claim of Mess Church and Ferens for [] audit fee but while the Committee were engaged in checking over some accounts those gentlemen left and refused to return

Applications for the position of Nuisance Inspector to the Borough were opened

There were twenty applicants balloted for with the result

For	David Grant	6
-----	-------------	---

“	G E Farr	2
---	----------	---

“	W H Dansey	1
---	------------	---

and on the motion of Cr Sanderson
Sec^d by Cr Spence that David Grant be appointed -- Carried

179

Inward Correspondence

From John church & T Ferens stating that as they have a conference with the Finance committee re their claim for add audit fee they were compelled to hand the matter over to their Solicitor
letter received

From Heber Newton Sol^s proposing on behalf of I Markham to erect a picket fence around section 5 Block 7 which he leases from the corporation - re substitution of cottages he sold from off the tenement
L^r Received

Charles Wright applied for permission to transfer lease of Section 17 Block 17 to Thomas Wildish and enclosing L 1 fee
Resolved Granted

Homas Wildish applied for permission to transfer leasehold of section 22 Block 77 to I Price Transfer fee paid
Resolved Granted

From John Evans offering to pay [] Rates on Section 3 Block 94 if the Council would let him have the use of it Resolved Section being freehold the Council cannot deal with it

181

A Letter was read from Inspector of Police asking that the Council grant authority under its seal to the Several members of the Force in Oamaru to lay information and prosecute for breaches of the Borough's by Laws
power granted

Consideration of the Nightsoil Department changes was relegated to a Special Committee with power to act – Composed of Cs. Humphrey Brown Moss & Dunne Cr Moss Convenor

Reports Waterworks Committee re Compensating Auley M^cAuley for fencing Sectn 1 & 2 Georgetown
Received

Finance Committee recommending that accounts amounting to L 121. 7. 11 be passed for payment
Report adopted

Proposed that a General Rate of 1/3 one shilling and three pence in the L for the year to end March 31st 1889 upon the value of the ratable property within the Borough as appearing on the valuation roll for the time being in force such Rate to be payable in One Sum on the 16th day of May 1888

Notice of motion by Cr Dunne

That I shall ask the Council to see that the motion carried lately re Spence & Rule be given effect to

Signed For David Dunne

W. Christie

Mayor

182

Minutes of Council Meeting April 26th 1888

H W The Mayor

Crs Brown Dunne Waddell Finch Moss Spence Lintott & Humphrey

Special Meeting

Business

To make a General Rate at 1/3 in L as proposed at General meeting of 12th Inst

Resolved that Council do hereby make & levy a General rate of one shilling and threepence- 1/3 – in the L for year to end 31st day of march 1889 upon the value of ratable property within the Borough as appearing on the valuation Roll for the time being in force such rate to be payable in one Sum on the 16th day of May next.

Resolved that the General Rate and one half of the Special and Water Rate be paid on the 16th day of may and Second half of Special and Water Rates be paid on 16th day of October next

General Meeting

Minutes of previous were rad and Confirmed

Correspondence

Inward – From auditor General to HW the Mayor enclosing letter he received from Gray & Aldrich complaining that the Council had entered into agreement with the New Zealand Refrigerating Coy for supply of water for motor power at a rate under that fixed by the ByLaw regulating the Charge for water supply

HW the Mayor stated he had a conversation with the auditor for upon the matter and explained the reason for the Special terms with the Refrig & Coy and that M^r Fitzgerald was fully satisfied with the explanation but recommended that a Special By Law be framed to meet the Case and protect the Council Resolved that the Town Clerk do write the auditor General pointing his attention to clause 330 mun Copact 86

183

Letter from auditor General pointing out the necessity of disentangling balances of the various loans since 1882 and carrying forward correct balances for the Several loans to start the period commencing March 1887 so as to conform to the requirements of the Act regulating the loans and suggesting that the assistance of a competent accountant would be procured outside of the Borough's Staff to [] such balances

H W the Mayor stated he had a Conversation with M^r Fitzgerald upon the subject and he promised to allow M^r King of the audit Staff to assist the town clerk in this work –

From Heber Newton re proposal by James Markham to fence off section he rents from corporation with Picket fence at a cost of L30 as substitution for cottages he removed from off the property was referred to Reserves and Building Committee with power to act

R I Waters asking to have a Lamp with Colored Glass placed at the Corner of his Hotel in Wear St to accommodate his Bar which he has removed from front to rear of his Hotel and managing to pay for the Glass and the Gas for such Lamp

Proposed by Cr Finch

2nd “ Cr Brown

That permission be granted to erect any Lamp he may choose at his own expense and subject to approval of Engineer Gas to be paid for in the ordinary way Carried

184

Reports

“Special meeting to arrange changes in Nightsoil department”

Proposed by Cr Finch

Seconded “ “ Brown

That Report be adopted

Amendment by Cr Dunne

2nd “ Waddell

That Recommendation referring to Workmens wages be deleted and report adopted

For amendment 5

“ motion 3

Amendment carried

Finance Committee

Recommending that a/cs amounting to L 156.14. 8 be passed for payment adopted

Engineers Report Received

Councillor Wardell stated he had been waited on by Residents in Usk St who requested he would move to have the footways of Street repaired

H W the Mayor stated that Engineer had general instructions with reference to streets and sideways and they would be taken in order and attended to as opportunity [Sured]

The Acting town Clerks application for increase of Salary was considered and the motion of Cr Spence

2nd A Moss

That the Acting town Clerk be appointed to the position of Town Clerk at a Salary of L225 from 12th April Carried

It was Resolved to attend to fencing of Bushy Beach

W. Christie

Mayor

185

Minutes of Ordinary Meeting - May 10th 1888 –

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Proctor Dunne Waddell Sanderson Sinclair Humphrey Moss Davidson Lintott Spence & Brown

Previous minutes read and after [emendation] approved

Correspondence – Outward approved

“ Inward

L^r from James Markham stating he was unable to obtain Insurance upon the House on Section 5 Block 7 for which he is tenant to the Corporation the risk being declined by the Insurance offices to whom offered

Resolved that the Town Clerk be insure the building for reasonable value premium to be charged to tenant

L^r from Thomas Dunn Ngapara asking for reduction of Rates on Section 20 Block 30 Usk consequent on house having been burned from off same

Resolved re Value Section by Boro Valuer so that necessary reduction can be made

L^r from W^m. Bee asking permission to put a drain across footpath from Block 1 Section 20 Usk St

Granted

Application from present lessee of Public Hall Mr Harris for a reduction of the prescribed license of five shillings per night for license for his Skating Rink

After reference to the By Law HW the Mayor expressed the opinion that it was questionable could the Council depart from the By Law

After a discussion of the Subject

186

C^r Lintott moved

And Cr Dunne Seconded

That this Council cannot see its way to alter the charge specified in By Law 15. As the wording of the By Law is so very specific carried

Cr Sanderson said he would give notice of motion for the suspension of the By Law in order to make a Special arrangement with the lessee

The engineers report re the Tunnel was received and that portion of referring to Grants Tunnel “ that the woodwork be for the present strengthened by New Supports” was on the motion of Cr Humphrey Seconded by Cr spence adopted and that Engineer be instructed to have the work done carried

Cr Davidson moved that in view of the large outlay upon the Tunnels which must of necessity take place at no very distant date and as the amount will be too heavy to Come from the funds of any single year that a sum to be decided upon be set apart annually for this Specific work as pointed out in engineers Report – until same shall have been Completed

Resolved Referred to Waterworks Committee for Report

The Engineers Report re Shingle crushing on the Beach on the motion of Cr Humphrey it was resolved to have the Suggested alterations made in Crusher and then it be tried on Shingle for a week and Engineer to report result

The Report of the building Committee re I Markhams house and of the Finance Committee recommending accounts amtg L170. 1. 9 be passed for payment

Cr Davidson presented a petition signed by fourteen Ratepayers praying that Usk St west would be shingled and footpath repaired –

It was stated the Engineers instructions with reference to street repairs were being carried out in order and each would be attended to as opportunity []

187

His W. the Mayor gave notice of a special meeting to be called for Monday 14th to hear objections if any and Certify burgess Roll as Correct

As the date of next ordinary meeting 25th Inst will be the Anniversary of the Queens birthday it was on the motion of Councillor Humphrey 2nd by Cr Brown Resolved that next meeting of Council be on Friday 26th Inst at 7.00 –

J Humphrey

7/6/88

Chairman

Special Meeting called for Monday 14th 1888 lapsed for want of Quorum

Special Meeting re called for Thursday 17 at 11.30 am to Consider Burgess Roll

Present HW the Mayor Crs Humphrey Davidson Proctor Finch Moss Spence Sinclair & Waddell\

As there were not any objections to Roll or an applications it was resolved that the Burgess List be Certified by

HW the Mayor

Cr Humphrey

& Cr Spence

J Humphrey

7/6/88

Chairman

188

Borough Council Meeting June 7th 1888

Present Crs.- Humphrey-Presiding- Brown Finch Spence Sinclair Davidson Waddell & Sanderson

Minutes of previous meeting were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence Letter Secty Postal & Telegraph Department demanding repayment of L 9300 advance from Department on account of Gas Debentures placed on London market but not Sold

Replied to that pending sale of Debentures the principal Could not be paid but that Interest would be remitted regularly as it became due

Reply approved

From auditor General stating that under Section 330 Municipal Corpⁿ Act 86 Corporation had full power to make Special arrangements for extraordinary supply and that in the case of the agreement with Refrigerating Co no special By Law was required

Letter from W Brown & Co asking information with reference to the System of Keeping the Borough's Accounts with a view to a completion of their investing time of same Replied to that as the accounts were upon a satisfactory basis – nor further assistance from their office was needed

Letter from Walter Belcher stating that if amount of his claim for Cab Hire be not forthwith arranged he would enter legal proceedings for recovery of same

It was resolved to ask Belcher to meet the Finance Committee to investigate Gas account Contract to make claim to be disposed of

189

Letter from W Clayton asking permission to remove two vacant cottages from Sections 16 & 17 Block 13 Ouse St o adjoining Section and Section 31 block 14 Granted subject to provisions of By Laws

Letter from M^r Roxby agent of South B^r Insurance stating that his Company refused to confirm risk on house occupied by James Markham and he was in Consequence Compelled to cancel it

L^r received

Letters from

John Fraser Hull St

William Eadie Wharf St

Asking permission to put drains across footpaths at their sections to carry off storm water

Granted subject to inspection of Engineer and that drains be pipe drains

Cr Sinclair moved that all new drains be supplied with proper traps not seconded

Tender from J & T Meek for supply of five Hundred tons at rate of 50 tons per month was accepted for Coal Pit Heath Company's coal at twenty six 26/- per Ton delivered at Gas Works siding

M^r Thomas Williamson waited on the Council o urge that some Shingle would be placed on Avon St to render it passable – Referred to Engineer to report cost to next meeting

Mess Crombie Dawson & Brewer a deputation from the South School Committee waited on the Council to urge that the Streets & crossings approaching the school be repaired as that in wet weather the av. Attendance of the children at School was reduced by 40% owing o bad state of the approaches to the School - Referred to Engineer to report to next meeting as to Cost of required repairs to streets and crossings

190

Reports from Gas Committee adopted

Report. Waterworks Committee rec^d-

And on the motion of Cr Davidson Se^d by Cr Sanderson it was resolved to Call for tenders for 1 chain of tunnelling in Grants tunnel

The Sanitary Inspector reported that twenty three water closets in the Borough for which no charge was made and the Clerk was instructed that By Law N^o 37 be handed to him with instructions to collect the amounts

Mayor

193

Minutes of Borough council Meeting held July 5th 1888

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Davidson Dunne Waddell Lintott Sinclair Moss Spence & Humphrey

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward

L^r from Richard Wilson complaining of By wash from water race flowing over his land and injuring his Crops Referred to Engineer to Report

L^r from O R Wise requesting permission to erect wooden Stables of Eight Boxes at rere of Globe Hotel moved by Cr Spence 2nd C^r Brown Granted subject to approval of plans to be submitted – with the approval of other ratepayers in his vicinity – to next Council meeting carried

L^r from Columba Skating Rink manager requesting permission to place a urinal drain pipe from Gentlemen's Room Public Hall to connect with drain for Storm water from the building

Granted subject to Supervision of Engineer

L^r from Rev T. Sethswith asking that water be laid on to his house in Ardgowan at a charge to him of L 3 p. and guaranteeing full water supply

It was pointed out that as there would be about seven chains of pipe to lay at a cost of about L14 conditions of his letter could not be complied with but if he wished to lay the pipe at his own expense and take supply available at the usual Charge Five pounds p annum permission w^d be given

L^r to be replied to accordingly

194

Reports Finance Committee recommending that A/s amounting to L 185. 2. 8 be passed for payment - adopted –

Councillors Moss & Humphrey called attention to the damage and annoyance caused Ratepayers by Cattle wandering about the town a night time and suggested the propriety of the Council framing a more stringent By Law to deal with the nuisance

Referred to By Laws Committee and [] HW the Mayor to Call the attendance of the Inspector to the subject of complaint

W. Christie Mayor

195

Borough Council Meeting July 19th 1888

Present

HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Proctor Davidson Dunne Waddell Finch Sinclair Lintott Moss Spence & Humphrey

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Correspondence

Outward Approved

Inward

Request from North School Committee that Gas would be laid on to the School

The Gas Manager reported that nearest main was seven Chins distant from the School – and it was estimated the probable cost would be L 25 to L 30

It was moved and carried

That as Cost was so large request could not be acceded to but that Gas would laid on if the Committee secured five other Consumers in neighbourhood who had not previously been using Gas – so as to secure to the Borough a revenue some what proportionate to the outlay

I T Gillett wrote requesting that Section 5 Block 94 which had been abandoned be put up to auction at a reserve Referred to Engineer to report to next meeting as to state of Section – and house upon it.

L^r from M^r Hislop colonial Secretary stating in reference to the unemployed that M^r Usher had been asked to report on the Pass road and M^r Allan on the number of men seeking employment and expressing the hope something would be done in a day or two to meet the enquiry

Leter from auditor General accompanying certified Balance Sheet for year ended 31 March 1888 and calling attention to the Boroughs indebtedness on the General a/c being over L 4000 beyond amount allowed by W. C Act

196

And stating that if not reduced to statutable limit within the Current year it would not be in his power to avoid enforcing the penalties set forth for such breach of the provisions of the Act

After general discussion of the mater Cr Finch moved and it was resolved “that the mater of the Auditor Generals letter be communicated to M^r Hislop and that he be asked to get some act put thro to indemnify Council from the effects of the present act – and to take any action he may think fit

His Worship the Mayor reported that he consulted the borough Councils Solicitors re James Markhams leasehold and was advised the Council had no recourse

It was pointed out that Markham had persisted in numerous fixtures presses & grates but that the Key was obtained so that tenancy was terminated

On the motion of Cr Humphrey it was resolved that tenders for lease for 10 years be invited tenders to be lodged for next meeting

Finance committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 146. 9. 9 were passed for payment

A Special Committee Consisting of Cr Humphrey Spence and Proctor was appointed to investigate some households the Town Clerk suggested should be terminated and to report to next meeting

W. Christie Mayor

197

Borough Council Meeting August 2st 1888.

Present

H.W. the Mayor

Crs. Brown Spence Dunn Sinclair Moss Finch Humphrey Sanderson and Davidson

Previous Minutes were read and confirmed

Correspondence:-

Outward approved

Inward:-

Letter from the Colonial Secretary's Office, asking how the borough overdraft was created.

The Town Clerk was instructed to supply the necessary information.

J. W. Morton requested permission to erect a lantern under the verandah of the City Boot Palace.- Granted subject to supervision of the Engineer

W. H. Barnes wrote asking the Council to grant him the usual supply of gas & water to the Public Baths for the ensuing season

Resolved to refer the matter to the Gas committee for report at the next meeting

John McLeod, Auckland, requested the Council to take over Section 8 block 12, as he was unable to pay liabilities Referred to Engineer to report to next meeting

Letter from David Heron asking, as his lease of Reserve E. expires so soon, that Tenders would be called at once, to enable him to begin ploughing, if his should be the successful tender and if not he would then be able to get clear.

Proposed by Cr. Humphrey

Seconded by Cr Davidson

That all reserves falling due up to the end of December be advertised for auction on Wednesday 15th August – Inst –

Cr. Dunn moved as an amendment:- that all leases falling in up to end of Feby. be released

Motion – carried –

198

Letter from E. Lee, Secretary of Athenaeum Committee, asking the Council to place some shingle on Thames Street, in front of the Athenaeum.

The letter was received, the Council had no objection to the Committee making the improvement

W. C. Baudinet's tender of L 7.10 – for the Council's property in Ribble Street, was the only one received. The tender was not accepted

Reports

Engineers :- Stating That the house on Section 5 block 94 is in a very delapidated state

It was resolved that the lease of the section – for 21 years – be put up to auction with an upset price of L2 – (two pounds) per annum

On the motion of Cr. Humphrey it was resolved that confirmation of the report of the Special Committee re Rents & arrears on Sections would be kept back until the next general meeting to give the Councillors time to become more fully acquainted with the several cases

The Finance Committee's report was adopted and accounts to the amount of L 133.3. 5 – were passed for payment

W. Christie Mayor

199

Borough Council Meeting August 16th 1888.

Present

H. W. the Mayor

C^{rs}. Humphrey, Spence, Moss, Sinclair, Dunn, Davidson, Sanderson, and Brown

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed

Correspondence: -

Outward approved

Inward:-

Letter from North Otago Benevolent Trustees, asking for Six loads of stone, was received, and the request granted.

John M^cLeod lessee of Sect 8 Block 12, wrote stating that as the houses on this section had not brought in sufficient to pay rates and interest upon the cost of building the properties, he would leave them in the hands of the Council. He stated that he had spent L300 on the properties. The property was accepted by the Council

W. C. Baudinet wrote respecting his tender for the Ribble Street property not being accepted

Proposed by Cr. Humphrey

Seconded by Cr. Sinclair

That the Council adhere to its former resolution in the matter -Carried-

A Report was received of the sale of leases by Mess^{rs} Bruce Christie & coy.

The action of the Reserves committee in granting another year's lease to W^m. Darragh was approved of.

A Letter was read from M^r. H. Newton pointing out that the Corporation's recreation reserve leases could not be for a longer term than

200

Three years and that they could only be used for the purpose of laying down in grass and grazing.

Cr Sanderson Moved

Cr Spence seconded

That the matter be referred to Reserves Committee to Confer with the Council's Solicitor and report to next meeting

Carried

Cr Spence reported that he called a meeting of the Gas Committee but did not secure an attendance to Consider W Barnes application for Gas and Water for Public Baths

The quantity of Gas used for year ended May last was Seven thousand Seven Hundred feet

Cr Spence proposed

Cr Davidson seconded

That Gas and water be allowed for ensuing year up to Ten thousand feet of Gas any further quantity to be paid for at Current Rate and that the water in the Baths be renewed from time to time as the Sanitary Inspector shall direct

carried

The question of Rates owing by the Athenaeum brought forward by HW the Mayor was very fully discussed

Proposed by Cr Dunne

2nd " Cr Finch

That the matter stand over to next meeting

Amendment by Cr Davidson 2nd by Cr Moss

That the Collector be instructed to collect the Rates addl. Amendment by Cr Sanderson 2nd by Cr Finch

That the Rates upon the Athenaeum be remitted

Further amendment by Cr Sinclair 2nd by Cr Brown

That the Remission of Rates be conditional upon the Athenaeum Committee making their Reading Rooms free to the Public

The original motion proposed by Cr Dunne was carried

The Report of the Special Committee

" upon unsatisfactory [] requiring to be dealt with" was approved Same in the Case of M^{rs} Smiddy and the Clerk was instructed to inform M^{rs} Smiddy that the Council taking

201

her circumstances into Consideration would agree to her tenancy upon payment of One shilling per week to be paid regularly

The Finance committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 261. 13. 3 were passed for payment

Notice of motion by Cr Moss

“that the return of Expenditure and quantity of gas made last financial year be laid on the table and likewise the number of houses in the town of Oamaru in all, and how many of them consume the gas.”

J Humphrey

30/8/88

Chairman

202

Borough Council Meeting August 30th 1888

Present

Crs Humphrey (chair.) Brown, Dunn, Sanderson, Finch Moss, Sinclair

The Minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed

Correspondence Outward approved of

Inward:-

L^r from M^{rs} Shirt complaining of the state of Stour Street, and requested that it be made passable

Referred to Engineer

W. H. Barnes wrote thanking the Council for granting supply of Water & Gas to baths.

Reports:-

In dealing with the report of the Reserves Committee on the question of condition and term of the leases Cr Sanderson moved:-

“That lessees of recreation reserves be notified that they can only utilise the reserves for the purposes of pasturage, or for laying down in grass”

Amendment

Proposed by Cr Finch

Seconded by Cr Brown

“That consideration of the matter of notification to lessees of Reserves be left to next meeting”

Amendment carried by 4 to 3.

The Finance Committee’s Report was adopted

Engineer’s Report approved of, and that portion of it dealing with cottages on Sections 8 of Block 12 and 5 of Block 7. was referred to Reserves Committee for recommendation at next meeting of Council.

Tender: --

There was but one tender received for the work at Grant’s Tunnel and the Chairman recommended that, in consideration of the pressure upon the finances

203

owing to large expenditure in repairing slips along the water-race, caused by recent heavy rain, the work be deferred to a more opportune time. -Carried-

Speaking to his motion, of which notice was given at former meeting, Cr Moss stated that he brought forward his motion of 30/8/88 at the instance of a large number of consumers, and that he would move that the consideration of the matter be referred to the Gas Committee to report to next meeting

Cr Brown seconded this motion which was agreed to

W Christie Mayor

204

Minutes of Council Meeting September 13th 1888

Present

HW the Mayor

Crs Proctor. Humphrey. Sanderson. Moss Brown Waddell Dunne Jones & Emslie –

Minutes of former meeting were read and Confirmed

Correspondence

L^r from Col Sectys Office asking suggestions from Council related to Municipal matters with a view to Amendment of present Act was referred to Finance Com^{ee}

L^r from J & T Meek notifying Council that Westport Coal Coy had passed Boroughs Council's Contract for 500 Tons Coals to Grey Valley Coy who had passed it on to the workers to supply and that they were prepared to carry out conditions of Contract L^r received

L^r from M^{rs} John Duncan asking Council to sanction transfer of her lease hold Section 17 block 93 and enclosing L1 Transfer fee (Transferree J. R. Nibbs) Application Granted

L^r from Thomas Haley notifying Council he intended to start ground sluicing of Borough Councils reserve at Maerewhenua Referred to Reserve Committee for Report

The matter of re Insuring Aqueducts was left with Town clerk to arrange

Finance committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 363. 6. 3 were passed for payment

The Reserves Committees Report was adopted and the question of leasing of Reserves discussed at former meeting was [ed]

In dealing with Cr Sandersons motion Cr Jones moved

205

And Councillor Proctor Seconded

That Council take no action at present carried

It was pointed out that lessee of Reserve C violated Conditions of his lease in permitting a portion of his Reserve to be cultivated as a vegetable garden

Moved by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr Sanderson

The lessee of Reserve C be notified that he is violating conditions of his lease in using Reserve or any portion of it otherwise than for Grazing or growing of Grasses carried

Moved by Cr Waddell

Sec^d “ “ Emslie That Reserve E be let for a term of Seven years at upset val 12/ pr acre

Carried

Moved by Cr Humphrey

Sec^d “ “ Sanderson That Reserve D be let for a term of Seven years at upset val 20/- Twenty pr acre carried

It was resolved that the appointing of Committees be deferred to next meeting

In order to fix the due dates of Water Rates

Cr Humphrey moved Cr Proctor Seconded

“That all water Rates shall be payable half yearly in advance on the 1st day of January and first day of July in each year but any thing contained in By Law 25 Section 21 shall not be affected hereby”

Amendment moved by Cr Dunne

Seconded “ Emslie

That Cr Humphrey's motion [] due dates of water Rates be deferred to next meeting

Motion was Carried

W. Christie Mayor

206

Borough Council Meeting Sep 27th 1888

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Humphrey Spence Brown Waddell Sumpter Moss Dunn Jones & Emslie

Minutes of former meeting were read & confirmed

Correspondence Outward approved

“ Inward L^r from R Brims informing Council that he would have to relinquish Reserve C. if he is bound by Corporation to strictly Conform to Conditions of his lease as that the rent he pays [] L2. 8/- per acre per annum. Could not be returned to him by either grazing or growing Hay”

Councillor Humphrey considered Council were acting arbitrarily in Connection with Reserves and the result would be a loss to the Boroughs revenue –

Cr Dunn moved Cr Moss Seconded

That the L^r of Council to R Brims to which above was a reply be withdrawn

The Mayor stated that several Ratepayers intimated to him they would interfere to prevent Reserves being used as vegetable gardens

Cr Waddell spoke in same tenor and moved that Council adhere to its former resolution

Cr Sumpter proposed that R Brims be advised that whilst Council will not for the present take any further action in the matter he must clearly understand that any utilization of Reserve other than that Specified in his lease will be at his own risk – Seconded by Cr Brown & carried

A request from Le fun. The purchaser of auction sale of Two parts Reserve A. for release from purchase and refund of purchase money was refused on the motion of Cr Brown seconded by Cr Spence

207

L^r from Hudden Dennison as agent for Haggett [] & [Brown] requesting permission to carry a glazed pipe drain across footpath at Section 9 Block 28 to carry off storm water Granted

Reports – Gas Committee

On the motion of Cr Moss it was resolved that Consideration of this report be deferred to next meeting

Finance Committees report was adopted on the motion of Councillor Brown Sec^d by Cr Humphrey and accounts amounting to L 146. 5. 7 were passed for payment

Sanitary Inspector reported the resignation of A Parkin as foreman of the Night Soil work and the Town Clerk was instructed to call for applications for the position at same rate of wages as that paid to Parkin applications to be in for next meeting.

Cr Dunn moved and Councillor Emslie seconded that the future Finance Committees reports contain detailed Statement of the Several accounts passed for paymt and that this becomes necessary as there was an account of L 50 for Gum Boots passed at last meeting that he Knew nothing about till he had left the Council meeting The motion was Carried

The tender of J S Roberts L 12 for Crop of Oats off Reservoir Paddock – to be afterwards sown down in Grass seed to be provided by Corporation was Considered inadequate and was declined

Cr Sumpter moved that the Reserve be leased for not more than Seven years for Cropping Hay – the Reserves Committee to deal with the matter

Amendment by Cr Dunn that the matter be dealt with at once by present meeting Carried

Reserve to be let for a term of Seven Years for Hay cropping

Tenders to be in for next general meeting

208

A letter from M^r Westgarth to H W the Mayor dealing with the Subject of Consolidation of the Boroughs loan elicited Over Sizeable discussion and was generally approved

On the motion of Councillor Humphrey it was resolved that the question be referred to finance Committee for report { a newspaper clipping of the above letter is attached to this page]

Considerable difficulty was experienced in forming a finance Committee the members of the former Committee refusing to act owing to the references made to this mode of passing accounts

It was decided to elect the Committee by ballot and that the members chosen should act.

The Result of the ballot was

Cr	Humphrey	8 votes)	
"	Spence	8 ")	
"	Brown	8 ")	
"	Moss	8 ")	Finance Committee
"	Sumpter	7 ")	
"	Jones	7 ")	
"	Sanderson	5 "	
"	Waddell	4 "	
"	Dunne	3 "	
"	Proctor	1 "	
"	Davidson	0 "	
"	Emslie	1 "	

The Six first Councillors were chosen as the Finance Committee

Waterworks Committee Cr Sanderson Dunne Sanderson Waddell Emslie

Public Works & Reserves) Cr Proctor Spence Sanderson

& Building Com) Dunn Sumpter & Emslie

Gas Cr Spence Brown Waddell Moss Jones

Health & ByLaws Cr Proctor Moss Dunn Emslie

Fire Brigade Cr Humphrey Waddell Brown Moss & Emslie

[] three members of each committee for a quorum

W. Christie Chairman

209

Borough Council Meeting October 11th 1888

Present HW the Mayor Crs Proctor. Sumpter. Spence Dunne Humphrey Jones Emslie Waddell Moss Sanderson & Brown

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Correspondence Outward approved

“ Inward

L^r from Edwin Hardy – Requesting permission to lay a pipe drain from Section 6 Block 12 three Sections 1. 2 & 3 of same block to open into main Sewer at Nen St. for storm water only

Permission granted to open street into sewer at Nen St.

L^r from Hislop & Creagh

“We have searched the title to Reserves A B C D E & F and find that none of them are vested in the Corporation – but stand as follows

Reserves A & F vested in Superintendent of Prov Otago

“ B C d & E “ HM the Queen

In trust for purposes of public utility for Town of Oamaru and inhabitants

Small pieces have from time to time been taken from some of these Reserves and transferred to the Hospital Trustees and the Harbo Board –

The act under which these Reserves are authorised to be leased in he Oamaru town Reserves Management Act 1872 The leases can be for 21 years and the full maintenance of the purposes for which such Reserves have been set aside must be preserved” Letter Received

Letter from P. C. Neill French Consul requesting Council to co operate in securing the representation of N. Z. Mining industries at the Paris Universal Exhibition

Resolved L^r be acknowledged and M^r Neill informed the Council is not in a position to deal with the matter

L^r from O R Wise Globe Hotel stating he requires a crossing to rere of his premises in Coquet St. and asking if Council would form it or should he make it at his expense

Resolved permission be granted applicant to place

210

an approved Asphalt crossing under supervision of Borough Engineer

L^r from Peter OConnor asking rebate of Rent of Section 5 block 62 from L 2. 8/ to L 1 p an

Resolved “Request be refused”

L^r – J Mitchell requesting that water be laid on to his property at Newborough

Referred to Engineer for Report

Reports – Finance committee -special- to Consider M^r Westgarth’s letter – recommending that M^r Westgarth’s letter be sent to Harbor board for their opinion as to the desirability of amalgamation of Harbor board with borough Interests for Consolidation of their respective loans –

Report Finance Committee regular meeting

We have examined accounts amounting to L 264. 9. 1 and recommend that they be passed for payment

Cr Moss gave notice of motion

That the Council take measures to incorporate the Harbor reclamation in the Borough so that buildings erected thereon shall be on their fair share of Borough Rates and that measures be adopted to recover from the Government each portions of the Esplanade – or the use of them – taken from the Borough by Government for Railway purpose but not so utilized Referred to Reserves Committee for Report

Cr Moss – That steps be taken to secure a lower Rate of Interest than at present paid for the Boroughs Bank Overdraft

HW the Mayor & Cr Humphrey stated that the Union Bank had invariably treated the borough with kind Consideration in reference to its OD Referred to Finance Committee

There were Fifteen applicants for the Situation of foreman Nightman Thomas Rodgers appointed – ballot_ and Edward Emmett was appointed to replace Rodgers

The Tender of James Wansbrough L 5. 10/- was accepted for painting Reservoir Cottage

W. Christie Mayor

211

Borough Council Meeting Oct 25th

adjourned meeting 29th Oct 1888

Present

HW the Mayor

Crs. Brown Proctor Davidson Dunne Waddell Jones Emslie Moss & Humphrey

Previous minutes read & confirmed

Correspondence

Outward approved

Inward

L^r E A Atkinson stating that Hay in Garden reserve purchased by him on tender was not as described in advertisement – “First Class Hay” and requesting abatement in price so as to be protected from loss and further offering to sell the Hay on Councils account and hand over a/c sales to council charging Cost of Trussing

Cr Duncan moved

Cr Jones Seconded

That M^r Atkinson be held to agreement

Amendment by

Cr Humphrey

Seconded C^r Davidson

That matter be referred to Reserves Committee with power to act

Amendment carried - voting 4 to 5

L^r R Butt Sol^r. requesting Council would be represented at meeting of C^{rs}. In late JS Andersons Estate and as there were not any assets in the Estate that Council would forgo their Claim against representation

Resolved L^r be acknowledged and Mr Butt informed the claim belonged to Sinking Fund Commissioners

L^r Harbor Board at End

L^r from Hugh Clarke tendering L 3 for new rate for Grass in Tyne St Gardens – Resolved tender stand over

212

and be accepted as Tender in reply to advertisement to be issued in accordance with recommendation of Reserves Committee

L^r Inspector of Nuisances stating that there were not proper Closets for use of operatives at City Boot Palace Thames St. owned by Messrs Shrimski and Moss and requesting Council's instruction

Resolved that Inspector instructed to enforce provision of the Act Municipal Corpⁿ 1886 Clauses 296 & 297

L^r Inspector of Nuisances asking for instruction as to license fee for Public Hall during the portion of year still to run for which V. A. Harris had already paid for License as a Skating Rink

Resolved future entertainments be charged usual fee five shilling a night –

L^r from town Clerk Invercargill stating their Borough had a valuable Fire Engine to dispose and asking if the Oamaru Boro Council required to purchase such an Engine

Resolved – L^r be acknowledged and Town clerk informed the Council do not require any Fire Engine

L^r from C. Y. OConnor Govt Buildings Wellington forwarding amendment Public Works Act lie on Council table that Councillors may examine Act and discuss it at next meeting –

L^{rs}: From James Watson and James Mitchell Newborough requesting Council would lay water Supply to their respective properties at Newborough – L^{rs}: Held over from last meeting –

The Engineer reported Cost of laying pipe for such supply would be about L18 and the Charge to the two applicants would be upon the valuation basis L5 each per an.

Resolved that Engineer be instructed to carry out the work

213

Reports

The Engineer reported that the quantity of green weed coming down the water Race was becoming very troublesome and suggesting that a screen be placed at Papakaio to catch the weed

Resolved that the Screen be placed as suggested

Finance Committee's report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 157. 12. 0 were passed for payment

Reserves Committee's report was adopted and Cr Proctor stated in Consultation with Borough's Solicitor who suggested that steps be taken to get Several Reserves vested in the Borough

Cr Moss in speaking to his motion notice of which had been given stated that the present time was opportune for the absorption of the Harbor Board's reclaimed land into the Borough as that by & bye when reclamation became built upon the owners would have power o object o the incorporation and thus evade payment of Rates.

HW the Mayor stated he considered the balance of advantage would be against the Borough as if the scheme were carried out the Harbor Board Rates the Council would have to pay on their several properties might exceed amount received from Ratepayers gained by such extension of Borough

Cr Davidson Seconded

Cr Moss Supported Cr Moss' motion

Amendment by Cr Humphrey- Sec^d by Cr Jones

That the matter be deferred to next meeting was carried

L^r from Sect^y Harbor Board stating

That the Board is of opinion that any scheme of amalgamation of loans for the purpose of joint Consolidation should if practicable be carried out on a Colonial basis" L^r Received

W Christie Mayor

214

Borough Council Meeting Nov 8th 1888

Present HW the Mayor Bown Sumpter Dunn Waddell Jones Emslie Humphrey & Davidson

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence Approved

Inward "

L^r Rich & Butt Sol^r on behalf of Noah Horner asking for permission to transfer Section 21 block 11 to Miss E Horner

Resolved Engineer report state of property to next meeting

L^r Lancelot Dixon requesting to have some repairs done to his house on Section 10 Block 55 belonging to Corporation Resolved Engineer inspect the house & report

L^r Rich and Butt on behalf of Acclimatisation Sy asking that permission be given to John Black to sublease to the Society a portion of Reserve D for the purpose of improving the water Race to their ponds Resolved Granted

and that work when being done must be under Supervision of Borough Engineer

L^r from Hislop & Creagh Sol^s pointing out the mode of procedure for incorporation of reclaimed land on foreshore into the borough – as detailed in Clause 35 Mun Cor Act 86 L^r Rec^d-

In Connection with the above and Cr Moss' motion of former meeting Cr Jones spoke in favor of absorption of foreshore into Borough.

Cr Humphrey proposed

Cr Brown Seconded

That consideration of the matter stand over meantime Carried

There were three Tenders for grass in Tyne St Gardens that of John Whyte the highest tender L4. 11. 0 was accepted subject to payment of one half cash down the remaining one half before Hay is Cut

215

As there was but One Tender for Grass on Chelmer St Garden Reserve it was not accepted- and the matter of selling the grass upon it was referred to a future meeting for consideration

Reports The Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 248. 6. 6 were passed for payment

A Report from the Gas manager relative to the advantage of Gas as a fuel was rec^d –

Cr sumpter moved the adoption of the Gas Committees report but after Considerable discussion as to the inadvisability of at present fixing the low rate of 5/- per One Thousand feet altered motion That Gas Committee's report referring to the holding of an Exhibition of Gas Stoves to place the matter before the General Public be adopted – the Exhibition to be held in the Council Room borough chambers – and that consideration of the remainder of the Report be deferred

Cr Jones gave notice of motion

No 1 "That this Council is of opinion that to relieve the present depressed condition of the Borough it should take steps to Consolidate its loans

No 2 that the Government be requested next session to bring in a Bill to Consolidate all public Corporation loans of every description with a view to improving public credit and placing the present ratepayers in a position to honourably meet their present engagements

No 3 That the Bill should lean of approval with the Government to receive such Corporate bodies who may make application to obtain relief for the Consolidation of their loans

No 4 That a circular be prepared and sent to Corporate bodies inviting them to join in a petition to effect this object."

W Christie

Mayor

216

Borough Council Meeting November 22nd 1888

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Proctor Davidson Dunne Sumpter Waddell Jones Emslie Moss & Humphrey

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Correspondence

Outward

Approved

Inward

From Woollen Factory requesting that a junction pipe would be laid to connect with Thames and Eden St. mains to give a better pressure from their water pipe as they intended driving their Carding machines and using the water for full time under increased charge by borough

It was pointed out that the Cost would be about L 10 whilst the increase to revenue would be L 48 p an It was therefore Resolved the request be granted

Corporation to supply the Pipes Factory to lay them

L^r from Haddon Dennison

Agent for Mess Valpy requesting that wooden bridge across water Race at Cliff Farm Papakaio be widened sufficiently to allow [] drays to cross and enable tenant of Farm to cultivate the land

Resolved that Engineer be instructed to have the work down

A. Evans asking permission to erect a galvanized Star on his shop in Wear St

Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

A Riley Tenant in James Fergusons House on Sec 9 B 11 wrote requesting that some papering be done to rooms of house Resolved Refer applicant to owner for repairs

Rich & Vutt renewing request for transfer of Sec 21 B 11 from Noah Horner to his Sister E Horner Engineer having Reported Section in fair order resolved transfer granted on payment of Transfer fee

217

Hector Munro wrote asking permission to remove asphalt from footpath in front of Hotel Empire Thames St for purpose of repairing and re asphaltting same

Granted work to be done under supervision of Borough Engineer

L^r from Miss Gibbs complaining of over valuation of Shop in Thames St. No 249 occupied by Purinam Fruiterer and stating that as Rating notice & valuation were left with Christeson the then occupier she was debarred from appeal at Court

Consideration held on to a subsequent meeting

Resolved

That engineers report re repairs to L Dixons house Sec 10 Block 55 be adopted and work carried out an that recommendation re tarring & Sanding footways be adopted

A motion by Cr sumpter Sec by Cr Brown That subsidence of footways over Thames St bridge be repaired and levelled was lost –

Finance Committees report recommending that A/cs amounting to L 375. 2. 6 be passed for payment was adopted

Consideration of Municipal leases about to run out was referred to Reserves Committee for Report

HW the Mayor explained that he had been in Communication with the Premier seeking such a rebate of Interest on loans from Government as would save about L 188 p acre to the Boroughs Funds and tho the matter was not definitely disposed of yet he had reason to expect the rebate would be granted

The thanks of Council were accorded to the Mayor for his efforts in the matter ---

Cr Moss motion re Gas

A very animated & general discussion was indulged in relation to fixing a rate for Gas for heating purposes so as

218

To enable the promotion of the project to work with better Success and it was proposed by Cr Brown

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That price be fixed at 6/ per 1000feet rating For 4

Amendment by Cr Dunn

2nd Cr Emslie

That no alteration be made in price at present

Further amendment by Cr Davidson

Seconded Cr Jones

That price be Seven Shillings subject to Consumers of 1000000 feet being secured voting For 6

Second amendment then became motion

Cr Dunn amendment inspect to vote Result For 5

Motion “ “ “ “ 5

The Chaiman gave his Casting vote for motion thus fixing rate of Gas for heating at Seven Shillings per 1000 feet

Cr Jones Notice of motion – as the evening was so far advanced and as he Considered the importance of Consideration deserved a Special meeting to deal with matter Cr Jones moved that a Special meeting to Consider his motion be called for Monday Evening the 3rd December carried

Notice of motion by Cr Sumpter

“That such proportion of the profits derived from the Gasworks as the Council deem fit be set aside as a Sinking Fund as against the Cost of the works”

W. Christie Mayor

219

Borough Council Meeting December 3rd 1888

Specially called to consider Cr Jones’ motion re: Consolidation

Present:- H W the Mayor

Crs. Brown, Sumpter, Dunn, Waddell, Sanderson Moss and Jones

In speaking to his motion Cr. Jones said that the first consideration was by what means could consolidation be effected and his answer was only through the Government – by a Bill for the general consolidation of all loans of corporate bodies and thus giving additional security for, and therefore increase of value to Bonds of the several bodies

The government to take up the various loans of the several bodies, at a reasonable rate of interest, but to have power to accept or reject any of the bodies from participation in the advantages of such scheme as they may deem fit.

This desire in connection with the matter was to provoke such a discussion of the subject here as would lead to its being brought prominently before the several boroughs by circular Letter soliciting their co-operation in the scheme.

Cr Jones in having his motion with the Council requested that it would be taken Seriatem and moved that the first clause: -

“That the Council take steps to Consolidate its Loans” -- be adopted

Cr Sumpter 2nd the above resolution as it tended to reduce taxation and therefore make property more valuable

Other Crs. Spoke in favor of the scheme.

Cr Jones moved that the following Crs form themselves into a special Committee to consider the matter & report:-

Crs Sumpter, Sanderson, Humphrey, Spence and Jones, as convenor.

Three to form a quorum.

This concluded the business of the Special Meeting

220

After the Special Meeting H W the Mayor referred to the death of the Earl of Seafeld and stated that as his Lordship had taken a great interest in the town, and more particularly in the poor of the town, the Council should, as a mark of respect to the memory of the deceased, attend the funeral in a body.

Cr Sumpter suggested that the Council Meeting should be adjourned on Thursday night till the following Monday, and this was agreed to.

Amended suggestion, submitted to the Councillors and afterwards agreed to:- ‘That the meeting be further adjourned till Tuesday:

H. W. the Mayor was requested to write a letter of condolence to the Countess of Seafeld.

W. Christie Mayor

221

Borough Council meeting Tuesday Dec 11th 1888

Present

HW the Mayor

Cr. Brown sumpter Davidson Waddell Sanderson Jones Emslie & Moss

Minutes of previous meetings ordinary & special were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r John McLean Redcastle

Refusing to recognise liability for Rent of Sec 12 Block 34 for which he is tenant to Corporation by transfer under deed of Mortgage from Peter Williams

Resolved that application by M^r McLean for Transfer to the person to whom M^r McLean has sold his Interest in the property be made to Council and payment of transfer fee L1 be insisted on before Council can recognise a further tenant

L^r M^{rs} M^cCaw requesting that Gas would be laid on to her House in Reed St.

The Gas Manager reported that additional piping to afford this supply would require to be laid and requested instruction as to doing the work

Cr Sumpter proposed

Cr Brown Seconded

That the matter be referred to Gas Committee with power to act

Carried by full votes save am. Cr Jones –

an amendment by Cr Jones. “To refer to Gas Committee for report was not seconded

L^r from John Orr requesting permission to shift a five room cottage from Section 14 to 13 Block 6 granted subject to usual terms

L^r from John Black asking extension of Lease of Garden reserve for three months to enable him to take his Crop off as owing to the backward Spring it would not be ready by 16 Feby. truncation of term

Resolved applicant be informed Council will not take any under advantage of him in the matter

222

L^r from Hislop & Creagh pointing out that application would be made to have Maerewhenua Reserve brought under provisions of the Mines Act

The matter was referred to Reserves Committee for Report

L^r from John Church secty of Waitaki Hospital & Charitable Aid Board stating that Borough's proposition of Rate for present year is L76. 11. 3 and requesting Cheque for amount also requesting names of Committee from Council Board for present year

Resolved that Crs.

Sanderson)

Jones) Committee Charitable Aid Board

Davidson)

Waddell)

form Committee to represent Council on this Board

L^r from H. Dennison on behalf of I S Dalzell requesting sanction of Council to the Erection of an Iron Shed – a lean to – ar rear of Store on Section 4 Block 3

Refer to Public Works to report

Councillor Spence was granted two months leave of absence from 15 Nov / 88

Telegram from Colonial Treasurer to H W the Mayor stating that the monies he had promised to

Balance of last years Subsidy L 29. 13.. 5

75% on present year 160. 11. 5

Year Rates on Crown Lands 154. 13. 9

L344.18. 11

Less by Cr ward to Bank 97. 9. 11

L 247. 9. 11 was [estimated] by Audit Office to cover claim against Council of L 249. For Special Audit authorized by council extending on a period of 83 Eight three days at L 3 p day for work done by Mr King Govt Auditor

It was considered the audit department had treated the Borough ungenerously and the following Councillors were appointed a Committee to wait on the Premier on his return from South and seek for rebate of claim

Cr Sumpter)

“ Jones) Committee

“ Sandeerson) to wait on

“ Davidson) Premier

223

L^r from W^m Barry asking Council to release him from Section 21 Block 75

On the motion of Cr Jones 2nd by Cr Sanderson

Resolved that application be refused but that possession of Section be recovered

The office of Walter France Electrician to light the Borough be Electric light was referred to Gas & Finance Committees for report

L^r from N Z Refrigerating Coy asking for renewal of last years agreement for water for this year

After some discussion in which it was generally Conceded the agreement was Satisfactory It was resolved that it be renewed for ensuing year Jany 1 to Dec 31 1889

On the motion of Councillor Moss it was resolved that Engineers Estimate of L 15 a Cost of filling up subsidence at Thames Bridge footways be left to future meeting

The matter of rebate of valuation applied for by Miss Gibbs was on the motion of Cr Davison referred to Valuer for evaluating

M^r Sumpterin speaking to his motion of which notice was given Stated that in view of the tendency to decrease the values of Gas Plant and the certainty of having to write off a large sum from present valuation of Boroughs Gas Plant a sinking fund should be instituted with a view to paying off the loans on the works and moved that a proportion of the profits of the Gas work be [annually] set apart for this purpose

Seconded by Cr Waddell & approved

Referred to Gas & Finance Committee to consider & report

This being the last general meeting of the term of office of M^r Christie as Mayor Cr Davidson moved and was warmly seconded by Cr Waddell

That the best thanks of the Council are due to M^r Christie for efforts on behalf of the borough and for his general Courtesy & dignity whilst filling the office of Mayor Carried unanimously

David Dunn Mayor

224

Annual Meeting held Dec^r 19th 1888

Business Installation of Mayor David Dunn

Present the ex Mayor M^r Christie C^{rs} Brown Proctor Sumpter Emslie Waddell Moss Jones & Humphrey, Davidson

The Mayor signed the usual declaration and afterwards addressed the meeting thanking the Burgesses for returning him for the position of Mayor and Expressing the hope that the business of the Council would be harmonious and carefully conducted

(a newspaper clipping describing the installation of the Mayor is attached on this page)

225

Oamaru Borough Council Meeting Dec^r 20th 1888

Present HW the Mayor David Dunn

C^{rs}. Proctor Davidson Sumpter Brown Sanderson Emslie Moss Jones & Humphrey

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Correspondence Outward approved

“ Inward

From John McLean stating he had transferred his Interest in Sec 12 Block 34 to Rev F Sethsmith to whom the Council should look for future rent & Rates

Moved by Cr Sanderson

2nd Cr Moss

That the matter be referred to Reserves Committee to receive Solicitors opinion as to Councils position in Similar cases and report

“ N Z Refrigerating Co accepting terms of agreement for year to end Dec 31/89 L^r Received

L Walter Monk Melbourne Gas Works Engineer offering his services should the Council require him for the erection or alteration of any Gas plant

Resolved L^r be acknowledged. Services not required

Reports

Finance Committee adopted and accounts amounting to L 143. 0. 4 for Dec 5th 1888

“ 175. 6. 6 Dec 19 1888

318. 6. 10 were passed for payment

“ Gas Committee report adopted and Gas supply to M^{rs} McCaws house Reed St authorized

“ Public Works adopted but Committee informed they had exceeded their duty in instructing Town clerk to write authorizing I S Dalzell to erect an iron shed on Section 4 Block 3 as the minute appointing consideration of the matter by Committee only authorized them to Report

226

Cr Sumpter on behalf of Committee appointed to wait on the Premier re Spec audit Charge stated the Premier received the deputation very courteously and promised that he would on his return to Wellington see if he could have the charge which he acknowledged was a very extreme one rebated but he was not clear that he could exercise authority in the matter

The deputation at same time brought under the Premiers notice the portions of Reserves taken by Government from Borough from time to time pointing out the injustice to Borough of Govt receiving Rentals for such portions of reserves previously taken over for Railway requirements but not so utilized and suggested the Government would lease them to corporation at a nominal – say peppercorn – Rental to enable the Borough derive revenue from them until actually required by Railway Department

The Premier acknowledged the deputation had made out a good Case and suggested the matter would be brought before him by letter and he would promise to look Carefully into the Case

On the motion of Cr Humphrey the meeting resolved their that the thanks of the Council be given to the deputation for the Satisfactory manner in which they brought the case before the Premier and that the Same Committee with Councillor Sumpter Convenor be a committee to arrange and forward to the Premier particulars of the Reserves taken from the Borough by Government and request restoration of same until actually required by Government

At this stage of the meeting the Mayor vacated the Chair and retired during Consideration of the Honorarium

Cr Proctor was voted to the chair

Cr Moss moved) That the Honorarium be L100

Cr Sumpter Sec) lost on votes 3 to 5

Cr Jones moved)

Cr Waddell Sec) That Honorarium be L 50

Carried by ballot 6 to 3

The Honorarium was thus fixed at Fifty Pounds by resolution

This closed the business of the meeting

David Dunn Mayor

227

Borough Council Meeting January 3rd 1889

Present

HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Davidson Waddell Sumpter Brown Sanderson Moss Jones & Emslie

Previous minutes were read

Cr sumpter took exception to the minute referring to the Honorarium as proposed by Cr Jones being entered as carried by ballot being an Error and was supported by Cr Waddell in his views of the minute and proposed that that portion of the minute Carried by ballot be deleted

HW the Mayor stated that the Councils mode of arriving at the decision with reference to the Honorarium was illegal being Contrary to the Municipal Corporations Act 1886 and that the minutes Could not be Confirmed

Cr Sumpter insisted that the minutes should be dealt with

Cr Sanderson proposed Cr Brown Seconded that the minutes as read be confirmed

The Mayor refused to put the motion or Confirm the minutes unless that portion dealing with the Honorarium was entirely expunged whereupon several Councillors – Sanderson Brown Davidson & Waddell left the room and the meeting broke up

228

Adjourned Meeting of Borough Council Jany 7th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Councillors Brown Waddell Humphrey Jones Moss Sanderson Emslie and Davidson

Cr Moss asked as to Status of meeting whether it was an adjourned an ordinary or a special meeting and HW the Mayor explained in reply that after the members withdrew from former meeting leaving not a quorum and upon Cr Sumpter calling attention to this fact he pronounced the meeting adjourned and instructed the Clerk to call the present meeting

Cr Waddell moved Cr Moss seconded that the business of the meeting Shall proceed

“Carried 5 for 3 against

Amendt Cr Waddell moved that that portion of the minutes of former meeting "Carried by ballot" be deleted. And was Seconded by Cr Davidson -- voting For Emslie Humphrey Brown

Waddell & Davidson - 5 - having voted for it

The Amended minutes were then confirmed and signed by the Mayor

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r Haggitt Bro^s & Brent on behalf of Robert Campbell & Sons L^d asking the Council as Leasees consent to Reduction of the Company Capital from L10 to L7 to facilitate the Company's arranging and signify such Consent by L^r under borough's Seal authorising Coy to employ a solicitor at Coys Expense to appear in Court of chancery and on behalf of Corporation Consent to such reduction of Capital

Cr Jones moved Cr Brown seconded

That letter lie on Table for further consideration Resolved

The Clerk was instructed to inform the Lime & Cement Coy Port chalmers in reply to their enquiry

That the Council will not sell the Stone Crusher

229

It was resolved on the motion of Cr Sanderson That grass on Reserve Paddock be advertised for Sale and tenders called and that the tenders be accompanied by a deposit equal to 10 % on amount of tender balance of tender to be paid on acceptance of same by Council

Tenders to be in for next meeting

Cr Davidson asked that a return of the loss to corporation on Hay purchased by E A Atkinson be laid on the table at next meeting as such loss was very much exaggerated and spoken of as being worth L7 Seven pounds

Finance Committees report adopted and a/cs L 150. 13. 11 passed

Gas Committees report adopted

Nuisance Inspectors report

That portion referring to Hollow Cabman

That consideration of cancelling his license be deferred to next meeting

That portion referring to Closets for City Boot Palace on the motion of Cr Sanderson 2nd by Cr Humphrey it was resolved to refer it to Health Committee and in connection with resolution Cr Moss requested that Nuisance Inspector furnish particulars to next meeting of

Number of Women employed at City Boot Palace

" " Men " " " "

HW the Mayor stated he had requested as a large amount of Correspondence was conducted by the office which was not read out at meetings applications for payment of outstandings the

Town Clerk to prepare a list of such persons to be read out at each meeting and noticed by Reporting

It was resolved that list lie on Table.

David Dunn Mayor

230

Borough Council Meeting January 17th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Davidson Annand Jones Emslie Moss Spence Sumpter & Sanderson

G Annand signed the usual declaration

Previous minutes read & confirmed

James Hollows drivers License was cancelled. Resolved.

HB Crawford Sol^r applied for transfer of Cab License No 7 from James Hollow to Errol Peattie

Proposed by Cr Brown Sec Cr Spence request be granted

Carried Moss & Sanderson & Jones voting against

L^r of Haggitt Bro^s & Brent held over from former meeting

Proposed by Cr Sanderson Seconded by Cr Jones

That L^r be received Six voted for motion

Cr Sumpter voting against it

An amendment by Cr Sumpter that request be granted was not Seconded

L^r from Auditor General reducing fee for Special Audit from L 249 to L 166. Resolved that reduction be accepted

L^r Registrar General requesting to be furnished with details of N^o of Houses occupied & unoccupied etc in the Borough an annual return. The necessary particulars were given by the Clerk

L^r from

Public Works Department stating the department has been abolished and that future Correspondence would be Conducted by Crown Lands department L^r rec^d.

C^r James Emslie requesting water Service would be laid onto one of his Shops in Thames St^c p 2 Block 6 and permission to lay waste water pipe under footpath to channel

Proposed by Cr Spence 2^d Cr Moss that request be granted subject to usual Conditions

L^r from J D Grant on behalf of Committee of Middle School for permission to Cut a drain thro School Grounds leading into Creek Resolved

Granted Subject to Supervision of Engineer

231

L^r From M^r John Church Agent for Mess R Campbell & Sons protesting against the Erection of Iron lean to at rear of M^r I S Dalzells Store in Tyne S^t as Calculated to endanger the surrounding holdings and increase the rates of Insurance owing to the risky nature of the work Smithy work for which the lean to was intended

Resolved -L^r received -

Reports

Consolidation of Loans Committee

Resolved that Report be approved and adopted

Special Committee to draw up letter to Premier praying Government to adopt measures to enable Borough realize Revenue from those portions of Borough Reserves & properties taken over by Govt but not utilized otherwise than as a source of Revenue to Government

Draft letter by Cr Sumpter approved and it was resolved that letter be presented to Gov^t thro Boroughs member Hon TW Hislop

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 139. 9. 5 were passed for payment and Cr Spence as Chairman of Finance Committee called attention to the charge of L 1. 1. 0 for nominations of Candidates and considered it should be reduced or [] by having nominations taken at Council Chambers

No action taken in the matter

Cr Spence likewise called attention to the number of men Employed cleaning the race with a view to reducing the expenditure if possible and raising the question of the advisability of getting the work of cleaning the race done by Contract

Engineer instructed to report on the matter

The return of loss upon Hay Sold E A Atkinson laid upon the table by order of Council evoked a lengthy discussion and HW the Mayor and Cr Emslie objected to the statement as not being accurate

Cr Brown & Cr Sanderson 2nd

That a correct return be sent up Resolved

The Nuisance Inspector reported there were employed at

232

At City Boot Palace 5 males 2 females

Cr Brown took exception to the expenditure of L 4. Legal expenses in connection with this question – City Boot Palace Sanitary arrangement

And moved Cr Sanderson Seconding

That town Clerk be instructed to see that provision of ordinance were carried out Resolved

As no tenders were put in for grass on Reservoir Paddock it was resolved on motion of Cr Sanderson Seconded by Cr Emslie to sell by Public Auction payment Cash

Cr Spence asked if any Revenue was being derived from Section rec^d in exchange from Archⁿ Coleman. It was pointed out that Crown Grant was [] another matter was referred to Reserves Committee for Report.

David Dunn Mayor

233

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Jan^y 31st 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Proctor Davidson Annand Waddell Sumpter Sanderson Jones Emslie Moss Humphrey & Spence & Brown

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

L' From Benjamin Perry Empire Hotel – complaining that Water Channel fronting his Hotel was not laid down in Concrete at One Half Cost to him as he suggested to prevent leakage of Storm water into his cellar and requesting that the present nine inch drain pipe be replaced by one of a foot or Eighteen Inch diameter to provide sufficient means of escape for large overflows and thus save his building from damage

Cr Humphrey moved & Cr Proctor Sec^d and it was resolved that the water channel fronting Empire Hotel be laid in Concrete if M^r Perry pay one half the Cost

 L^r from

Robert Smith offering L1 for one Cut of grass on part of Chelmer S^t reserve

C^r Humphrey moved & C^r Spence Seconded

That the matter be referred to Reserves Committee with power to act resolved

L^r from John Perriman asking permission to erect an awning over his shop in Thames St.

Resolved permission be granted.

L^r from Hon R Campbell stating his intention to interview the Council at their next meeting relative to his Company's request for Sanction of Council to reduction of his Company's capital from L 10 to 7L. Resolved L^r be rec^d.

L^r from Stephen Bradbury Complaining that M^r A C Patterson Junction Hotel wrote him stating he would have to stop his water supply Resolved that Town Clerk be instructed

234

To inform both Mr Patterson & Bradbury that the former has not the legal right to interfere with the present water supply arrangement

A Petition Signed by Twenty Six ratepayers praying that a means of crossing the Creek which flows from the Cemetery across the SouthTown Belt be provided for wheeled vehicles and horses

Resolved That matter be referred to engineer to report to next meeting as to Cost

Reports

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 206. 10. 3 were passed for payment

Engineers report was adopted –

A Statement of leases about to expire was laid before Council and by resolution referred to

Reserves Committee to investigate and report to next meeting

And with reference to John Blacks lease of p^t of Garden reserve to expire Feby 16 next it was resolved that his term be extended to June 6th next

The Collector M^r RL Rule was granted two weeks leave of absence –

C^r Moss called attention to the Building at rere of Taylors Shop Thames S^t and moved that the Borough engineer be instructed to examine the structure and report to the next Council meeting

On the motion of Cr spence

Sec^d by Cr Sanderson

It was resolved that Engineers Return of Expenditure upon waterworks be referred to Finance & Waterworks Committees to report to next general meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

235

Borough Council Meeting Feb^y 14th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Annand. Sumpter Jones Emslie Moss Spence and Humphrey –

Minutes of former meeting were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence Approved

Inward

L^r from James Pollock requesting sanction of Council to transfer part Section 21 Block 20 to Charles Jones to whom he had sold his interest in the property

One pound transfer fee accompanied his application

Resolved Transfer Granted

L^r W St Barnes asking Borough Council for further supply of Gas for the Baths as owing to the vibration carried by the firing of the large Cannon on the esplanade a considerable leak in the Baths was caused requiring a much larger Supply of Gas to keep Baths filled

On the motion of Cr Humphrey

Sec^d " Humphrey

Resolved that no more Gas be allowed

L^r. W^m Eadie Peebles requesting payment of L 50 of the principal L 150 loaned to Borough Council

Resolved letter referred to Finance Committee

L^{rs}. From

Timaru Boro Council

Wellington "

Port Chalmers "

Fielding "

Naseby "

Balclutha "

Generally promising to support councils efforts to procure legislation with direction of Consolidation of loans of Public Bodies resolved L^{rs} be rec^d.

236

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 154. 2. 9 were passed for payment

The combined Waterworks and Finance Committees reported as follows

" The attention of the Engineer having been drawn to the expense incurred in keeping the Race which expense the Committee think excessive the Engineer be requested to give the matter his careful attention with a view to their reduction and that he take the necessary steps to effect a considerable diminution of the Costs and also that he report his Suggestions to this Committee two weeks from date "

And on the motion of Cr Jones

2nd Cr Moss the report was adopted by Resolution

The Reserves Committees report was adopted by Resolution of council

On the motion of Cr Jones

Seconded by Cr Emslie

But the appointment of a valuer for leaseholds about to terminate and the remuneration to be given him for the work was by resolution referred to next meeting

The Engineers report was as follows

I have inspected the Creek at the South Town Boundary and recommended that a storm culvert 30 feet by 2 feet by 2 feet 6 inches be erected. All the necessary Earthwork could be done by the daymen.

In reference to the alteration to building on part of Section 6 block 4 Thames St I find that the Studs of the original lean to have been lengthened thus raising the roof and an addition of 8 feet by 7 feet has been erected

Resolved Tenders be called for the work of the Culvert to be in by next meeting and that the work of forming the approaches be done by the daymen

With reference to the alteration to building reported Ou Councillors were agreed it was an infringement of ByLaws insurance as no application for consent of Council had been made no plans submitted or no [] fee paid.

And upon the motion of Cr Spence

Seconded by Cr sumpter it was resolved

237

That as an infringement of By Laws appears to have been made the matter be referred to the Solicitors for their advice

Cr Sumpter called attention to the erection in Severn S^t which detrimentally affected his property and raised the question

Had the Engineer authority to Sanction the erection of buildings before placing the requests for erection and plans before Council and receiving their authority to sanction same

Councillors interpretation of Sections 1 & 2 of Bylaw 13 required deliberation of council upon every case before permission to erect can be given

This closed the business of the meeting

David Dunn

Correct minutes

Mayor

Special Meeting

To consider objections to valuation List

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Proctor Annand Waddell Emslie Spence & Humphrey

The list of objections was gone thro Serial [Seriatim?] and disposed of as follows

Name	Block	Sec	Present Value £	Previous Value £	Disposal
D Sutherland	92	8. 9. 14-17	18	18	Upheld
W ^m Smyth	20	5	35	32	Do
Tho ^s Kennedy	86	17	30	30	£27 – Reduced to
Nat. Swinhard	22	pt 10	16	14	Upheld
W ^m G. Filleul	95	Lot 4	60	60	Passed
Moses Kavanagh	35	1.2 21 & 22	21	21	Upheld
Henry Sprane?	3	Pt 21	42	42	Do
John Bulleid	4	11	300	280	Do

John Bulleid	94	15.6 to 14. 16 to 19	90	38	Do
Isaac Kear	85	13.14	14	14	Reduced to Twelve Pounds
Robert Wilson	25	26	14	14	Upheld
Adam Glynn	14	33	25	18	Reduced to Twenty Two Pounds
Mary Crockett	44	pt 1	34	30	Reduced to Thirty Pounds
David Garvie	Frances	4	14	14	Upheld
H.W. Marshall	13	4	4	4	Do
George Sumpter	H.B.P.	4	100	100	Do
do	"	18.19	100	75	Reduced to Ninety Pounds
do	4	32	18	18	Upheld
do	6	5	82	74	Do
do	16	12 pt 13	28	26	Reduced to Twenty Six Pounds
do	24	pt 1	150	125	Upheld
do	12	10	4	3	Reduced to three Pounds
N.O. Per Bldg Society	H.B.P	20.21	65	54	Reduced to Sixty Pounds
Tho ^s M Smith	2	9	25	20	Upheld
Do	22	22	14	14	Do
Waitaki High School B ^d	95	G.H.S.	150	150	Do

David Dunn Mayor

238

Borough Of Oamaru

Meeting of Council held Feb^y 28th /89

Present:-

H. W. the Mayor and

Crs:- Waddell, Jones, Moss, Spence, Emslie, Sumpter and Davidson

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed and outward correspondence approved of.

Inward Correspondence:-

Letter from John church, secretary to the Hospital Trustees, calling attention to the state of the street leading to the Hospital from Eden Street.

Resolved that the Engineer report to the next meeting.

A letter was received from the Mines Department, Wellington, enclosing a petition from miners praying that the Council's reserve at Marrewhenua be brought under Section 30 of the Mining Act 1886.

Cr Sumpter moved and

Cr Spence seconded :-

‘That the letter be referred to the Reserves Committee, with power to call evidence and report at next meeting - Resolved –

E. Shadwell wrote requesting that Wallace’s holding at Georgetown be subdivided.

The letter was received

Arthur Warren wrote for permission to erect a coalshed 10’ X 10’ on section 17 block 28.

Granted subject to supervision of the Engineer

John Lemon wrote asking if, and upon what terms, the Council would let a portion of the Gas Works reserve.

On the motion of Cr Spence, seconded by Cr Emslie, the letter was referred to the Reserves Committee to report to next meeting

239

Mess Hislop & Creagh wrote stating that a breach of the bye-laws had been committed by alteration and addition to the building in rear of M^r Taylor’s shop in Thames Street.

Cr Spence moved and

Cr Sumpter seconded “That the letter be referred back to the Solicitors for fuller reply.’

Cr Jones moved an amendment, that the solicitors be instructed to take action at once to have the bye law complied with.

Cr. Emslie seconded the amendment, which was lost, the votes being 3 for and 4 against

The motion was then carried.

Permission was granted to transfer lease of Section 22 block 14, from M^r S. Rusbatch to M^r W^m Beatty

M^r W. Grenfell requested permission to lay a pipe drain across the footpath in Tees Street opposite his dwelling – Section 12 block 27

Moved by Cr. Waddell

Seconded by Cr. Jones That the request be granted

M^r George sumpter wrote stating that a portion of the old brewery on block 4 had been blown down, and requesting permission to take steps to prevent further damage being done.

Cr Davidson moved, and

Cr Moss seconded, that the matter be referred to the Engineer with power to act in keeping with the bye-laws

M^r Edward M^cGlashan’s tender of L 15 (Fifteen Pounds) per annum for the lease of reserve at Georgetown of Ten and a half acres for seven years was accepted, - Not taken up
Tender a Bogus one-

M^{rs}. R. Shaw wrote offering L 30 (Thirty Pounds) per year for the Criterion Boarding house at the corner of Ribble and Thames Street.

It was resolved, on the motion of Cr Waddell

240

Seconded by Cr Jones, that tenders be called for that property for 21 years, also other properties at present to let.

A petition was received from the residents in Exe Street calling attention to the state of the footpaths etc. in that street

The Engineer was instructed to attend to the matter.

M^r. F. J. Chase's application for water supply was considered and it was resolved to connect the two-inch mains in the vicinity of the Junction Hotel, at the cost of about L 10 (Ten Pounds) to increase the pressure in the locality.

Considerable correspondence was received – re:- Consolidation,

It was resolved that tenders be called for street lighting during the winter months.

The Finance committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 113. 17 – were passed for payment

The annual report of the Volunteer Fire Brigade was read and also a Letter from Captain Mainland requesting the annual donation of L 25 from the Council

It was resolved that the payment be made as early as possible

A hearty vote of thanks was passed for the Brigade for its service during the year

The Mayor called attention to an article that appeared in the North Otago Times reflecting on the inaccuracy of the weighbridge, and as an expert was at the time adjusting the other weighing machines in the town he had considered it advisable that the Council's machine should be overhauled.

The Mayor's action was approved of.

The Engineer's report to the combined meeting of Finance & Waterwork's Committees was

241

Read, but the consideration of it was referred to a future meeting of committees Wednesday February 6th at 4 o'Clock p.m.

The Gas Committee's report was adopted.

David Dunn Mayor

(a newspaper clipping referring to Bylaw No. 13 is attached here)

242

Borough Council Meeting March 14th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown, Proctor, Sumpter, Annand, Jones, Emslie, Moss, Spence, Humphrey Sanderson & Davidson

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence Approved

Inward

L^r John Richards Peebles requesting Council to fence Race along his holding – Referred to Engineer to report

Lancelot Dixon asking Council to fence his Section 10 Block 55

Referred to Engineer for report

A Gillies requesting permission to erect Dwelling House on Section 1 Block 45 as per plans & specifications Submitted Granted on payment of fee

Robert West reqd permission to make alterations to Coffee Place

Sec pt 12 block 3 in accordance with plan & specification submitted Granted on payment of fee

Hislop & creagh pointing out to Council the course to pursue for infringement of Borough's building Bylaws No 13 Letter received

In connection with this matter Councillor Sanderson Explained that he transgressed the Bylaws innocently as until the matter was pointed out by the Town Clerks letter he had not the slightest idea that repairs effecting an improvement to surrounding properties could be objected to or needed to be Sanctioned and after apologising to the Council for the apparent want of courtesy re not Sooner applying for Saction of the repairs already effect put in a written application for permission for such repairs which was granted by Council by resolution upon payment of the regular fee

A Deputation from Acclimatisation Society consisting of D^r DeLatour and M^r Henry M^cIntosh waited upon the Council to press the petition of the Society

“That the Borough Council would lease to the Society at a minimal rental that portion of the Garden Reserve at present

243

Rented by John Black and the Society would undertake to to expend a Considerable Sum in improving and laying out the grounds and forming a large pond to be stocked with fish Trench and Perch so as to afford fishing to the public who would have free access to the grounds

The improvements to be carried out under the supervision of the Council

Resolved referred to Reserves Committee to Report

The Engineer reported that two additions to buildings were being erected without sanction of Council being obtained

Resolved that Engineer take the necessary steps to secure observance of the By Laws relating thereto

The Weighbridge Keeper reported that the weighbridge machine had been adjusted and was now in perfect order

The Report of Combined Waterworks & Finance Committees was adopted

The Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 212. 0. 6 passed for payment

The Maerewhenua Reserve Case was referred to a future Reserves to be convened to call evidence and Report

His W the Mayor explained that a deputation waited upon Commissioner M^cKerrow with reference to alienated town properties and that he promised to consider the matter fully on his return to Wellington and make the most favourable recommendation he could to the Boroughs interests

The Engineer reported the Cost of forming a track to Hospital such as the Committee requested would be L 3 and the Council Resolved that the work be done at earliest opportunity

Tenders were received for the following

Street Lighting - James Irving L 108. 1. 2

Jacob Gdanitz 107. 2. 6

W^m Woodcock 102. 5. 0

244

Resolved W^m Woodcocks tender at L 102.5 be accepted

Construction of Culvert at South Town Boundary

H Winsley L 13. 14. 0

Rob^t Currie 12. 10. 0

Resolved that Robert Currie's tender be accepted at L 12.10/-

Criterion Boarding House

M^{rs} R Shaw L 30 p an free of Taxes

W^m Baudinet 12 " with Taxes

The latter tenderer guaranteed to put house in repair plus a strong Picket fence around the Section to enclose it and to reside on the Property

On the motion of C^r Humphrey Seconded by C^r Brown it was resolved that neither tender be accepted both being inadequate for Section 1 Block 15

The tender of E A Atkinson of One Pound free of taxes was refused as inadequate but the clerk was instructed to inform Mr Atkinson he could have the Section at L 1 per an with Taxes tenancy to terminate with 3 months notice

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting held March 22nd at 4 oC Pm

To consider annual estimate and

Letter from Minister of Mines with reference to opening up Maerewhenua Reserve for mining purposes

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs} Spence Porter Emslie Moss Waddell Annand

The annual Estimates were approved and ordered for publication – by resolution –

Resolved that the Minister of Mines be informed the Council cannot consent to opening of Reserve for mining

David Dunn

Mayor

245

Minutes of Borough Council General Meeting March 28 1889

Present

HW the Mayor

C^{rs} Brown Proctor Sumpter Annand Waddell Jones Emslie Moss & Spence

Minutes of previous meeting read & confirmed

“ Special “ “ “

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^{rs}. From Railway Commissioners expressing regret that as the alienated Reserves & town properties taken over by government for Railway purposes was vested in them for Railway purposes they cannot now deal with them in any other manner

Resolved L^r be received

“ Frank Waddell asking attention to the state of Torridge St. from Aln to Warren Streets and requesting repairs would be effected

Referred to Engineer for report to next meeting

“ Robert Milligan Secty Baptist church trustees requesting a reduced rate for water supply to the church

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Sec^d “ Annand

that the rate for Water Supply to the Baptist church Severn St. be One Guinea per annum L 1. 1.

0 Resolved

“ I M^cLoughlin tenant for Corporation cottage in in Torridge S^t formerly owned by Mr M^cLeod – offering L 3 p an and taxes for the Section and two Cottages for Seven years

Resolved referred to Engineer for report to next meeting

“ W^m Darragh asking to be released from tenancy of Reserve part A and renewing request for Compensation for fencing Reserve

Resolved. Request be granted for release -only- upon payment of all liability for Rent Rates etc up to date of release

246

Lr. From Serg^t Ogrady Inspector of Weights & measures asking to have Box for keeping Standard weights and measures put in proper repair at an expense of 35/- to be apportioned over the public Bodies – receiving the fees from this department

Resolved that request be granted

“ R Hewitt asking permission for erection of an addition of Wood and Iron to a wooden building on Sec 22 Block 24

Cr Spence moved that request be granted if consent of neighbours was obtained & building subject to Supervision of Engineer Cr Moss seconded

Amendment by Cr Jones Sec^d Cr Sumpter

That request be referred back to Engineer to receive proper plans and Submit to Council at future meeting and that every application for building must be accompanied by plan before Engineer submit same to Council for Consent to building –

Voting for motion 3 for amendment 5

Amendment carried

“ W Smith & Co [] for permission to erect a stable on Section 5 Block 20 Corner of Thames & Torridge Sts – a rough sketch accompanied application –

Cr Proctor moved Cr Moss Seconded

That application be granted

Amendment by Cr Jones Sec Cr Brown

Refer back to Engineer for proper plan

Voting for amendment

C^{rs} Jones Sumpter Emslie & Brown

For motion

HW the Mayor C^{rs} Proctor Moss Waddell & Annand

- Motion carried consent granted –
- The mayor explained that Mr Hannan White Hart Hotel made application for Gas supply to his Hotel but as an amount of L 4. 16. 3 arrears was due by former tenant which was sought

for before Gas would be connected and as he doubted that this amount could be fairly claimed from present licensee he authorised Gas to be laid on
247

Upon Hannons undertaking to pay amount if demanded by Council and now asked if payment should be enforced

Resolved that payment be enforced

“ D^r Flemings Rent in arrears

The Mayor pointed out that a considerable amount of assets remained in the hands of the Trustees and as the above liability has now lain over a very long period efforts should be made to collect amount and relet the Section

Moved by Cr Sumpter – Refer to Finance committee

“ “ Cr Brown Seconded by Cr Jones

Reduce amount to force eviction of R M Court

And sue for recovery carried

On the motion of Cr Brown 2nd Cr Moss

It was resolved to Call for Separate tenders

For the validation and

Sale by Auction

Of all the boroughs properties to fall in for period up to 31 March 1890

On the motion of Councillor Sumpter seconded by Cr Moss it was resolved that next meeting on 11 April be special & General. Special for making new Rates and general for ordinary business

And that the due dates of Rates be as last year

May 16 for 1st Instalment

Oct 16 “ 2nd “

And that clerk get order the requested Demand Notices Reports.

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 213. 16. 10 were passed for pay^t

Reserves Councillors report was adopted and it was resolved that the Acclimatisation Society's request for loan of part of Garden Reserve Tyne St. at present held by John Black be granted on Same terms as Societys [pr] han both leases to terminate on same date The grounds to be planted and beautified by the Society who are to form a large pond to be stocked with fish for fishing amusement of the public who are to have

248

Free access to the ground and the Reserve to remain under Control of the Borough Council

The granting of surplus trees in Gardens to the Society to be left with HW the Mayor

Tenders for the carting of metal from Quarry to Severn & Wansbeck S^{ts}. Were opened

James Williams	3/ per sq y ^d
H Winsley	4/3 “
David Herron	2/- “
R Brins	3/9 “
S Rusbatch	2/10 “
J Stuart	2/ “
P Kane	2/3

Resolved that the work be divided between D Herron and J Stuart at Contract rate two shillings per sq yard and tenderers refuse this arrangement recommended that it be given to D Herron at the discretion of the mayor

David Dunn

Mayor

Special Meeting to interview Colonial Secty re alienated Reserves etc.

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Jones Annand Proctor Moss & Emslie

Cr Jones introduced the subject of Consolidation and M^r Hislop stated if a petition which should be the form of procedure – were arranged he would look over it and revise if necessary but he should not stand identified with it

The Mayor introduced the subject of alienated Reserves and Mr Hislop promised to review the claim in Wellington on behalf of the Borough and gave the opinion privately that Govt. had not power to withdraw from borough that portion of Reserve based to Phoenix Bowling club – In trust – on L 5000 Loan of works Loan – promised to seed redemption of rate of Interest and to again over haul the charge for Special audit – with a time to open them update of charge

David Dunn

Mayor

249

Borough Council Meeting April 11th 1889

-Special & General-

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Brown Davidson Waddell Annand Jones Moss Spence & Emslie

The minutes of former meetings General and Special were confirmed –

-Special business –

Proposed by Cr Spence

2nd “ “ Emslie & Resolved

That the Council do now make a levy a General Rate of One shilling and three pence in the L upon the amount of the valuation Roll for the Borough L 34741. 2. 6 and that such general Rate be payable in One Sum on the 16th day of May 1889 and that the due rates of the Special Rates be

1st Instalment payable 16 May 1889

2nd “ 16 Oct “

-General business –

Outward correspondence was read and approved

Inward

L^{rs} from Hon Secty North School requesting permission to lay a pipe drain across footway in Exe St from School for storm water

Resolved request be granted

Town clerk Invercargill

Asking if Borough council have any scheme for the utilisation of Night Soil as manure

L^r acknowledged and town Clerk informed there is not any Scheme by the borough for the utilisation of NSoil

Haggett Bros & Brent asking as the Borough could not in any wise suffer loss in Council would reconsider their request for Consent under Corporation Seal to reduction of the Capital of Robert Campbell & Sons Limited

250

Proposed by Cr Davidson

2nd “ Cr Moss

Amendment Cr Moss

2nd Cr Jones

That consent be given on rent being paid up to date of expiry of Lease

Amendment Carried voting 5 to 3

L^r W^m Brown & Coy Requesting payment of their account L 146.18/ for special Audit -
Referred to Finance Committee

L^r John Wallace asking if his holding at Georgetown was relet – Explained Letter replied to in the negative and stating that if Wallace repeated his former offer he would probably be accepted as tenant - Came into office and tendered Rent which was accepted - Approved by Council –

L^r Robert Heirat

Submitting plan and asking permission for addition to House on Sec 22 Block 24 as per plan Submitted

Proposed by Cr Emslie)

2nd C Spence) granted subject to consent of neighbours

Voting 4 amendment 3 motion amendment carried

L^r James Pollock

Submitting Plans and asking permission to erect a dwelling on Section 19 Block 86
Granted

L^r John Leen on submitting plans & asking permission for additions to Refrigerating Corps Work granted

L^r John Lunder asking permission for addition to Building in Reid St - Cramptons property
Granted

L^r Edwin Hardy asking permission for a Building on Sec 12 Harbor board Property according to plans and Specifications submitted Granted

251

L^r J R May asking that some means would be provided him for Crossing Creek in getting to his dwelling

Referred to Engineer to provide him a couple of planks at a cost not to exceed a few shillings
Reports finance committees adopted and accounts amounting to L 268,. 6. 10 were passed for payment

“ Sanitary Inspector enclosing Statement of Department for year and asking Council for remuneration for the additional work was referred to Finance Committee []

Tenders for valuation of Borough Properties and [] of same were opened

Auctioneers H Connell 5% on 1st years Rent valuing H M^cIntosh L12

“ Fleming Hedley 5% “ Fleming Hedley 5% up to L 200 2 1/2 up 500 & 1% over L 500

“ Rich^d Davis 5%

R Davis 5%

John Lemon L 2. 2/ property with [] L 1. 1/- property without

John Church L 10.10. 0

Proposed by Cr Spence 2nd Cr Brown

That John Church's tender at L 10. 10/ for valuation of all Boroughs property to fall in up to March 31 1890 be accepted. Resolved and it was further resolved

That the terms of Fleming & Hedley for Auctioning all Borough Properties for year to March 31 1890 at 5% on first years Rent be accepted

A letter from W C Baudinet asking upon what terms the Criterion Boarding House would be leased to him was referred to Public Works Committee for Report

David Dunn Mayor

252

Borough Council Meeting April 25 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Proctor Davidson Sumpter Jones Humphrey Moss and Annand

The minutes of previous meeting were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^s from

James Familton asking permission to make an addition of wood to his

Bacon drying shed and enclosing L^r from his neighbour Thomas Kennedy consenting to same

John Church Secty Hospital trustees pointing out that complaints were made to the Trustees relative to water draining from Hospital and hill. Referred to Engineer for written report for next meeting

A M^cGregor requesting permission to lay a drain pipe across footpath from Sect 12 Block 39 for storm water only Granted

Thomas Jenkins wrote asking permission to erect a wooden shed on Section 18 block 89 as no fee accompanied it could not be entertained

The a/c from W^m Brown & Co for clerical work was referred to a next Finance Committee meeting for report

On the motion of Cr Davidson Seconded by G Sumpter it was resolved that the application of NZ Refrigerating Co for a portion of Gas Works reserve as building site be not entertained and that applicants be referred to former reply to request – from the Borough Council-

253

Reports

Public Works report adopted and M^r John Church's valuations of properties whose leases expire on June 6th next upheld and it was resolved on the motion of Cr Humphrey that the third Friday in May – 17th prox – be the day appointed for auctioning such properties and that

The Criterion Boarding House at an upset rental of L 25

& lease Section 8 block 12 with Cottage thereon rental L 10

Each for a term of Seven years be offered by auction on same date

The question of insuring the Criterion Boarding House to be decided after auction sale to avoid increased charge for unoccupied building

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 109. 7. 8 were passed for payment

Engineers Report recd.

Notice of motion by Cr Sumpter

“Any person who shall keep or act or behave as master or mistress of or having the care government or management of any disorderly house of ill fame or who shall knowingly permit any other person to keep the same or act or behave as master or mistress thereof or as having the Care government or management thereof. Or who shall knowingly let any house or part thereof for the purpose of being so kept or used shall on being convicted of any such offence be liable to pay any penalty not exceeding L 5 “

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council meeting May 9th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Sumpter Waddell Moss Jones & Emslie

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

L^r from A C Begg & coy stating the enclosed cheque L 664. 1. 8 in payment of Rent of Maerewhenua for balance of term of lease minus 5% Interest on portion of it paid in advance as per statement Submitted from Boro Council office acknowledging Corporations consent under Seal to redⁿ of the Capital of R Campbell & sons L^{td}.

It was explained this had been forwarded and Rent rec^d and placed of a.c less interest as stated This action was approved

L^{rs} were red^d from the Town Clerks Dunedin & Timaru stating that the questions of houses of ill fame and Sly Grog Selling were successfully dealt with in those Boroughs by the Police under the Police Offences Act 1884 and that in Dunedin a Special ByLaw to deal with the former question remains in operation

In speaking to his motion of which notice had been given Cr Sumpter stated he is now Convinced a special By Law is not required to enable the Police to Cope with the nuisance and elected to postpone consideration of his motion for the present but requested that the Clerk write to the Inspector of Police pointing out the Correspondence with the above Boroughs upon the subject and the nature of their replies and asking that the Police take such measures as will bring the Provisions of the Act to bear upon such cases and thus abate the nuisances. Resolved

The Town Clerk of Sydenham Borough wrote requesting the Co operation of this Council to secure from Government a Bill entitled Ratepayers Mutual Insurance Bill to enable Local Bodies upon the Security of their Rates to insure the several properties within their Boroughs against loss by fire upon the security of their Rates

Resolved that Co operation be given if the Bill Provides for option of Boroughs to accept or reject at plans were covering

255

Under provisions of such Act

Permission to erect a dwelling House on Sec 15 Block 2 was granted to I Rosie – Plans & specifications were submitted and Building fee paid

Permission to add a wooden building to their Malt House in Wear St was granted to Lintott & Co Plans submitted & Building fee paid

The request of I Jenkins to erect a Coal shed on Section Block was referred to Engineer to report on the character of of the building proposed to be erected

The Engineers report on the complained of drainage from the Hospital hill was adopted and it was resolved

That the Hospital committee be informed the Council cannot at present afford the necessary outlay or undertake the work

The Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 132. 1. 0 were passed for payment

It was resolved that the Term of leaseholds to be offered for sale by Public Auction on Friday 17th Inst be Twenty One Years excepting the Criterion Boarding House and Mr M^cLeods properties the terms for which is fixed at Seven Years

The upset Rentals are the former Rents and it was further resolved that written Consent to valuations of his properties be received from John Wylie prior to sale

David Dunn Mayor

256

Borough Council Meeting May 23rd 1889

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Humphrey spence Proctor Jones Emslie Sumpter & Davidson and Annand

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence “ & approved

Inward “

Licencees of Columbia Skating Rink stating they could not afford to pay full license for Public Hall and offering a fee of L 3 for [] in each week for a period of four Months May 1st to Aug 31

Proposed by Cr Spence

2nd “ Cr Humphrey

That a fee of L5 be accepted if offered for the period & days stated carried

A deputation from Hospital Trustees – Mess Mainland and M^cDowell – waited on the Council re drainage from Hospital Hill and Stated that trustees were prepared to bear a portion of the Cost of drainage if a suitable scheme for disposing of it could be adopted

Moved by C Sumpter Seconded by Cr Spence

That the matter be referred to a joint Committee of Health Committee and Hospital Committee to take advice & report to next meeting

Motion was afterwards altered to

That the matter be referred to the Health Committee to report to next Council meeting carried

L^r from I Hurst complaining of defective drainage of Aln S^t near his dwelling and requesting that measures would be taken to correct the defect

Referred to Engineer with power to Act

Request for Permission to erect a stable stone at rear of Queens Hotel was rec^d from alexander Johnston – Granted

Mess J & T Meek wrote asking permission to erect a wood & Iron building on Sections 1 to 3 Block 95 Granted

Patrick Kane requesting permission to alter building on Section 6 block 12 was granted 257

L^r from S Crawshaw asking permission to utilize a shed on section 13 Block 24 – recently purchased by him – in adding to the Dwelling thereon

Letter be on the table until possession has been given of the premises

L^r from Insp Thompson stating with reference to House of ill fame that the Police surveillance had reduced the number of these houses in Oamaru from nine to two within the past Eighteenth months and stating that the suppression of such houses rests now with the residents in their neighbourhood than with the police

Cr Sumpter moved & C^r Davidson Seconded

“That whilst fully recognising the efforts that have been made by the Police in abating the nuisances referred to the Council wish to express their opinion that they do not consider it necessary that neighbouring households or private Citizens should be called upon to appear in Court to give evidence but that in such cases where it is well known to the Police that a house is used for disreputable purposes the duty of supplying such evidence should properly fall on the Police and that under the Act the Council think they have full power to take the necessary steps to abate any such nuisance with in the Borough

Cr spence considered the Evidence before the Court in the recent Sly Grog Case was ample to obtain a conviction for Houses of ill fame

The Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L143. 16. 0 were passed for payment

It was decided on the motion of Cr Jones to sue for the outstanding Rates etc and it was resolved that the Defaulters be proceeded against in order taking the first on the list in each separate letter and g thro the whole list in this order

It was resolved that the Sales of sections be reported to the Reserves to report to next Council meeting

David Dunn Mayor

258

Borough Council Meeting June 6th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Spence Emslie Jones Moss Brown Humphrey & Davidson & Proctor

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence Approved

Inward Correspondence

A months leave of absence was granted Councillor Sanderson Resolved

Application from John Curran Imperial Hotel for permission to build was referred to next meeting awaiting plans etc

Helen France requesting permission to lay a crossing to Sec 8 Block -8 Resolved Granted for approved asphalt crossing

Coated & Metcalf Contractors Palmerston North offering 35/ per Cwt for 6 Cwt Plumbers yarn offered in August last

Proposed by Cr Humphrey

2nd Cr Davidson

That offer be made at L2. 10. 0 p cwt fob

Amendment

C^r Moss

2nd Cr Emslie

Offer be L2. 5. 0 p cwt f. o. b.

Amendment carried voting 5 to 3

L^{rs} F H Townsend and Donald M^dDonald stating that as they have lost considerably by Sec 14 Block 27 and Section 10 block 1 resp. they cannot accept a renewal lease Save at a reduced rentals Townsend L7 M^dDonald L3.15.0 and requesting early reply

It was resolved to refer the Several properties offered at auction but not disposed of to the Reserves Committee to consider and report to next meeting

259

John Black wrote requesting Council would release him from Section 9 Block 98

On the motion of Councillor Humphrey it was resolved Council cannot comply with his request

Mess Finch Lintott & Dalzell wrote asking councils attention to the State of the Bushy Beach Reserve and that measures would be taken to fence in the Reserve and protect the bush Referred to Reserves Committee with Engineer to examine previous correspondence in the matter and carry out former resolution –

Building applications

S Crawshaw to add Shed to Dwelling on Sec 13 Block 24

Tho^s Tait New Dwelling House 4 17

C C Robert Additions 4 27

W^m Hendry Leanto 22 52

May & M ^c Farlane	10	11
James Sinclair Shed	10	28
Norman Lane additions	10	24

Severally granted subject to usual conditions

Tender of Grey & Alley Coal Coy J & S Meek agents for supply of 500 tons best screened Coal Pit Heath Coys Coal determined in lots of 50 tons p month in trucks at Gas Works Siding 26/- was accepted

HW the Mayor referred to the need for Public Urinals and stated that several citizens had spoken to him about the matter and requesting Council would consider it

Moved by C^r Brown

2nd " C^r Spence

That he matter be referred to Public Works committee to report to general meeting

The Health Committee's report was fully discussed and

260

Cr Proctor Proposed

Cr Moss Seconded

That the Health Committees report be adopted

Amendment by Cr Jones

"That report be not adopted" was not seconded

Amendment by C^r Davidson

2nd Cr Brown

That the Health Committees report be rec^d. Carried voting 5 to 3

Councillor Moss gave notice of motion

That the subject of the Hospital drainage be fully discussed at the next ordinary meeting by the full meeting of Council

On the motion of Councillor Brown Seconded by C^r Proctor it was resolved

That the Finance Committee report be adopted

David Dunn

Mayor

261

Borough Council Meeting June 20th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Brown Davidson sumpter Waddell Annand Moss Spence & Sanderson

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward "

L^r from Town clerk Christchurch asking borough Council to co operate with them in effort to get Sec 399 Mun Cop Act 1886 repealed in favor of permission to borough to erect Gasworks where and when needed

Resolved that letter be acknowledged and he be informed this Council wld co operate with Christchurch Council in seeking an amendment to the clause

L^r from Charles Martin Photographer asking Council would they in the event of his purchasing Sec 20 Block 26 permit a wooden dwelling to be erected thereon

Proposed by Cr Spence

2nd " " Davidson

Sanction will be given subject to approval of plan and securing consent of neighbours affected thereby

Amendment by Cr Sanderson Seconded by Cr Sumpter
“that Mr Martin be informed that should he purchase the said section the Council will not object to a wooden building being erected provided the plan and specification be previously approved by the council”

Voting for amendment 4

“ “ motion 4

The Mayor gave his casting vote in favor of the amendment which was therefor carried
L^r from Inspector Thompson asking permission to lay an Earthenware pipe drain across Greta St footpath to drain storm water from his property Section 4 Block 79

Resolved Granted

Subject to supervision of Engineer

262

L^r from John Welch Gardener resigning his position as Borough Gardener from July 2nd

Resolved resignation be accepted and advertisement be inserted inviting applications for the position at same wages 6/6 pr day and that applications be lodged in time for next Council meeting

L^r from Dell MacGowan Land Office asking on behalf of Miss Valpy if she would be allowed to remove Buildings from Section 18 Block 2 or if Council would purchase them from her and what amount they are prepared to pay for them

Resolved refer the Case of unsold Section to Reserves Committee to be dealt with same time as other similar cases and that town Clerk inform M^r MacGowan that Miss Valpy had already been corresponded with in the matter and referring him to such letter

L^r from M^{rs} Fanny Grant stating that as she has been losing considerably by tenancy of Sec 11 Block 25 she could not accept renewal lease at a greater rent than L5 p an

Refer to Reserves Committee

Building applications John curran Imperial Hotel Stables at rear of his hotel

D Symington addition to dwelling 2 Rooms Sec 8 Block 11

H Pheloung stable on Sec 3 Block 44

Severally granted subject to usual conditions

The Report of finance Committee was adopted and accounts amounting to L125.7.1 passed for payment and

Friday @ 7.39 Pm appointed for special meeting to consider Consolidation of Loans
Cr Moss in accordance with notice at previous meeting reopened the question of drainage from Hospital Hill but as there was not any new matter or information it was noted there was not any business before the meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

263

Special Meeting of Council re Consideration of Loans June 28th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Jones Sumpter Waddell Humphrey Annand Spence & Moss

Moved by

Cr Spence

2nd “ Moss

That the recommendation of the Consolidation Committee be adopted and Copy of Draft letter be sent to Colonial Sect^y as member for the district – and that it be accompanied by Copies of Petition & Letter to the various Public Bodies and their replies thereto

Carried by Resolution

David Dunn
Mayor

264

Borough Council Meeting July 4th 1889

Present Hw the Mayor

Crs. Proctor Annand Waddell Jones Moss Spence Humphrey Brown Sanderson Davidson & Emslie & Sumpter

Previous Minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Letter from Heber Newton asking attention to the State of Arun S^t and requesting that ashes would be put upon the footpath to render it passable for the residents there

Resolved that Engineer be instructed to report on the State of all the footpaths in the Town

L^r from Thomas Dwyer stating he is prepared to give L17 p an and pay Rates for Criterion Boarding House if Council would effect certain alterations

It was decided to deal with the matter same time as with other Reserves

L^r Thomas Forrester requesting permission to lay a pipe drain across footpath at his house in Wharf S^t for storm water Granted Subject to supervision of Engineer

L^r from Insp^r Thompson stating if Council wished for a test case as to power to Close Brothels under the Police Offences Act he would be prepared to bring on a case for future guidance

Moved by Cr Sumpter

Seconded “ Waddell & Resolved

That Inspector Thompson be asked to bring on a case should a Convenient opportunity arise to test the matter Resolved

L^r from assistant Auditor General intimating that as Boroughs overdraft was in excess of statutable limit he had placed the matter in the hands of his legal advisor with a view to recovering the penalties against councillors provided by the Act

Cr Sumpter proposed) Refer to Finance Committee

Cr Humphrey 2nd) with power to act

265

Amendment by

Cr Brown

2nd Cr spence

That a Copy of the Auditor Generals letter and a statement of the present state of the accounts and the manner of dealing with them be sent to the Colonial Sect^y asking his advise on the question

Amendment carried Voting 7 to 5

Several Councillors called attention to a letter appearing in the Mail relative the above letter and pointing out the irregularity of making the matter public before it came up at Council meeting in the ordinary way

Councillor Jones stated he unwittingly supplied the particulars

Explanation received

L^r from Gas Manager pointing out that the siding at Gas works required repairs and asking immediate attention to the matter

Resolved refer to Gas Committee with power to act

Following applications for building

Lemon & Forrester

For shop in Thames St. for Cr Sanderson

“ dwelling at Refrigerating Works

“ “ J H Milligan

“ alterations to H Watsons Shop

Granted subject to usual conditions

Reports finance Committees report adopted and accounts amt to L137. 7. 2 were passed for payment

Public Works Building Committee. That portion referring to sections for sale by auction.

Adopted . That portion referring to Public Urinals referred to Engineer to report as to cost and site

Consolidation Committees Report was adopted

James Geddie was appointed Borough Gardner at 6/6 p day wages

There were forty six applicants

266

Notice of motion by Cr Sanderson

That all payments of whatever kind out of Council funds be previously authorised by Council

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council Meeting July 18th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Humphrey Jones Spence Waddell Proctor Moss Brown Annand Sumpter and Davidson
Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

L^r W. Gray Sect^y Postal Department requesting to be furnished with copies of correspondence between Borough Council & Post Office or Treasury department relation to Gas Bonds taken out by Government

Moved by Cr Humphrey & resolved that required copies of all correspondence be supplied L^r Hislop & Creagh pointing out that several of the holders of Borough leaseholds have not taken up leases in accordance with agreement

It was resolved on the motion of Councillor Spence seconded by Cr Brown

That the several tenants referred to be notified that they must take out leases as agreed and that in all future cases the Town Clerk see these leases are perfected

L^r Wm Woodcock stating he was much inconvenienced by persons interfering with lamps putting them out when alight and lighting them when out. Resolved that Woodcock be informed he should lay the Complaint before Insp^r of Police

Cr Jones. Lodged a protest against any future Borough payment until the legality of making payments shall have been decided Protest received

L^r J R Sewell requesting permission to erect at his shop adjoining Bank of New S Wales a post to which to tie his Customers horses

Resolved. That permission be given for the erection of a double post

267

Horse Rail subject to supervision of Engineer & to remain during Councils pleasure

Mary Nelson wrote for permission to erect a wooden stable at one of her premises Section 5 Block 6 and stating that she had consent of her neighbours thereto- Fee 5/- Enclosed

Granted Subject to usual Conditions

On the motion of Councillor Sumpter Sec^d C^r Spence it was decided to proceed against the properties of absentees for recovery of Rates outstanding against them proceedings to be under the guidance of the Boroughs Sol^r

Engineers report on the footpaths within the Borough recommending that Shingle be laid on to a width of 6 feet and a depth of 2 inches

Nen St ^r	North side from Thames to	Humber St ^r	16 chains @ L3.	0. 0.
Reed “	East “ “	Dee to Ouse	28 “	6. 5. 0
“ “	both sides “	Coquet “	Cross Lane	12 “ 2. 5. 0
Ribble “	South “	Thames “	Humber	10 “ 1. 17. 6
Coquet “	“ “	Severn “	Reed St	7 “ 1. 7. 0
Thames “	East “	Torridge “	Ouse “	21 “ 4. 0. 0
Severn “	West “	Creek “	Crosslane	9 “ 1. 15. 0
Ure “	“ “	Test “	Tamar	10 “ 2. 0. 0
Greta “	East “	Wansbeck	Arun St	11 “ 2. 4. 0
Arun “	South “	Lune “	Mersey	5 “ 1. 0. 0
Hull “	West “	Wansbeck	Arun	10 “ 2. 0. 0
Avon “	South “	Tyne “	Wharf “	11 “ 2. 4. 0
Total cost of Shingle laid down at the several places				L29.17. 6

The spreading of the shingle to be done by the Day men

Report adopted and the work to be taken up at those streets most requiring repair and the Engineer was instructed to report on several streets with a view to putting them in repair

The Finance Coys report report was adopted and a/cs L174.14.5 passed

The Tender of Oamaru Mail for Printing Bal^e sheet at 3/- p inch & 20/- for 50 pamphlet copies was accepted

David Dunn

Mayor

268

Borough council Meeting August 1st 1889

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs}. Proctor Sumpter Annand Davidson Jones Emslie Brown Moss & spence

Previous meetings were read and confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r John christie requesting loan of Boroughs boring Rods to bore for Coal at Kurow rods to be carefully returned and payment made of any change for loan of same

Granted Subject to a deposit of 25% of value of Rods to ensure safe return and payment of nominal charge of 10/6 for loan

Resolved

Telegram from Sir H A Atkinson Premier stating that proceedings for A/D by Audit department had been withdrawn meantime and legislation will be adopted to distinguish between liabilities preceeding the passing of the Act 1886 & subsequent liability so as to enable the latter to be discharged by a gradual process as local Bodies finances will permit It was pointed out that Telegram had been acknowledged and Premier thanked for his action in the matter. This was approved by Council

B[] Perry applied for permission to erect a storm stable Iron roof at rere of his hotel plan & specification submitted and building fee 10/- enclosed

Resolved Granted subject to usual Conditions

Reports

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts amtg to L340.3.4 were passed for payment

Engineers Report

That [] relation to urinal at post office plantation was adopted the work to at once proceed. Tenders to be called.

HW the Mayor and Cr Davidson were appointed a committee to choose the most suitable site for the urinal []. Public Hall and report to a future meeting.

The Engineer reported & recommended that Ribble, Torridge & Ouse Strees be repaired at alternative cost metal L363. Crushed shingle L207.14.4 ordinary shingle L62.10.4 Resolved that the work be done by tender

269

Ordinary shingle to be used

That portion of Engineers Report referring to Chelmer St Gardens referred to Reserve committee & Borough Gardener with power to act

On the motion of Councillor Sumpter it was resolved that the Borough Gardener be instructed to report to Council Quarterly and that such report embody any suggestions he may have to make Connected with his work

Engineer report on water Race was after Considerable discussion referred to Waterworks Committee to visit and inspect the race and report to next meeting. The water table turned off to allow inspection move through

The Action of HW the Mayor in fixing upset Rentals

For Wm Barrys Section L1 p an

“ Norman? Lund 1 “ was approved and Saturday 3rd was arranged for Sale to take place

David Dunn

Mayor

270

Borough of Oamaru

Meeting of Council held Aug 15th/89

Present H. W. the Mayor

Crs:- Brown Proctor Sumpter Waddell Annand Sanderson Humphrey Spence Moss Emslie Jones & Davidson

The minutes of previous meeting were read & confirmed

The outward correspondence was approved of

Inward Correspondence: -

Letter from M^r J. R. Sewell calling attention to the nuisance caused by cabs standing opposite the door of his shop

Cr. Sanderson moved and

Cr. Moss seconded

“That the matter be referred to the Inspector of Nuisances to report to next meeting of council” - carried -

A letter was received from J.C. Maltby Esq Railway Department, intimating that the Gas works siding would be repaired as far as the fence enclosing the Gasworks

The letter was received

Tho^s Dwyer wrote offering L20 (Twenty Pounds) per annum rent for the Criterion boarding House, if the Council would repair the property.

Richard Butt, on behalf of a client, offered a similar amount, for the same property, if certain repairs were carried out.

On the motion of Cr. Brown seconded by Cr. Emslie, it was resolved to refer both offers to the Reserves Committee for report at next council meeting
Letter from M^r. J. Church, secretary to the Hospital Trustees, requesting payment of the amount levied on the borough for charitable Aid L76.11.3.

Cr. Sumpter moved "That the Board

271

Be requested to furnish the Council with a copy of their Balance sheet" – account to be paid early as possible

Seconded by Cr. Brown & carried

Cr. Jones moved & Cr Moss seconded:-

That the question of expenditure in connection with this Borough by the Charitable Aid Board be referred to a committee (Cr. Jones convenor) with a view to economy by localizing expenditure - Resolved --

H. MacRintosh, on behalf of M^r. Donald M^cDonald, offered L4 (Four Pounds) per annum for the lease of section 10 block I.

Letter received.

Letter from the Manager of the Union Bank stating, that as the Cable communication is at present interrupted he could not wire the interest payment to London, instructed on 13th. Inst. but would do so as soon as the communication is restored – Letter received –

M^r John Taylor asked leave to erect an iron shed on sect 4 block 95.

Permission was granted to M^r. John Hood to make additions to the premises presently occupied by him in Thames St.

M^r. D. Smart was granted permission to erect additions to the shop of M^r W^m Grant

Leave of absence was granted to M^r Cunninghame, the Town Clerk, for a week

The Finance Committee's report was adopted & accounts amounting to L108.11.3 were passed for payment.

272

The Reserves Committee's report was adopted on the motion of Cr Brown, seconded by Cr. Sumpter.

Waterwork's Committee's Report:-

After explanation from several Councillors who had visited the Race & measured the depth of silt in several parts it was decided that the work was imperative & on the motion of Cr. Sumpter seconded by Cr Proctor the report was adopted & it was resolved that tenders be called for the work & that the Engineer should meantime prepare specifications of the work to lay before a future meeting of council
HW the Mayor reported having twice visited the Race during last week saw it when the water had been thoroughly run off and read a very lengthened report he prepared relative to the condition of the Race

David Dunn

Mayor

273

Borough Council Meeting August 29th 1889

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Proctor Sumpter Jones Emslie Humphrey Brown Sanderson & Davidson & Waddell

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence Approved

Inward

L^r from I C Maltby Resident Engineer Dunedin stating that Councils claim to right of private siding ad lapsed but that Railway Commissioners would extend term for a further five years if Council made application for same

On the motion of Cr Sumpter

Sec^d Cr Proctor

Refer to Reserve Committee for consideration and report

L^r C. S. Aldrich making application for water supply for motion power to Mill formerly. Gray & Aldrich's-

Moved by Cr Sumpter Sanderson

2nd Cr Sumpter

Refer application to Waterworks Committee with power to act

Amendment by Cr Humphrey

2nd Cr Jones

That application be granted on usual conditions after that all arrears outstanding against supply to Gray & Aldrich's mill are fully paid up

Voting for motion 4

“ “ amendment 8 amendment carried

L^r Hislop & Creagh asking on behalf of CC Port Act Councils permission to his mortgaging to Colonial Bank lease of Section 4 Block 27 and enclosing fee L1

Resolved permission be granted

Permission was granted W Martin photographer to erect a dwelling House of Wood on Section 21 Block 73

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L280. 15. 11 were passed for payment

273

A Report from Insp^r. Nuisances stating several complaints were made to him of the nuisance caused by Cab] being allowed to congregate at Bank's side of Thames St. and recommending that Cab Stand be removed to Post Office side of the Street and further complaining that John Fryer persisted in causing a nuisance by allowing his watering hose to run on the footway at his shop at inconvenient times Report received

Engineers report

- Urinal at post office –
- Tenders for this work were opened
- W Barnes L14. 5. 0 L1. 0. 0 Deposit
- WC Baudinet 13. 0. 0 1. 0. 0 “
- H Winsley 11.0.0 1. 0. 0 “
- J Bezett 13. 3. 0 1. 0. 0 “
- On the motion of C^r Brown Sec^d by Cr Emslie Resolved
- That H Winsleys tender L11 be accepted
- Tenders were opened for carting shingle to Ribble Torridge and Ouse Sts.
- P Kane L52. 9. 0 Deposit L1. 5. 0
- I Williams 52. 13. 8 “ 1. 6. 6
- I Crawford 58. 0. 0 “ 1. 5. 0
- R Bruns 58. 9. 8 “ 1. 10. 0
- E M^cVey 60.10. 0 “ 1. 10. 6

- D Heron 60. 10. 0 “ 1. 10. 0
- J Stewart 68. 11. 4 “ 1. 0. 0
- S Rusbatch 68. 11. 4 No Deposit
- W Darragh & I Col[] 72. 19. 0 No Deposit
- On the motion of Cr Sanderson
- 2nd Cr Brown Resolved
- The P Kanes tender L52. 9.0 be accepted
- - Water Race - Cr Brown moved
- Cr Davidson seconded
- That tenders be called for the work of cleaning out silt from Race in accordance with recommendation of Engineer
- Amendment by Cr Sanderson Seconded by Cr Emslie (in order to secure longer time than three days in which to have work executed) That consideration of the matter be deferred to next meeting
- 275
- The motion was carried voting being for motion 5
- “ “ “ amendment 4
- On the motion of Cr Sanderson
- 2nd Cr Brown
- It was resolved that the Engineer be instructed to report on the Cost of widening Tamar S^t to render it fit for Traffic
- David Dunn
- Mayor
- 276
- Borough of Oamaru
- Meeting of Council held Sept^r 12th /89
- Present H. W the Mayor
- Crs:- Spence, Jones, Davidson, Annand, Brown, & Emslie also the newly elected
- Councillors viz:- Mess^{rs} Hamilton, Watson and Hedley who made the formal declaration & took their seats
- The minutes of the previous meeting were read & confirmed
- The outward correspondence was approved of.
- Inward Correspondence :-
- H. W the Mayor stated that arrangements had been made where by M^{rs} C. S. Aldrich would get water for the “Red Lion Mills” water-motor.
- It was arranged that one-third of the amount due for arrears of water should be paid at once, one-third in two months, & the remaining third in three months. The water on these conditions had been again turned on. The Mayor’s action was approved.
- A letter was being read from the keeper of the reservoir, when
- Cr. Davidson said it was against a resolution of the Council that employees should address the Council direct. He moved that it be referred to the Engineer
- Cr. Annand seconded the motion which was carried
- M^r W. Newton wrote asking if the Council would agree to grant an auctioneer’s license from the present date to December 31st 1890 on payment of the annual fee and proportion of annual fee from the date to 31st December 1889
- It was pointed out that the Council had not the power under the Act to
- 277
- Sub divide the annual fee.

- M^r James William wrote asking for rebate of half year's rent for the portion of the esplanade taken from him by the Government for Railway purposes
- The Mayor said the applicant had obtained compensation from the government at the time that the land was taken.
- It was finally resolved to refer the matter to the Reserves Committee for report
- M^r W. S. Martin requested permission to erect a harness room to the Livery stable occupied by him : As no plans accompanied the letter it was referred back to the writer
- Cr Waddell wrote apologising for his absence and suggesting certain arrangements as to the fixing of Committees
- It was resolved to leave the matter of appointing committees till next meeting
- Engineer's Report :- As the NZ Refrigerating Coy had notified the Engineer that this month they would be prepared to do without the water for a fortnight, the tenders for cleaning the race had been withdrawn and he asked for authority to call for tenders for the whole work, divided into suitable sections, immediately their motor is stopped
- The matter was referred to the Waterworks committee and the Engineer with power to make arrangements so that the work may be carried out at a suitable time
- The Engineer also reported that the open drain at the North Town Boundary required to be cleaned out, but the Council decided as the people who complained of the state of the drain were not ratepayers of the Borough they should be referred to the Waitaki Road Board or County Council
- 278
- The Finance Committees Report was read and accounts amounting to L146. 13. 8 wer passed for payment
- The matter of the Gasworks Siding was left in the hands of the Mayor & Town Clerk, to arrange.

David Dunn
Mayor
- Borough Council meeting September 26th 1889
- Present
- HW the Mayor
- C^{rs} Hedley Jones Sumpter Waddell Davidson Hamilton Brown Annand Emslie Moss Spence & Watson
- Previous minutes were read & confirmed & outward Correspondence app^d-
- Inward Correspondence
- L^{rs} from I W Humphrey stating that Rent hitherto charged for Section p^t 14 Block 95 was altogether over value and requesting Council to reduce it to L10 p an.
- On the motion of Cr Davidson seconded by Cr Annand the matter was
- Referred to Reserves Committee for report to next meeting
- Cr Moss Called Councils attention to the fact that Mun Corp Act 86 prohibited members holding contracts from borough sitting as Councillors and asking how Cr Hedley was affected herby explaining that his sole reason for referring to the matter was to guard against any future outside unfavorable comment & Suspicion
- Cr Hedly explained that long as he remained a Councillor his Firm did not intend to charge Commission on any auction sales for the Corporation

- Inspector Thompson wrote calling attention of the Board of Health to a nuisance characterized as offensive occasioned by allowing a truck containing offal from Eveline Slaughter Yards daily to be at Railway Station from 11 am to 3.50 pm
- Referred to Sanitary Inspector with power to act Resolved
- 279
- W H Barnes wrote requesting usual supply of water and Gas for the Baths for the coming year
- Proposed by Cr Brown
- Seconded " Moss
- That usual supply of water be given free but that Gas consumed be charged for at the rate of five shillings per one thousand feet nett Carried
- I. F. Crawford wrote for permission to lay a pipe drain across footpath at Section 8 Block 44 Reed St Referred to engineer with power to act
- G S Lintott wrote stating that at former auction of part Reserve A he was a bidder up to 21/- p acre and requesting explanation as to why it was afterwards let at 15/ p acre
- Resolved that M^r Lintott be informed that Reserve was let to the highest bidder after due publication of Auction
- Building applications were granted to
- A Bennet Sec 6 of 64 Block Dwelling House
- M^r M^cGregor 11 " 43 " Shop Reed S^t
- John Liddy 9 " 13 " Enlargement of Dwelling Subject to usual conditions
- The Reserves Committee report was adopted by resolution and refund of Two pounds to James Williams of Rent of Esplanade
- The Engineers report upon Tamar S^t was adopted and work authorized
- Cr Spence Called Councils attention to a report made to him that cattle was allowed to graze on Reservoir paddock and moved that Reservoir Keeper report to next meeting if such is true if so how many cattle. To whom do they belong and by whose authority are they allowed entry to the Paddock.
- And that Engineer divide the Paddock into four allotments giving the area of each and reporting to next Council meeting the probable cost of a fence around the Reservoir so as to enable Council to let the paddock for grazing purposes Resolved
- 280
- The several Committees were appointed as underneath
- Three members of each to form a Quorum the Mayor to [] as a member
- Finance Committee
- C^{rs}. Spence – chairman – Sumpter Brown Moss Davidson & Hedley
- Waterworks committee
- C^r Davidson chairman Watson Waddell Annand & Hamilton
- Public works Reserves and Buildings
- C^{rs}. Watson chairman Jones Hedley Emslie and Hamilton
- Gas
- C^{rs} Spence chairman Brown Waddell Moss Jones & Emslie
- Health & By Laws
- C^{rs} Sumpter chairman Moss Emslie Davidson & Annand
- Fire Brigade
- C^{rs}. Hamilton chairman. Brown Waddell Moss & Emslie
- Charitable aid

- C^{rs} Sumpter Spence Brown & Jones
- David Dunn
- Mayor
- 281
- Borough council Meeting Oct 10th 1889
- Present HW the Mayor
- C^r Hedley Jones Davidson Sumpter Annand Brown Hamilton Waddell Emslie & Spence
- Before proceeding with the business of the meeting HW the Mayor called attention to the death of Cr Watson and the loss the Council sustained thereby
- It was resolved that the Councillors attend the funeral of the late C^r Watson in a body walking in procession and that the Town Clerk write to M^{rs} Watson expressing the Council sympathy with herself and family in their sad bereavement
- Previous minutes were read and confirmed
- Outward Correspondence approved
- Inward
- L^{rs}. G I Francis secty Cricket Club requesting that sox months water supply at 30.- be granted to their club for use on their grounds at North Road
- Resolved Granted Fee to be paid before water is laid on
- Letter from Geo Henderson Reservoir Keeper stating that cattle are not allowed to graze on Reservoir paddock L^r Received
- L^r. G S Lintott renewing Complaint in reference to leasing of p^t Reserve A
- Resolved L^r be received but Town Clerk to reply stating the Council regrets the cause for Complaint but cannot do anything in the matter as all necessary measures were taken in connection with the Auction Sale
- The matter of Insuring the Aqueduct was by resolution referred to Waterworks Committee with power to act – but with a recommendation from the Council that the Committee would reduce the amount Insured by at least one third spreading the Reductions over the whole as the Committee shall deem provident
- 282
- The Reports of
 - Waterworks Committee
 - Charitable Aid “
 - Finance “ were adopted and accounts amounting to 277. 8. 10 were passed for payment
- The engineers Report on the Reservoir Paddock was referred back to him for Report in accordance instructions of minute of forum [at] Council meeting
- The Nuisance Inspectors Report was received relation to nuisance at Railway Station referred to by Insp^r Thompson stating that the nuisance had Ceased and his request for a similar allowance for Horse hire to that rec^d by Arthur Thoms was referred to Public Works Committee for Report
- The appointment of a Borough valuer for ensuing year was referred to Finance Committee for Report
- There were Eighteen tenders for the work of cleaning out of Sections of Water Race from which the following renders were accepted by Resolution of the Council
-

		Amt	Contract	Engineers contract
James Rooney	Contract 20W	138 chains	31. 1. .	31. 1. .
P Costigan	“ 21W	136 “	27. 4. .	30. 12 .
H Elstone	“ 22W	20 “	3. 18. 8	3. 15 .

- John Holmes & Co “ 23 W 43 12. 18. . 15. 1 .
- D Faris “ 26W 17 5. 10. 6 5. 10. 6
- L 80.12.2 85. 19. 6
- The tenders for constructs 24 W& 25 W were not considered satisfactory and it was resolved that the Engineer be empowered dispose of the contracts at or under his estimated cost so that work may proceed. Let accordingly to
- John Campbell Contract 24W 62 chain 14. 14. 6 14. 14. 6
- “ 25 W 23.15. 6 23. 15. 6
- L 119. 2. 2 124. 9. 6
- David Dunn
- Mayor
- 283
- Borough Council Meeting October 24th 1889
- Present HW the Mayor
- C^{rs} Hedley. Waddell. Annand Emslie Moss Hamilton Sumpter Brown & Davidson
- Previous minutes were read & confirmed and
- Outward Correspondence approved
- Inward correspondence
- L^r W Cunningham Smith applying for a lease at the Councils pleasure of a small portion of Gas Works Reserve to Enable the company to extend their Siding to facilitate the loading of Trucks Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee for Report
- L^r Fanny Grant requesting a renewal of lease of Section 11 Block 25 for Seven Years at a reduced Rate of L6 Six pound per annum Resolved
- Refer to Reserves Committee for Report
- J Fitzgerald North Otago Hotel wrote complaining that the water channel at his Hotel being defective caused the flood water to flow into his Cellar and asking that the matter be attended to at once and also that some shingle would be laid opposite his Hotel
- Resolved Referred to Engineer to report to next meeting
- The Captain of the Salvation Army Complained of annoyance caused to their meetings by larrakins Congregating outside their Hall and asking that a Street Lamp would be placed near their Barracks for the Convenience of persons attending their services
- On the motion of Cr Brown
- “ Davidson The matter was referred to the Engineer to report to next meeting if lamp is required and if so where it should be placed
- Major Evans wrote asking permission to transfer Lease of Section 6 Block 53
- 284
- To his grand daughter Ethel Evans and enclosing Transfer fee L1
- Referred to HW the Mayor to ascertain if Ethel Evans be a minor and all other circumstances connected with the Transfer and report to next meeting
- Councillor Sumpter called attention to the Risk incurred in not enforcing the Insurance claim in Borough Leasehold and after discussion of the Subject it was resolved that the Town Clerk enforce the Insurance Claim of leases and compel each tenant to insure the Boroughs house property for the prescribed value
- L^{rs} of application from Cr Emslie for permission to remove two wooden Sheds from Sec 17 Block 6 to rere of buildings on Sec 2 Block 6 to be used as Coal sheds
- Referred to Engineer with power to act
- Captⁿ Spiers

- Salvation Army wrote requesting permission to erect an addition ion wood to building on Sec p 6 Block 8 to be used as a School Room and enclosing fee 10/-
- Referred to Engineer with power to act ---
- A deputation on behalf of the South Seas Exhibition Committee consisting of Mess^{rs} Milne Dawson & Wilson waited on the Council to request that a grant out of Borough funds to assist the Committee in securing a proper representation of this district at the South Seas Exhibition and informing the Council they had been voted a sum of fifty pounds by the County Council Board
- After the subject was fully discussed
- Proposed by Cr Waddell)
- 2nd Cr Brown) that a sum equal to one sixth of the Expenditure but not exceeding L 25 be set apart for this purpose after that it has been ascertained the Council can legally do so voting 4
- Amendment by Cr Hedley) that this Council is not in a position
- 2nd " Moss) to vote any sum from its funds for this
- Purpose Voting 5 amendment carried
- 285
- Councillor Waddell presented a petition from several residents Twenty one signatures relative to a nuisance caused in the neighbourhood of Trent and Ouse St by a swamp being allowed there giving forth a very offensive odour and asking that the Swamp be drained
- Referred to Inspector of Nuisances to abate the nuisances
- Cr Waddell called attention to the very bad state of Trent and Arun Streets and it was resolved that the Engineer be asked to report upon them
- Reports
- Waterworks Committee report was adopted and it was resolved that Engineer be asked to report to next meeting as to quantity of Lead piping and Brass fittings on hand
- Finance Committee report was taken in Sections
- That portion referring to Accounts was adopted and accounts amounting to L 180. 6. 4 were passed for payment
- The portion referring to Town Valuations
- -- Proposed by Cr Hedley –
- -- Sec Cr Emslie –
- That Inspector of Nuisances be appointed Valuer voting 2
- Amendment by Cr Brown
- Sec " Davidson
- That recommendation of Finance Committee be adopted and that alternative tenders be invited for
- Valuation of Boroughs Property for 1890/1 Valuation Roll
- For the work with access to the Boroughs Valuation Books
- ----Independent valuation ----)
- For the work having access to previous valuation books) Voting 5
- Amendment Carried
- Reserves Committee Report
- Proposed by Cr Hedley
- 2nd " Moss
- That Report be adopted ----Voting 4
- 286
- Amendment by Cr Davidson

- Sec " Waddell
- That Report taken [] and dealt with accordingly Voting 4
- HW the Mayor gave his casting vote for motion which was carried
- Cr Brown stated he understood the motion was to discuss the Reserves Committees report as a whole and as HW the Mayors ruling precluded discussion he gave notice of motion as at foot
- " I hearby give notice that as next meeting of council I shall move that the report of the Public work & Reserves Committee be reconsidered signed
- Mr Brown 24. 10. 89 "
- The Gas Managers Report was by
- Resolution referred to Gas Committee with power to act
- Engineer's Report of Reservoir Paddock was referred to reserves Committee for Report to next meeting
- The Borough Gardener sent in his monthly report of Gardens under his care intimating that Considerable improvements had been made once he took charge of the work but complaining that trees shrubs and plants were Considerably damaged and pilfered by larrikins and visitors to the Gardens and requesting that the matter be brought under the notice of Insp^r Thompson with a view to getting a constable to visit the Gardens on Sundays and thus check the evil complained of
- Referred to HW the Mayor to bring the matter under Inspector Thompsons notice and assist in Keeping larrikins from the Gardens
- Councillor Waddell gave notice of motion for next meeting
- That the question of the Gas Works the cost of production and price to consumers be considered by Gas Committee with a view to economy in production and lowering of the price to Consumers signed W^m Waddell 25. 10. 89
- David Dunn
- Mayor
- 287
- Borough council Meeting Nov 7th 1889
- Present HW the Mayor
- Crs Brown Hedley Jones Waddell Emslie Hamilton Sumpter Davidson Spence & Nimmo who made the required declaration a Councillor before formally taking his seat
- Previous minutes were read and confirmed
- Outward Correspondence approved
- Inward Correspondence
- L^{ts} J W Bullied requesting as a Ratepayer who pays large Rates that measures would be adopted to give a fair water supply to that portion of the borough in which he resides as at present the supply is very inadequate
- Resolved Referred to Engineer to report
- L^r W^m M^cDonald asking permission to lay a 3 inch drain pipe across footpath at section 1 Block 18 to carry off stable water. Referred to engineer to report to next Council meeting
- L^r John Lewis Melbourne asking rebate of Rates
- Resolved Town Clerk inform him Council cannot rebate Rates but that he can appeal against next valuation if he considers it too high
- L. Geo Wray application for permission to erect a Cow shed on Section 5 Block 75 and enclosing fee 5/-
- Resolved Granted subject to usual Conditions
- Reports Public works Proposed by Cr Davidson

- Sec Cr Jones
- That Report be taken [] Carried
- No 1 Portion Fanny Grants Section 11 block 25
- Resolved that Recommendation be adopted and the lease for seven years be given at an annual Rental of L6 from June 6 89
-
- 288
- No 2 Refrigerating Coys request for portion of Gas works Reserve
- Resolved
- That Recommendation be adopted and a small strip for passage way about 12 feet between managers house and Gasworks reserve and remainder up to One Eight of an acre at corner requested for Extension of siding as shown on plan submitted be let to the Refrigerating Co a rate of L 15 p an the Coy binding themselves re terms of M^r Cunningham Smiths letter of 21 Oct to locate the ground & yield up possession to Borough Council if required so to do at a moments notice
- No 3 Reservoir Paddock
- Resolved recommendation of Committee be adopted and tenders invited for lease for 10 years of the Paddock divided into two allotments tenants to do requisite fencing and Cropping not to be allowed lower than as defined on the plan
- No 4 Sinking Fund Properties. On the motion of Cr Spence Seconded by Cr Jones this portion of the report was referred to combined Finance and Public Works & Reserves committees to determine best reasons to adopt and report to next meeting
- No 5 Sections and properties for Sale by Auction
- Resolved that recommendation of Committee be adopted
- Resolved that the Finance committee report be adopted and accounts amounting to L186. 9. 4 passed for payment
- No 1 Engineers Report – Lamp at Salvⁿ Army Barracks
- Moved by C^r Brown
- 2nd “ Sumpter
- That request be granted and lamp erected subject to the Army bearing Cost of the Gas Consumed
- No 2 Re Repairs to Trent & Ouse St as the Estimated cost L41.14 and L81.7.0 is more than Boroughs Finances can bear at present it was resolved that this matter be brought up again in three months hence so that repairs to these streets can be allowed to first in order
-
- 289
- Insp^r Nuisances Report re nuisance in Trent & North St was rec^d and it was resolved that Insp^r report to instructing what has been done towards stating the nuisance in Trent St
- Tenders for Borough valuations
- There were five tenders
- Slessor For Independent valⁿ L63 valⁿ assisted by [reform] L 3 p week
- WHS Roberts 65 “ “ 45 Full
- J Church 100 “ “ 35 “
- J M^cDowell 200 “ “ 35 “
- H M^cIntosh 200 “ “ 40 “
- On the motion of Cr Brown Sec^d by Cr Emslie it was Resolved that the tender of J Church at thirty five pounds be accepted for the valuation of Borough for ensuing year assisted by a reference to former valuation

- The valuation work to entail a personal inspection of each Section & property so that every property within the Borough shall be properly accounted for on the Valⁿ Roll
- Notices of motion
- Cr Brown stated his reason for desiring to reopen former report of Reserves Committee was that he desired the matter would be referred to the Borough's Sol^r to ascertain the true position in which Mess Sumpter & Lemon & JW Humphrey stood in reference to the properties in question and whether the fact of not having signed leases bound them to their original contracts and he moved Seconded by Cr Spence
- That Solicitors opinion be taken to guide the Council as to future action Resolved
- In the matter of D^r Flemings Section in Thames St it was resolved that the Boroughs Sol^r take the necessary steps to recover possession and Enable the Council to relet the Section
- Cr Waddells motion In speaking to his motion Cr Waddell gave some comparative changes by other Boroughs & companies for Gas and moved Sec^d by Cr Brown that the Finance & Gas Committees consider the subject with a view to a reduction of charge for Gas & report to a future meeting Resolved

David Dunn
Mayor

- 290
- Borough Council Meeting Nov 21st 1889
- Present HW the Mayor
- C^{rs}: Waddell Sumpter Jones Emslie Moss Spence Nimmo & Annand
- Previous minutes were read and confirmed
- Outward Correspondence approved
- Inward Correspondence
- L^r W Cunningham smith on behalf of Refrigerating Coy refusing offer by council of a portion of Gas works Reserve equal to One eighth of acre & L15 p an but offering Five pounds p acre for that portion marked upon plan required to enable the Coy to extend their Railway siding
- On the motion of Cr spence it was Resolved that the matter be referred to the Reserves Committee with power to act but with the recommendation that the Committee will not accept a lower rental than L10 p an for the portion of reserve previously offered at L15 or L7 for that portion required for extension of the Siding
- Reports D Grant Insp^r Nuisances reported that owner of property in Trent St upon which a nuisance by stagnant water was permitted has cut off the water supply and had a well sunk upon the property which was gradually draining the property and thereby abating the nuisance
- Engineers Report re Brass fittings & Scrap Iron & Lead piping was adopted and it was resolved that the tenders for purchase of same be not entertained
- Finance committees Report was adopted and accounts amt^g to L 307. 5. 10 were passed for payment
- The Reports of Combined Committees relative to Mess Sumpter & Lemon & Mr JW Humphrey's leases & Gas & finance Committee re Reduction of Gas charge were held over to next meeting for consideration
-
- 291
- E W Atkinson wrote asking permission to lift drain pipes from his house in Ouse S^t and lay others to enable him to carry storm water under the footpath Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

- Consideration of the Engineers report relation to increased water supply to upper portion of High Ward was passed over to next council meeting
- Upon the motion of Cr Annand Seconded by Cr Emslie it was resolved that
- Cr Nimmo
- Take the place of the late Cr Watson on the Several committees to which he had been appointed
- On the motion of Cr Moss Seconded by Cr Sumpter it was resolved that the Town Clerk lay on table at next meeting a list of leaseholders of the Borough
- a " " who had signed leases
- a " " " " not " "
- Tenders for the Reservoir Paddock were opened
- allotment 1 allotment 2
- P Kane 16/6 p acre 13/- p acre
- Thomas Dunn 8/- " 7/- "
- J Moore 7/6 " 7/6 "
- E A Atkinson 11/- " 9/- "
- J Walterson 5/- "
- J Foss 7/6 " 7/6 "

On the motion of Cr Sumpter it was resolved that the tender of P Kane at Sixteen shillings & Sixpence and thirteen shilling respectively for allotments one & two of Reservoir paddock be accepted

David Dunn

292

Minutes of Borough Council meeting held Dec 5th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Cr Hedley. Brown. Sumpter. Davidson. Emslie. Hamilton. Nimmo Moss Waddell Jones

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

L^r from R Spiers Captⁿ Salvation Army stating they were prepared to pay for all Gas consumed in lamp to be erected outside their Barracks and requesting it would be at once erected L^r rec^d.

L^r from Thomas Kerr in reply to demand for Rent owing on Sec 21 Block 14. Stating he is not in a position to pay Rent and asking Council to release him from lease of Section as he had not any means

Resolved on the motion of Cr Jones Seconded by Cr Moss

" That Application be not received but that legal action be taken to recover all Rent and Rates outstanding against him and it was further Resolved on the motion of Cr Hedley that the Town Clerk take immediate measures to have the provisions of the Insurance Clause in lease of Section 20 Block 14 carried out and have the Town Belt Hotel insured in favor of this" Borough Council

L^r from Town clerk Invercargill detailing as requested the circumstances under which they received Compensation from Government for land taken over by Railway Department L^r Rec^d

L^r from Jane Morrison asking to be released from tenancy for Sec 9 Block 85 from Dec 6. 1889
Resolved application refused

L^r from Charles Martin requesting permission to construct a drain pipe to carry off surface water from Section 20 Block 73 into Severn S^t. Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

Reports – Gas & Finance Committees report relation to reduction in price of Gas. Consideration of this matter were held

293

Over to a future meeting to allow the finance Committee to report meantime on adjustment of loans

Government loan of L 5000

“ Gas loan “ L 8000

With a view to altering them from temporary loans to fixed Loans for a given period with a view to a reduction of Interest by Government to a uniform rate of 5%

The tender of James Robertson for the supply of Dog Collars at Sixpence each was accepted by resolution of Council

Further Consideration of Engineers Report relative to increased water supply to upper portion of High Ward was on the motion of Cr Sumpter held over for a month – Resolved –

The Finance committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L125. 3. 3 were passed for payment

David Dunn

Mayor

Special Annual Meeting for Installation of the Mayor

Present HW the Mayor. Crs Hedley Hamilton Annand Davidson Spence Jones & Nimmo

After Signing the usual declaration the mayor addressed the meeting thanking the councillors for the Support accorded to him and expressed the hope that with the harmonious attention of Mayor & councillors the business of the Coming year will be wisely dealt with

David Dunn

Mayor

(A newspaper clipping re the above is pasted on this page)

294

Borough Council Meeting Dec 19th 1889

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Hedley Waddell Jones Emslie Hamilton Nimmo Sumpter Moss spence annand & Davidson

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Application Heber Newton on behalf of Buy^r Perry Consent to Plan B Perry to Hallenstein freehold property

IM Brown Star & Garter Hotel calling attention to the insufficient water pressure to his Hotel and asking for an increased Water Supply for Household use

Resolved Refer to Engineer with power to act –

C G Moon Eureka Company calling attention to the profitable mode of treating nightsoil in respect both to Sanitation and Income and asking if Oamaru Borough Council would be likely to adopt it
Resolved letter be acknowledged and Mr Moon informed that the Council have not had any means of judging the system and in the absence of full information cannot express any opinion as to whether or not they would adopt it.

Timothy Hannigan asking permission to remove a dwelling House from Municipal Sec 15 Block 13
Resolved request cannot be granted

John Moreland offering L4 per annum for a twenty [] lease of Section 33 Block 73

On the motion of Cr Sumpter

2nd “ Brown

The motion was referred to the Reserves Committee to report to next Annual Meeting

NZ Refrigerating Coy accepting tenancy during council's pleasure of portion of Gas works reserve to enable them to extend their Railway Siding – Rent to be at rate of L7 p an

295

NZ Refrigerating Coy. proposing to renew agreement for motor power water supply for year 1890 upon exactly similar terms as for present year

Proposed by Cr Sumpter

2nd “ “ Spence

That offer be accepted and agreement similar terms to that for present year voting 7

Amendment by

Cr Brown)

2 “ Hedley) That agreement for 1890 be similar to that for present year same that measurement be fixed at L750 voting 4

The motion fixing terms exactly similar to present year was carried

J M^cDonald Draper (requesting permission to erect a signboard

W J Sanderson (on their shops in Thames St.

Granted Subject to Supervision of Engineer

W J Anderson

Requesting permission permission to move a shed from Section 6 Block 4 to edge of
Section Granted Subject to usual Conditions

Consideration of A & T Burts quotations for piping was referred to Waterworks Committee with
power to act

L^r Thomas McClurg Peebles. Asking permission to place Bridge across the water Race at his property

Ganted Subject to Supervision of Engineer

Cr Spence called attention to the matter of granting rights of way free of charge thro the Councils
land for which the Council had to pay very high prices and on the motion of

Cr Jones)

2nd “ Davidson) It was resolved that no action in connection with above resolution be taken
until after next council meeting and that the Waterworks Committee meantime consider the matter
and report to next meeting

296

The Application of P Fraser Race Insp^r was considered and a weeks leave of absence granted in the
understanding that he provide an acceptable substitute to look after his duties during absence

The Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L103. 17. 9 were passed
for payment and the recommendations of the Committee in reference to Loans were passed over to
HW the Mayor & C^r Spence to interview the Hon J W Hislop when in Oamaru and otherwise carry out
the recommendations as speedily as possible

The Mayors Honorarium

Cr Spence was voted to the Chair on the motion of Cr Hedley)

2nd “ Brown)

Cr Waddell moved that the Honorarium be fixed same as last year

“ Davidson at L50 and stated his reason for So moving was that he considered the straitened
position of the Borough would not afford now the matter was on purely of Economy and quite free
from private or personal considerations

Cr Annand) moved that the mayors honorarium for 1890 be

“ Emslie) L 100

For the amendment 8

“ Motion 3 – Crs Brown Davidson & Waddell –

The amendment becoming the Substanton motion was then put and carried

Voting For 8 Against 3

Cr Waddell desired to report his protest against the increase of the Honorarium

HW the Mayor resumed the Chair and after thanking the Councillors for fixing the Honorarium at One Hundred pounds dismissed the meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

297

Borough council Meeting Jan 16th 1890

Present

HW the Mayor

Crs. Emslie Moss Hedley Waddell Jones Spence Davidson Sumpter & Nimmo

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

L^r from Angus M^cLeod Race Caretaker requesting one weeks leave of absence Granted Conditional that he procures a suitable man to attend to his duties during his absence

L^r John Thomson Reid St pointing out that the Californian thistle is growing on properties with the town Boundary and asking that measures would be adopted to eradicate it L^r received

L^r from First Oamaru Building Society relation to insuring North Town Belt Hotel in the name of the corporation – referring Borough Council to lease -

On the motion of Cr Jones Seconded by Cr Moss it was resolved to Instruct Solicitor to Enforce the Insurance Clause in lease of this property

Jacob Gadantky requesting permission to transfer Lease Sec 13 Block 72 to M^r Richard Andrews – Fee L 1 paid Resolved Granted

The matter of repairing Gas meters as recommended by Gas Manager's report. And Consideration of David Smarts application for Gas Supply to his premises in Exe St. was referred to the Gas Committee with power to act –

The Reserves Committees report was adopted Re John Morelands property

“ Finance “ “ “ and a/cs amtg to L154.9.5 were passed for payment

The Water works Committees report was adopted and it was Resolved that the Crossing be granted to M^cClurg as recommended at a rent of 10/- ten shillings p annum

298

HW the Mayor Stated ion Connection with Complaints from residents on the higher levels of the Borough that he repeatedly asked the Engineer to not turn the water off from the Reservoir so that good pressure would be maintained but that for some reason which he could not explain his requests were not attended to

On the motion of Cr Davidson

Sec^d by Cr Jones it was resolved

That the Engineer be asked to report on the depth of water in the Reservoir and to give his reasons for periodically turning off the water Supply against the wishes of the Mayor

Cr Jones signified his desire that the Council would renew their Efforts in Connection with Consolidation of loans and it was resolved That the matter be left with the Finance Committee & Cr Jones as a Consolidation Committee three to form a quorum Cr Jones to be Convenor

David Dunn

Mayor

299

Borough Council Meeting Jan^y 29 1890

Present

HW the Mayor. Crs Hedley Davidson Annand Jones Brown Emslie Moss spence Nimmo & Sumpter

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r Gilbert Nesbitt requesting rebate of rent of Quarry Reserve to L2 p an Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee with power to act

“ Mary Nelson asking permission to erect a shed on Block 2 Section p72 corner Wansbeck & Tees St Resolved Refer back to writer and instruct her to to apply again and let application be accompanied with plan & fee –

“ James S. Holmes Awamoa Complaining of inadequate water supply and requesting that measures would be adopted to improve same – Resolved. Referred to Engineer for Report

“ R. Edwards Caretaker at Water Race asking for one weeks leave of absence to visit Exhibition Resolved. Granted Subject to like conditions as in the cases of M^cLeod & Fraser

“ Smith Bryce asking permission to lay a 4 Inch pipe drain for storm water from Section at Corner of Thames & Eden St into Eden St. Resolved granted subject to Supervision of Engineer

Building applications

Forrester & Lemon for addition to John Bullieds shop in Thames St

Rosie & Tait addition to Edward Grave's dwelling house Sec 3 Block 35 Fee 10/- Resolved – Both granted subject to usual Conditions

Re Insurance of Town Belt Hotel. This matter was left with HW the Mayor to inspect Consent to mortgage and ascertain if Council parted with right to Insure in name of Council by such deed & report to next meeting

300

Solicitors opinion relative to

Sumpter & Lemon's & JW Humphreys Contracts for leases Resolved – Referred to Reserves committee for consideration & report to next general meeting

Relation to Sinking Fund

Resolved Refer to Finance & Reserves Committees for Report to a future meeting

Engineers Reports Re Spalls for metalling. Referred to a future meeting

“ Re Complaint of H W the Mayor relative to periodically turning water off from Reservoir against his express request in connection with this matter HW the Mayor stated “that “Henderson Reservoir Caretaker has informed me that during the week Fraser – Race Inspector was “away he was not at all troubled with the Green Weed. But that directly Fraser returned to his duties “the Weed trouble returned as before”

The Report & Statement by Henderson were referred to Waterworks Committee to report to next meeting

Gardeners Report was received and in connection with it the Mayor stated several citizens had spoken to him of the protection which would be afforded to Garden by providing a dwelling for gardener on the grounds and it was resolved that

The engineer report to next meeting as to Cost of removal to gardens of an Empty four roomed Cottage at reservoir and of putting same into habitable repair and also as to best place in the Gardens to locate same

Cr Sumpter moved that the fencing authority for Bushy Beach reserve be at once attended to protect for the public a very valuable resort Resolved that instructions be given the engineer to have the work at once attended to

Cr spence moved that Waterworks Inspector be instructed to resume his usual reports relative to disposal of his time . Resolved –

Cr Davidson called attention to the State of Trent & Ouse Streets and asked that needed repairs Consideration of which were deferred some months back would be at once undertaken

Resolved that the question of street repairs deferred from a former meeting be discussed at next meeting – particulars to be furnished of same ---

301 (251)

The Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 101. 17. 9 were passed for payment

Resolved that a Special meeting to consider the valuation Roll be held on Thursday next the 6th Feb at 7.30 pm

On the motion of Cr Sumpter it was Resolved

“That this Council desires to place on record its appreciation of the valuable services rendered to the “borough by the late W H Proctor who occupied with Credit to himself and the Town the position of “Mayor & Councillor. And that a copy of the Resolution together with an expression of sympathy “with her in her recent loss be sent to M^{rs} Proctor”

David Dunn

Mayor

302 (252)

Borough Council meeting Feby 13th 1890

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Hedley Brown Sumpter Davidson Hamilton Emslie Moss spence Nimmo Annand & Waddell

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^{rs} Mary Nelson

C C Probart

Asking permission to erect sign Boards over their respective shops in Wansbeck and Thames Streets Granted Subject to usual Conditions

Thomas M^cClurg wrote asking permission to remove original crossing to a Site more convenient for his use Referred to Engineer for report to next meeting

L^r from S Crawshaw Waterworks Inspector in reply to resolution of Council that he should resume his reports to Council – stating the resolution was at variance with former instructions he received “the tone of this communication was considered to be very improper and it was resolved that M^r Crawshaw be required to withdraw or Explain it”

Engineers Report relative to removal from Reservoir Paddock of House for Gardens was referred to Public Works Committee for report to next meeting.

It was resolved that the thanks of the Council be given Mess^{rs} Barr & Ireland for permitting the use of their siding for carriage of stone spalls from ship Dunedin

On the recommendation of the Engineer it was resolved that the side walks be tarred and sanded by the streets day men and that Tenders be called for Lamp lighting

303 (253)

The question of repairs to Ouse & Trent Streets passed over from a meeting of Nov 7th was again considered and it was after a full discussion of the matter resolved

That the question stand over for a month and that meantime the Engineer prepare estimates for a modified form of repairs to these Streets such estimates to state whether or not they provide for formation & repairs of footpaths

The Reserves & Finance Committees report was adopted and A/cs amounting to L91. 14. 8 were passed for payment

David Dunn

Mayor

Special Meeting

To consider objections to valuations held Thursday Feby 20th 1890 at 8 °C PM

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Jones Waddell Sumpter Davidson Hamilton & Nimmo Emslie & spence. And the Borough valuator who was present by request

The Several objections were separately considered and it was decided to maintain the valuations referred on valuation Roll Save in the Cases of

James Anderson Bakery No 670 reduced from L65 to L50

Robert Blair 831 “ 52 “ 45

David Dunn

Mayor

304 (354)

Feby 27th 1890 Minutes of Council meeting

Present HW the Mayor. Crs Hedley Sumpter Annand Jones Hamilton Emslie & Nimmo

Previous minutes were read & Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inwards “

L^r S Crawshaw waterworks Inspector explaining and withdrawing his former letter to Council L^r accepted by Resolution

L^r from JW Humphrey in reference to part Sec 13 Block 95. Stating he would arrange to pay Rent up to date he objects to Rate changes and from that date accept a lease at rate of L10 p an. Offer to be without prejudice to his defence against Councils claim and made in order to avoid litigation Resolved L^r be received. And former decision of Council adhered to –

HW the Mayor stated Gardener had complained to him of the damage done to the Gardens & Shrubs by persons breaking and stealing them and that he had take one [offenon] to the Police Camp

It was Resolved that the mayor would see the Police Officers with reference to the girl taken to their Camp for stealing flowers in order that her case would be made a warning to others

The matter of valuation appeals dismissed upon technical grounds It was decided that valuations cannot be altered from amounts returned by Assessment count - Resolved

Gas managers report be adopted and recommendations of same be given effect to

Engineers Report Re M^cClurg's crossing. Adopted

“ Re Bridge at Meeks mill - that it be handed over to Public Works Committee for report to next Council meeting Resolved

305 (255)

Waterworks Committee report

In connection with this report HW the Mayor stated his reason for protesting against the funding of the Committee was that it was based on Side issues and did not touch the real question which was - HW the Mayor be right to direct the Engineer to [disconue] turning off the water from the Reservoir in order to maintain a good pressure of water for the town

Cr Jones stated the real question at issue is the Mayor authorized to instruct the Engineer with reference to waterworks or is the Engineer to exercise Supreme authority and would suggest that all hose connected with the Race send in their resignation with a view to reconstruction and moved
Seconded by Cr Hamilton

That a Special meeting of Council be called for Thursday next – 6th – March

- To consider the whole question in connection with the Waterworks Committees report and that Engineer. Fraser. Edwards and) Resolved
- Henderson be noticed to attend) David Dunn
-) Mayor

306 (256)

Minutes of Special Meeting held March 6/90

Business to Consider Waterworks Committees report

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Hedley Sumpter Jones Hamilton Emslie Nimmo Moss Brown Davidson & Waddell

The Engineer. Fraser. Edwards. Henderson and Annand were noticed to attend

The Committees report was read and was considered in two sections

Section N° 1

That portion referring to depth of water in Reservoir

“ N° 2

That portion referring to the Green weed question

After considerable discussion as to the practicability or otherwise of maintaining the Reservoir at a permanent level it was proposed by

Cr Davidson)

Sec^d by “ Brown)

That N° 1 Section of Waterworks Committees report be adopted voting for 5

“ against 4

Motion carried

N° 2 Section

Cr Hedley proposed that Evidence be taken

Henderson --- was examined and repeated his evidence as given before Committee and in reply to the question How did he account for the large quantity of Green Weed which comes to his Screen expressed the opinion that it could only be by the Caretakers on the upper portions of the Race intentionally opening their Screens and allowing the weed to travel [in ing] to his section

Both Fraser and Edwards were examined and Stated that all possible care was taken to stop the on flow of weed and that their sections of Race were carefully & constantly cleaned and that not any weeds were allowed to escape thro the Screens which were regularly down save the very small portion driven thro

307 (257)

The screens during process of Raking and that the quantity stated by Henderson Hundreds of tons as having been caught by his screen was so exaggerated as to very much exceed the entire quantity collected on the whole length of Race - * See Hendersons note as to quantity * - Encl^d below –

Cr Hedley moved Seconded by Cr Jones

That Section N^o 2 of the Waterworks Committee report be adopted voting for 5

Against 5

HW the Mayor gave his vote in favor of motion which was carried

C^r Hedley moved that Consideration of rearrangement must stand over to next Council meeting Resolved

“ Sluice Boxes 24 x 15 x 7 & 24 x 12 x 5” It was quite common for me to fill them six to eight times a day Sundays as well before this dispute since then about two Boxes a day signed J H

David Dunn

Mayor

308 (258)

Council meeting March 13 1890

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs} Sumpter Hamilton Emslie Spence Nimmo Brown Hedley Annand & Moss

The minutes were read and after consideration – confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence – L^r from Treasury re houses received

L^r from A C Patterson asking permission to transfer to Scottish & NZ Investment Coy lease of Sec 22 Block 92 Fee L1 paid Resolved Permission be granted

L^r Allan M^cIntosh & Coy asking permission to erect a wooden & Iron office & erect a paling on Section 5 Block 26 to form a Coal yard and to lay a crossing for drays to same fee 5/ paid

Resolved permission be granted subject to supervision of Engineer crossing to be asphalted –

J. W. Morton asking permission to suspend over his shop door next to AJS Hendlands Thames St. a wooden model of a Wellington

D^r Fleming asking permission to place a red Light opposite his present dwelling Corner of Eden & Reed Sts
Resolved Granted

Richard Orr. Asking if Council would sell the Annual right to advertise on Street foot paths

Resolved L^r lie on Table

H B Crawford asking permission to erect a stable on Sec 9. B 38 fee 5/ paid Granted
subject to usual conditions

L^r Insp^r Thompson asking permission for addⁿ to dwelling Sec B fee 10/

“ A Webster “ “ “ 12/13/ B 20 5/-.

Granted subject to usual conditions

309 (259)

Reports. Public Works Committees report re Meeks Bridge

Cr Sumpter moved)

Sec^d) and it was carried

That this question be referred back to Public Works Committee to call further evidence and if necessary to take solicitors opinion and report to future meeting

Cr Moss moved Seconded by Cr Hamilton – That M^r Meek get early notice that the Bridge is unsafe for heavy traffic and that a notice Board to that effect be posted at the Bridge

Tenders for Street Lighting

Woodcock L100. 8. 6

Irving 95. 7. 0

Resolved Irvings tender at L95.7.0 be accepted

Carting metal shingle from Quarry to Severn St

J Williams 2/ p Cubic yard

P Kane 1/3 “ “

S Rusbatch 2/ “ “

I Stewart 2/- “ “

Resolved that P Kanes tender at 1/3 p cubic yard be accepted and that the work proceed

Cr Sumpter reported Several farmers had spoken to him asking if Surplus water from race could be turned over their land to fill the gullies during the dry season Resolved refer to Waterworks Committee to report

Re arrangement of Waterworks Staff

Cr Hedley moved

“ Emslie Sec^d

That the question be referred to a Special Committee to Consider & report voting for 3
Cr Sumpter moved amendment

Cr Brown Sec “

That the question be referred to Waterworks Committee for report – amendment carried voting for 5

310 (260)

Cr Moss gave notice that he would move at next Council meeting that the duties now being done by the Gas Manager and those done by the Water Works Insp^r be amalgamated so that one officer discharge the duties of both with a view to economy

Resolved that this matter with any other mode of retrenchment which can be suggested be relegated to a Special Committee for report to General meeting

The Special Committee to Consist of

The chairmen of several Committees with

Crs Sumpter Hedley & Moss

It was resolved that the Waterworks Insp^r be requested to report regularly to Council as requested

Consideration of Statement of Income and Expenditure was relegated to next meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

(a newspaper clipping headed “The Crown Mills Bridge” is attached here)

311 (261)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting Thursday March 27 1890

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Brown Hedley Sumpter Waddell Jones Davidson Emslie Moss Spence & Nimmo & Annand

Minutes of previous meeting read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Lr. G M Aldrich requesting Council’s sanction to his using water during coming month at night in lieu of month in which his mill will be idle undergoing alteration

After discussion

Cr Waddell moved Cr Brown Seconded

“That application be granted subject to his paying extra charge for 24 hours supply” voting for 4 amendment by

Cr Sumpter Seconded by Cr Emslie

That the matter be referred to waterworks Committee for report voting for 6

Amendment was then put as Substantion motion & carried

L^r J. H. Lowe. Chief Engineer.

Stating that soon as he could gain time to look into the matter he would furnish particulars in reference to wooden Bridge over Creek at J & T Meeks mill

Cr Spence in speaking to the Subject proposed

That borough Council meantime repair the Bridge as it is at present in a highly dangerous condition and afterwards see who are liable for and cover Costs. Seconded by Cr Brown

Amendment by A Hedley Sec^d Cr Moss

That M^r Meek show cause why borough Council should continue to repair the Bridge but that Council guarantee M^r Meek if he repairs the Bridge the Council will recoup him the Cost of same up to a Sum of L30 Thirty pounds if afterwards he can show satisfactorily them the Bridge is Borough property voting for motion 5 For amendment 5

H W the Mayor gave his casting vote for amendment which was [] under protest by Cr Spence
312 (262)

Voting for Cr Spences motion – Crs. Sumpter Spence Davidson Brown & Waddell

“Cr Hedley’s amendment Cr Hedley. Emslie. Moss. Jones Nimmo & HW mayor

’ From Forrester & Lemon on behalf of National Mortgage and Agency Coy. asking permission to lay a pipe drain from Company’s premises Tyne St to Sewer in front of Bank of New Zealand

Granted subject to Supervision of Engineer for storm water only

Reports

Waterworks Inspector reported on work done for first Six weeks detailing same –

Moved by Cr Hedley

Seconded Spence That Report be adopted – Carried –

And it was further moved by

Cr Sumpter) That the Council is satisfied as to his work and in future he report to Engineer as

Sec^d Cr Hedley) formerly

Petition returning on water to lands from Waterworks Race Cr Spence moved Cr Brown Sec^d Refer to Waterworks Committee for Report Carried –

HW the Mayor Stated he had been spoken to by several residents in relation to forming a footpath along Severn St. as at present along portions of the street foot passengers are in danger of being run

over by either horses or vehicles – Resolved the matter be left with the Mayor and Engineer to have the req^d work done and that Engineers attention be called to the instruction that he should give estimate of repairs to Exe & Trent streets

Consideration of report of Special Committee was referred to next General meeting night 7^{o/c} pm and that the meeting then be Special & General for this purpose the Special business to be taken first in order

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs amounting to L285. 10. 2 were passed for payment

Cr Sumpter called attention to the By Law authorizing collection of [fees] under the head of theatre Licenses and asked upon what authority some were charged whilst others were allowed free and stated his intention of recalling the matter

Consideration of Statement of Income & Expenditure was referred to Committee of Finance & Gas Committees with power to act

David Dunn

Mayor

313 (263)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting April 10th 1890

Present

HW Mayor Crs. Brown Hedley sumpter Waddell Annand Jones Emslie Moss Spence Nimmo Davidson

Special Meeting to Consider report of Special & Waterworks Committees re retrenchment

After reading the minute calling meeting

Cr Moss spoke to his motion claiming that the proposal was practical. Seconded by Cr Brown for the purpose of discussion on the motion of Cr Jones Sec^d by Cr Moss

That the question relative to Gas management be referred to a Special meeting to be afterwards fixed – Subsequently arranged for Monday 21st Inst at 7.30 pm

Voting for adjournment 7 against 1

The Special meeting was at this stage adjourned until after the business of General Meeting

General Meeting

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Inward

L^r from E Piper asking permission to lay a pipe drain under footpath in front of Section 6 Block 42 for surplus storm water Granted subject to Supervision of Engineer

George Robinson asking permission to place a suitable step for the convenience in front of his gate in Eden St for the convenience of his Clients Granted subject to Supervision of Engineer

W^m Bee requesting permission to place a crossing at Sec 1 Bl 20 Granted subject to Supervision of Engineer

W I Still requesting permission to lay a drainpipe across footpath at N° 16 Francis Block

Jane Lawson asking permission to lay a drain under footpath at her premises in Isis St Granted under supervision of Engineer

From I H Lowe Railway Engineer Wellington in reference to Bridge across Creek at Mess J & T Meeks mill stating he could not inform Council who was responsible for maintenance of Bridge L^r Rec^d and it was ordered that Copy of letter be sent to Mess J & T Meek

314 (264)

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amt^g to L111. 11. 7 were passed for payment

Sanitary Insp^f. Returned statement of his Department for year ended March 31/90 and suggested that waterworks Department should receive Cr for a portion of profit of the Sanitary Department as offset to his Salary Referred to Waterworks and Sanitary Committees to consider and report

Engineers Report giving Estimates for improving Ouse & Trent Streets

N° 1 Ouse St shingling & filling hollow L69. 4. 9

N° 2 “ “ only 22. 10. 0

N° 3 Trent St “ & formation 30. 0. 0

And recommending that work of N^{os}. 2 & 3 be carried out

On the motion of Cr Spence Seconded by Cr Davidson it was resolved

That report be adopted and work as recommended by engineer be carried out tenders to be called for same

Special meeting to make General Rate of one shilling & three in the L1 on all rateable property within the Borough was fixed for Monday 21st Inst at 7.30 Pm by Resolution of Council

Business of General meeting closed

David Dunn

Mayor

Special meeting resumed

Report of Waterworks Committee

Re Turning on waste water from Race on to the Lands of farmers who made application for same

Resolved that Committees recommendation in this matter be adopted and a fee of L20 p an [] to be paid quarterly in advance be charged for periodical supply at intervals of about two months the arrangements to be made with some one man of the petition who will be responsible to corporation. The periods for supply and locality to which given to be defined

G M Aldrich's application for water supply for one months night work in lieu of equal period in which he will not require water when his mill will be undergoing alteration

Resolved that recommendation of Committee be adopted

315 (265)

Continuation of Special meeting minutes

Re dismissal of Godsell

Councillor Davidson stated the recommendation made after consulting the Engineer was quite an experiment as the Committee do not know can they do with one man less

Cr Anand stated that nothing in the Enquiry relative to the Green weed question based a charge against any special man but his reason for proposing Godsell's dismissal was that he was the last man employed on the Race and that when the Committee last inspected the Race he fancied Godsell's section was not in as good order as the other sections inspected and

Cr Waddell stated his grounds for seconding the recommendation in [Con] were precisely as stated by Cr Annand

Cr Spence suggested that in view of the Inspectors report of two Cracks in Race during this week that the Council should deal cautiously in reducing Staff.

Proposed by Cr Jones

Seconded by " Annand

That report should be adopted Carried voting for 6 against 4

It was further moved by Cr Jones

2nd " Cr Davidson

That further consideration of Special committees report be deferred to a Special meeting to be convened on Monday 21st Inst after 7.30 after the business of Special meeting to make General Rate has been completed carried

David Dunn

Mayor

-copy-

Notice of Motion by Cr Spence dated April 14 1890

To move [ing] of Council that resolution passed on the 27 March re repairing of the Bridge leading to Mess^{rs} Meeks mill be reconsidered also to move that immediate steps be taken to put the Bridge in a safe Condition Signed J.J. Spence

Special meeting to make General Rate April 21st 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Brown Hedley sumpter Waddell Annand Jones Emslie Moss Spence Nimmo and Hamilton & Davidson

Proposed by Cr Emslie

Seconded Brown & Resolved

That the Council do now make and levy a General Rate of 1/3 one Shilling & three pence in the one pound Sterling upon the amount of the valuation Roll of the Borough now being in force L 35411. 2. 6 and that such general Rate be payable in one sum on the 16th Sixteenth day of May 1890 ninety – and that the due dates of the Special and Water Rates be

1st Instalment 16th Sixteenth day of May 1890 ninety

2nd “ 16th “ “ October “ “

This closed the business of this Special meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

Special meeting to Consider – The above named Councillors were present

The report of special Committee relation to retrenchment

Cr Moss motion was by vote taken first in order

Proposed by Cr Moss

Seconded “ Cr Brown pro forma

That both Mr Gledhill Gas Manager and M^r Crawshaw waterworks Inspector each receive a months notice that their services under existing arrangements will be dispensed with at termination and that the duties of both departments be amalgamated. Save the Sanitary department which is to be handed over to the Nuisance Inspectors department – and that a competent man be advertised for to take charge of both departments.

Cr Moss in speaking to his motion stated he had had expert evidence that a competent man could be secured to attend to both departments and that a saving of L140 p an would be effected thereby.

Cr Annand stated he was not satisfied that Cr Moss’ statement that at present neither department afforded full work for a manager was borne out by the facts brought before the Committee

Cr Jones was not satisfied as to the course proposed by Cr Moss in as much as he did not state who he proposed as the Competent man to fill the position

317 (267)

Cr Sumpter failed to see what justification Cr Moss gave for his motion as he had not given any practical mode of dealing with the matter and that the proposed change was not only impractical but impolitic

Cr Waddell stated he had made full enquiries in Timaru as to the working of their Gas works and proceeded to give figures to show that their expenses exceeded ours and that the Oamaru Gas works were most economically managed . when he was ruled out of order

Cr Spence in speaking to Cr Moss’ motion read a synopsis of the Gas Managers duties and stated he felt it to be his clear duty to oppose Cr Moss’ motion as being unworkable

The motion was then put

For motion Cr Moss

Against “ all other Councillors present Motion lost

Cr Spence then moved & Cr Sumpter Seconded

That Gas Manager be instructed to discharge one of his men at present employed under him and to replace him by a Boy at a small wage.

Cr Spence stated he had consulted the Gas Manager upon the matter who expressed willingness to try the measure and see how it would work

Motion put & carried voting for 10 against 2 Cr^s Moss & Nimmo

Cr Hedley moved Seconded by Cr Nimmo

That the Borough Engineer receive three months notice that his services will be dispensed with at termination and that Mr Crawshaw take over his duties The Race Inspector to have charge of and overlook Water Race stating that his sole reason for moving the motion was in the interests of retrenchment and pointing out how the funds of the Borough Council be increased by revising the charges to several customers notably the Harbor board who at present were realizing a fair revenue from the water supplied by the borough at a small charge

Cr Moss stated he was bound to oppose Cr Hedleys motion notwithstanding his desire for retrenchment as the Engineer had always done his work well and at the small salary of L150

318 (268)

Cr Waddell did not mean to give a silent vote upon the Question and gave statistics from the Timaru Waterworks management to show that the Oamaru Waterworks were well and inexpensively managed Ruled not in order

Cr Spence could not on any economy in Cr Hedleys motion insofar as if Mr Patterson had to supervise the town workmen he could not himself work as at present and that his salary was equal to that of the Engineer

Cr Sumpter in speaking to Cr Hedleys motion considered this Borough Council could fairly congratulate itself upon the efficient and inexpensive management of it Borough work and stated that with such valuable works at stake the Council should not interfere with the position of Engineer to superintend the works

Cr Waddell gave notice of amendment

That the Insp^r of Nuisances be dispensed with and his duties be divided between the Engineer and Mr Crawshaw but afterwards withdrew his motion/

Cr Hedley replying in favor of his motion stated that the head of each department should be held responsible for such department

Motion put

For motion 6. Cr Hedley Nimmo Emslie. Jones Hamilton. & Annand

Against “ 6 “ Sumpter Waddell Brown spence Davidson & Moss

HW the Mayor voted in favor of motion

Motion carried

Cr Hedley moved & Cr Waddell Seconded

That the Inspector of Nuisances receive one months notice that his services be dispensed with and his duties handed over to the foreman of the Sanitary department

Motion put and carried 8 voting for none against

On the motion of Cr Moss Seconded by Cr Hedley

It was resolved that the allocation of the duties of the Insp^r of Nuisances department be left with the Sanitary Committee to arrange

David Dunn

319 (269)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting April 24th 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Spence Sumpter Hedley Waddell Brown & Nimmo

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward

From G M Aldrich renewing request for a months night supply of water in lieu of equal period day supply during which his mill will be undergoing alteration Resolved

L^r rec^d. refer him to former reply –

Thomas Williams. Application for permission to erect a stone stable on Section 21 Ribble S^t & a wood & Iron shed on St Kilda property Wear St Resolved Applications will be considered when plans are submitted & fees paid

Forrester & Lemon requesting permission to alter National Mortgage & Agency Coys offices in Tyne S^t. plans submitted Resolved permission granted subject to normal conditions

W G Filleul on behalf of Prue Filleul asking permission to re erect a four roomed Wood Cottage on Sec 3 Block 22 formerly on Sec 1.2.3 Block 61 and to add a two roomed lean to

Resolved permission be granted subject to lodging in Council [ch] written Consent of neighbours affected thereto

Report. Race Inspectors Report Resolved Rec^d.

Finance Committees “ adopted and a/cs amt to L101. 18. 7 passed for payment

Combined Gas & Waterworks Committee Report rec^d and on the motion of Cr Waddell Seconded by Cr Sumpter it was resolved That the question “Reduction of the rate of Gas.” Be considered at next meeting

Cr Spence gave notice that he would at next General meeting move That former resolution by Cr Hedley relative to Wooden bridge over Creek at works be rescinded and that Council instruct Engineer to have the Bridge repaired

It was pointed out that the dangerous state of the Bridge demanded immediate temporary repair and it was suggested that HW Mayor

320 (270)

Should get some slight repairs to guard against accident and the Council would support his action

Tenders were opened for Carting shingle to Trent & Ouse Sts

	Contract 185	Contract 186
Deposit 7/6 E M ^c Vey	L 14. 19. 0	
Rt ^d . 40/ James Rooney	25. 13. 0	L 23. 12. 0
40/ P Kane	21. 7. 6	21. 12. 8

On the motion of Cr Davidson it was resolved

That the Tenders of E M^cVey at L14.19.0 Fourteen pounds nineteen for Contract 185 and of Patrick Kane L 24. 12. 8 Twenty one pounds 122/8 for Contract 186 be accepted and that the work be proceeded with

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council Meeting May 8th 1890. Special Meeting convened by HW. Mayor by advertisement
Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Brown Hedley Waddell Annand Jones Emslie Spence & Nimmo

Cr Spence moved)

Cr Brown Sec^d) & Resolved that the [Burgess] Roll- laid on the Table

- Be confirmed
- General Meeting
- Above named C^{rs}. Were present
- Minutes read & confirmed
- Outward Correspondence Approved
- Inward “
- L^r from Sect^y Acclimatisation Sy detailing work done by the Sup in connection with terms of [] leasehold L^r Rec^d
- Joseph Greenfield asking that Council would give him a character for the time during which he worked at Gas Works
- Proposed by Cr Brown
- Sec^d Cr Emslie) Refer him to M^r G White Gas Manager
- Sect^y Charitable Aid Board requesting payment of levy amount
- Resolved – He be informed payment will be made within next fortnight

321 (271)

L^r Heber Newton complaining of insufficient water supply to his House

Resolved. Refer to Waterworks Insp. O take steps to set the matter right

L^r from Waitaki County Council asking permission to remove clay from Cutting at South Boundary to enable them to widen road at South Oamaru

On the motion of Cr Brown Sec^d by Cr Spence it was Resolved That permission be granted

L^r E M^cVey Stating he had made a mistake in his tender for supply of shingle for Contract 185 and that he could not take up contract under L 21. 7. 6

Resolved that contract be given to P Kane at L 21. 7. 6 and that M^cVey forfeit his deposit of 7/6

L Thomas Williams asking permission to erect a storm stable at Brewery and submitting plan of same

Resolved permission granted subject to supervision of engineer

Reports. Nuisance Insp stating that he had notified J Patterson that his Carriage & Harness were unfit for work Resolved that Paterson be informed his license must be cancelled unless both Carriage & Harness are put in proper order

From J Gibbie Gardner detailing work done by him during past Quarter and suggesting that donors of seeds plants [] use be thanked for same Resolved that the several donations be acknowledged

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amt^g to L 102. 5. 6 were passed for payment

It was resolved that Crs Sumpter Spence Hedley Brown & Jones be a Consolidation Committee to attend to Consolidation of [hours] Cr Jones to be Convenor

Cr Spence motion re Bridge at Meeks Mill

322 (272)

Cr Spence moved that Cr Hedleys motion of 27th March 90 be rescinded.

Cr Hedley stated that from the tenor of the Correspondence relative to this matter he was now convinced the onus of repairing the Bridge devolved upon the Council tho at first he considered the Bridge was a private one and supported the motion by Cr Spence which was carried

Cr Spence afterwards moved and it was resolved that the Engineer be instructed to put the Bridge in a safe state of repair. Renders to be called for the work

His W the Mayor stated he would continue his Search into the matter to ascertain upon whom rests the responsibility of maintaining the Bridge as from all that he could glean about the matter there was some missing information in reference to its ownership

Proposed

Gas Reduction Cr Waddell proposed and Cr Brown seconded that the reduction recommended by Gas Committee be given effect to addressing his former agreements in favor of reduction that the present Gas Consumers were bearing an under proportion of Rates and that by reducing rate of Gas and thus securing additional consumers in addition to retaining present consumers the profits from additional consumption would replace a large amount of the sum lost by the proposed reduction

Cr Hedley did not consider the Boroughs finances would be in any reduction in the rates of Gas and was in favor of continuing present rate until all existing outstanding liabilities were cleared off when the matter could be satisfactorily dealt with

An amendment proposed by Cr Spence seconded by Cr Jones that the question of proposed reduction in gas rate be referred to a Combined Gas & Fire Committee of the Gas & Finance [] to report was carried. Meeting called for Thursday next 15th Inst at 7.30 pm

Notice of motion by Cr Hedley – “That the Waterworks Committee with Cr Spence and the [] be a committee to take in to consideration the price paid by the water consumers outside the Borough & The Harbor Board & others ensure the Borough and that the Engineer supply the Committee with a list of all such consumers. The size of pipe to each the size of the holding and the price paid for same

David Dunn

Mayor

323 (273)

Minutes of Borough Council. May 22nd 1890

Present HW Mayor

Crs Brown Davidson Annand Jones Emslie Spence Hedley Waddell

Minute previous meeting read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward. L^r J H Lowe Railway engineer re Meeks Bridge L^r Rec^d.

J & T Meek. Requesting that Boro Council would widen Bridge now that they are repairing it

Resolved that Bridge be widened if Mess. Meek pay Cost and Guarantee to maintain the addition

Special

Report of Combined Committee re Gas

On the motion of Cr Annand

Sec^d by “ Emslie

The recommendation of Committee was adopted and a reduction of Twenty P^r Cent upon present rate of Gas was authorized

Report of finance Committee was adopted and a/cs amt L 96. 3. 3 were passed for payment

HW Mayor stated he had been asked by Rev M^r M M Kay to bring before the Council the State of the street drain in Reid St. and offered to supply drain pipes to drain the place if Council would get them laid Resolved Council that Engineer be instructed to have the pipes laid by the day near another drain improved

The Mayor further stated that M^{rs}. France had Complained to him of the drainage of the steets surrounding her property Refer to Engineer to report to next meeting

Complaints about insufficient lighting of Eden St Kerosene Lamps On the motion of Cr Spence it was resolved to notify Lamplighter of Complaint and ask him to improve the light

324 (274)

It was pointed out by H the Mayor that Contractors who are filling up Harbor reclamation at Creek may ask for permission to fill up raise Humber St. at rere of Perry's hotel & on the motion of Cr Spence it was resolved

That Engineer furnish for next Council meeting a report on the permanent levels of Humber St. to ascertain what steps Council can wisely take to raise the Creek end of street this question to be considered by Public Works Committee after receiving Engineers report of levels & report to a future Council meeting

Cr Spence Called attention to the dangerous State of the verandah at J Hunchyans Shop

Resolved that owner be written o calling his attention to the mater and requiring him to either at once remove or put in proper repair

Cr Annand. Called attention to the fact that nothing had been done relative to distribution of work attended to by Insp of Nuisances and mobed that present Inspector be retained for a further period of three months

Cr Hedleys notice of motion

Cr Hedley stated that his reason for moving in the matter was that the changes to many of the water consumers both outside and within the Borough was quite out of proportion to the water used and that the Borough resource suffered in consequence and moved That consideration of the matter be left with Committee named – HW the Mayor to be Convenor

David Dunn

Mayor'

325 (275)

Borough Council meeting June 5 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}: Hedley Sumpter Brown Waddell Moss Spence Emslie Jones Nimmo Davidson Hamilton

Previous minutes read & confirmed

Correspondence Outward approved

“ Inward L^r from WC Baudinet asking what course he should adopt relative to his Leasehold Sec24 Block 42 to expire on June 6th the legal notice not having been served

On the motion of Cr Spence it was resolved to have the matter with the Mayor to arrange.

L^r J T Meeks Bridge. Stating that the Council should not make a charge for so small a matter necessary for the Convenience of traffic

Resolved that the matter will be attended to when the Bridge is being repaired

L^r from W Gray Sect^y Post office stating that Postmaster General had reconsidered reduction of rate of Interest and had Consented to make same retrospection for a period of one year

Resolved that the thanks of the Council be placed on record and that L^r be acknowledged conveying same

From Archibald Frew requesting Council would grant the Navals Band a Site for a Band Practice room on ground at rere of Mr JW Humphreys warehouse The Structure to be removed at Councils pleasure

Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee for Report

L^r from Sect^{ry} Baptist church asking Council to plan a light in front of their church in Severn St. and stating their willingness to pay for the connection and for the Gas consumed

Resolved Refer to Engineer to report to usual meeting as to cost of Lamp and if an additional light is required that portion of Street

L^r from J & T Meek asking permission for the erection of a Wood & Iron shed at side of Elevator Building. Fee L 1 paid

Resolved permission be granted subject to usual conditions

L^r from Miners Assⁿ. asking information as to date of termination of Lease of Marawhenua.

Resolved that information be supplied

326 (276)

Petition from Ratepayers in Chelmer St requesting water supply to that district Resolved refer to Engineer as to size of pipe & cost to report to next meeting

L^r from James Irving re street Lighting L^r recd

Stated he did not know of any cause for complaint of insufficient light of reserve Lamps

Petition signed by about one hundred Ratepayers requesting Council would reconsider their decision relative to D Grant Inspector of Nuisances and reinstate him in the office

Cr Spence moved that the prayer of the petition be acceded to and that M^r Grant be reinstated in his former office. Arguing that the request of so many Ratepayers should not be ignored and expressing the opinion that the recent changes made in the interests of economy would not prove result in any economy motion not seconded

Reports. The Sanitary Committee report was read and Cr Hedley – who stated that the report was made in the interests of economy which was absolutely essential – moved the adoption of clause No 2 of the Report – That foreman of the night soil department take up the work of Inspector of nuisances – Seconded by Cr Jones & carried Cr spence dissenting

Cr Waddell proposed & Cr Davidson Seconded that Clause N^o 2 of the Report – be adopted and tenders invited for the Collecting of Dog Tax so much [phead] for remainder of financial year Carried Cr spence objecting

Proposed by Cr Sumpter Sec^d by Cr Emslie that clause N^o 4 of report be adopted & M^r Crawshaw appointed inspector of vehicles adopted Cr Spence objecting

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs amt L 316. 14. 5 were passed for payment.

It was resolved that tenders be invited for the valuation of properties to expire in present financial year

327 (277)

The Engineers Report recommending the filling of Lagoon in Ouse St was referred to Public Works Committee for report

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Borough Council meeting June 19 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley Spence Moss Annand Nimmo Hamilton Waddell Brown Sumpter & Jones

Previous minutes read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r from Gas Manager stating Coal contract had expired and that there did not seem to be any use in calling for tenders as the Coal Pit HEATHS Coy's coal was in the hands of a Syndicate

Cr Moss moved that to guard against any advance from Strikes that Tenders be called for twelve months Supply of Gas Coal - Tenders to state the kind - Resolved

L^r from E G Lane on behalf of Charles Bethel asking permission to erect a Coal Shed on Section Pt 9 Block 26 - Granted Subject to usual Conditions

Engineers Report

Nº 1 Petition from Chelmer S^t Ratepayers re Water Supply Estimated cost of pipe L 116. 10/

On the motion of Cr Moss consideration of the question was referred to Waterworks Committee for report – Resolved –

Nº 2 Lamp for Baptist Church

Resolved refer back to Engineer for report in accordance with resolution of 5th Inst –

Nº 3 Reporting a subsidence in Race on Awamoka Section and a leak at Hendersons Gully both of which received attention Report rec^d

HW Mayor explained that he had spoken to W C Baudinet relative to his leasehold which expires on June 6th Inst and he signified his willingness to allow his Section to be put up at auction with

Other properties whose leases terminate on 6 6 Dec 1890

Reports

Waterworks Committee Special

Reported various alterations in charges for Water supply detailed in report amounting in the aggregate to L 187. 6. 10 per an The alterations were unanimously approved and report adopted

Cr Hedley proposed) That consideration of the alterations as they affect the By Laws be referred

“ Moss Seconded) back to same committees to consider & report to a future meeting

Public Works & Reserves report –

Nº 1 Humber St.

Resolved on the motion of Cr Spence That permanent levels of Humber St. be immediately taken

Nº 2 Band site

That a Band Site be offered for 14 years at an upset Rental of L 10 p an

Nº 3 That Engineer be instructed to carry shingle across Lagoon in Ouse St Resolved Report be adopted

Gas Committees Report

On the motion of Cr Moss Seconded by Cr Brown Resolved that report be adopted

Finance committees report was adopted and a/cs amt^s to L 150.7. 7 were passed for payment

Tenders accepted for – Valuation of properties whose leases expire within Current financial year – That of David Grant for Two pounds four shilling Sc 9

For Collection of Dog Tax

That of W^m. Woodcock at Eleven pence per Head was accepted

Ranger for Borough. The offer of John Black to pay one pound & five shillings for use of pound for this purpose was accepted

Cr Brown called attention to the pressing need which exists for the establishment of a Morgue for the borough and stated that in view of the danger from infection as well as the inconvenience caused to Hotel proprietors it should be a duty of Government to provide each Borough with a morgue to be attached to either the Police Camp or Court House. It was resolved to memorialize the Colonial Secretary upon the matter

David Dunn

Borough Council meeting July 3rd 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley Davidson Hamilton Moss Spence Nimmo Emslie Waddell & Sumpter

Previous minutes Read & confirmed by Resolution

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

L^r J Church on behalf of Hospital trustees complaining of cattle trespassing upon Hospital grounds Complaint referred to Ranger

Hislop & Creagh on behalf of T Kerr asking permission to transfer to Miss Isabella Dawson Sec 20 Block 14 It was pointed out that this man is very difficult to manage and owes a large amount of Rent & Rates payment of which cannot be obtained. Resolved refer to Reserves committee to report

James Watterson asking if permission would be granted to lay a Ram along water Race at his lands and at what rate per Annum as supply of water would be given

Resolved that a Supply be given at L 7. 10 p an from year to year subject to usual By Laws and thro a pipe not more than $\frac{3}{4}$ Inch

David Grants List of valuations Resolved referred to Reserves Committee for report

L^r A Snow Borough engineer asking for a Bonus as he was for a period of twelve years engaged by borough at a very small salary for the importance of the work of his Department Resolved refer to Finance Committee

Engineer Reported that a Lamp in font of Baptist Church was not required after the Conveniences –

Resolved that report be adopted and Secty of Baptist church advised accordingly

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 109. 7. 6 were passed for payment

330 (280)

J & T Meeks tender for supply of 500 tons of Coal Pit Heath Coal delivered at Gas works siding in lots of 50 tons p month at 28/ twenty

Eight shillings per Ton was accepted by Resolution

Cr Spence moved) That each man at present attending to

Cr Davidson Sec^d) any duty formerly done by D Grant late Insp of Nuisances report from time to time as to time devoted to such duty --- voting 2

Amendment by Cr Waddell) That as long as there is not

Sec^d “ Hamilton) any complaint the men be not requested to give any return of time devoted to work as above voting 7

Amendment carried

His worship Mayor called attention to the fact that no appointment was made for looking after Theatre licences and moved that M^r Crawshaw be appointed voting 5

Amendment by Cr Hedley)

2nd Cr Moss) That M^r Rule be appointed to look after theatre Licences voting 4

M^r Crawshaw was appointed Insp^r of theatres

Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved

That alternative tenders be invited re decking Wooden Bridge at J & T Meeks Mill as it is at present and for redecking with addition – in order to arrive at the amount to be charged Mess J & T Meek for same

David Dunn

Mayor

331 (281)

Borough Council meeting July 17th 1890

Present

HW Mayor. C^{rs}. Hedley Sumpter Annand Jones Emslie Nimmo Hamilton & Brown

Former minutes read & confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward

L^r John Thomson Reid St. [d g] to advanced water charge and giving notice to have Trough supply discontinued from Jany 1st 91

Referred with other letters bearing upon water supply changes

Lr Waterworks Special Committee to deal with & report

W^m Woodcock Dog Tax Coll^r stating that many owners of Dogs within the Borough refusing to take out licences it becomes necessary to Summon them and asking if Court fines would be allowed him to cover his expenses – Resolved that allowance equal to our half registration Fee be allowed for all cases successfully prosecuted in Court

L^r G Cooper stating it is duty of Borough Council under Sec 38 of Public Health Act 1876 to provide a morgue for the Borough L^r rec^d

On the motion of G Sumpter it was resolved

That the Town Clerk Communicate with Dunedin borough Council asking them to Co operate with Oamaru in Seeking to [] a clause to relieve Bodies of the responsibility of providing a morgue introduced into the Bill at present before Parliament

L^r Rose Dalry asking that Council would not press her for Rent due

Resolved she receive fourteen days notice to pay Rent otherwise legal proceedings will issue

L^r James Lambert asking permission to open drain in Humber St to drain his property

Resolved permission be granted subject to usual [conditions]

L^r Alexander Barr asking for some repairs to approach to his property in Arun St. op South School as it was in a dangerous Condition HW Mayor stated he instructed Daymen to attend to it approved

332 (282)

L^r A I Grace Complaining that recent repairs to Ouse St causes all the Surface water to drain over his property and asking that the matter would be remedied

Resolved refer to Public works Committee for Report

Memorials

Praying for repairs to streets were presented

Dee St. Signed by 26 Ratepayers

Eden St East End “ 7 “

Road in Francis Block “ 8 “

Usk St. East

After discussion of the several petitions it was affirmed that beyond repairing footways to be done by day laborers – where urgently required the Boroughs Finances would not warrant further outlay upon streets at present. It was Considered that street in Francis Block being a private street was outside the Boroughs care

On the motion of Cr Sumpter

2nd by Cr Hedley It was resolved

That the several memorials be referred to Public Works Committee to obtain Engineers estimate of Cost of the several repairs and reported restructuring

L^r from Gas Manager asking instructions relative to entering upon a Contract for time

Referred to Gas Committee to report

L^r H Snow. Bonus

Motion by Cr Jones Seconded by Cr Hedley

Cannot entertain request

Amendment by Cr sumpter Seconded by Cr Brown

Refer back to Finance Committee to report as to power to Grant a bonus

Voting for amendment 3 motion 5 Motion was carried

Tenders for Contract 187

No Deposit	Tho ^s Stuart	L 9. 17. 8
Dep L 1	Patrick Kane	14. 6. 6
“ 4/	E M ^c Vey	10. 0. 0
“ 10/	H Rusbatch	14. 1. 0
“ 5/	T Mansell	10. 16. 0. On motion of C ^r Hedley

It was resolved accept T Stuarts tender of L 9. 17. 8 on obtaining Deposit and having Contract signed
333 (283)

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts L 142.15. 4passed for payment

Special Committee Report was adopted

Reserves Committees report was adopted and it was resolved to leave the matter of D^r Fleming's Section & I W Humphreys Sec with H. W. the Mayor to instruct Solicitors for early adjustment in the Case of D^r Fleming To try and get Surrender without prejudice of councils claim for Rent owing

I W Humphrey to get settlement of rent under Compromise and afterwards Auction Section at L 10 p an and give M^r Humphrey such lease as the Council are empowered to give under the act

Resolved Instruct Engineer to call alternative tender for repairs of Wooden Bridge at Crown Mills in accordance with Cr Hedleys motion of 3rd Inst.

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Council Meeting July 31st 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Brown Hedley. Waddell. Davidson Hamilton Emslie & Nimmo & Moss

Minutes read & confirmed

Outward. Correspondence approved

Inward

Application from W. D. Esther to place a glazed pipe under footway in Eden St to carry storm water from his dwelling Granted subject to usual Conditions

Contract 187 Resolved

As T Stuart has not taken up Contract within the specified time that it be passed over to next tenderer. E M^oVey at L 10. Ten pounds –

L^r I Rodgers Inspector of Nuisances for instructions as to how to deal with parties selling fish on the footpaths

Proposed by Cr. Moss

Seconded by Cr. Brown and carried That the whole question

334 (284)

Of licenses be considered by the Bye-Laws Committee

J. C. Black wrote stating that he had found cattle in the Tyne Street Gardens, the owner had paid the driving & impounding fees, but he asked for instructions as to whether he should sue for trespass.

On the motion of Cr: Hedley it was resolved to take action against the owner of the cattle provided that the Council found there was a good case

On the motion of Cr Hedley second by Cr Emslie It was decided . That [] C. Black act as deputy Pound Keeper under W^m Turnbull Pound Keeper and receive Pound [] fees

L^r I. G. Finch stating that the [] caused by firing of the Large Gun belonging to the Artillery had cracked the Cement of the Baths and as Borough Council gave permission without Consent of Baths Committee to place the Gun upon the Baths Leasehold they should now bear the cost of putting the Baths in order. And asked that a deputation of the Council should inspect the damage done

Referred to the Health Committee for report

The Town clerk Blenheim, wrote asking for the co-operation of the Council in getting a Bill passed authorising councils to undertake fire insurance within their Boroughs The letter was received.

W. H. Gledhill, Gas Manager, sent in a report re lime

Proposed by Cr Brown

Seconded by Cr Emslie

That the tender of the Milburn Lime & Cement Coy for the supply of 12 months supply of lime @ 1/9 (one shilling and ninepence) per bag be accepted -- carried –

H. W. the Mayor explain what he had done in connection with J. W. Humphrey's lease of part of

Section 13 block 95. In company with the Borough Solicitor he interviewed M^r Humphrey who expressed willingness to forfeit all claim to the building pay rent for term outstanding at L 10 (Ten pounds) per annum and allow the leasehold to be put up to auction at L 10 per annum subject to such lease as the Council could give him

The Mayor's action was approved of and it was resolved to offer the lease at auction for a term of 14 Years subject to valuation of L 90 (Ninety Pds) in favor of the borough

The Public Works Committee's report was read and on the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved that the use of the stone-crusher, to be erected in the Borough's Quarry, be let to the County Council at the rate of 9^d (nine pence) per Cubic Yard, including Royalty on stone, for the specified quantity – 3 or 4,000 C. Yards

Proposed by Cr Davidson

Seconded by Cr Emslie

That tenders be called for shingling Dee St and Eden St East to a width of 24 feet & 6 inches deep by 5 inches at the sides

Amendment by Cr Moss

Seconded by Cr Brown that the report be adopted

Voting for 7 – amendment carried

The Reserves Committee's report was adopted and it was resolved on the motion of Cr Hedley seconded by Cr Brown. That the solicitor be instructed to take proceedings in the R. M. court against D^r Fleming for rent due on section 3 block 24, reducing the amount to L 100 to bring the case within the jurisdiction of the Court

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr Hedley That the Council's consent

336 (286)

Be given to Thomas Kerr to mortgage the lease of section 21 block 14 to Miss Isabella Dawson on condition that the rent outstanding on Kerr's other section be secured or paid. – carried –

Report of the Special Waterworks Committee was read & it

was proposed by Cr Moss

seconded by Cr Emslie

That the report be adopted – the Clerk to write to the Elevator Coy re their water water supply

--- Resolved –

The matter of how the increased charges for water supply affected the bye laws was referred to the Special Committee for report.

The Finance Committee's report was read & accounts amounting to L 185: 15: 8 were passed for payment

Cr Hedley called attention to the fact that the Engineer thro twice instructed by resolution – had not called for alternate tenders for the repairs to Meek's bridge.

The Mayor reported that the Waitaki Road Board had lately made a road through part of the Ardgowan Estate to an Education reserve. This road had been taken across land belonging to the Borough viz: part of the water race. The road had been taken under a fluming, but the land had been paid for by the Borough, whose property it undoubtedly is; but the Board had never approached the Council upon the subject, and he thought the board should be asked upon whose authority the road had been so made.

It was decided to act upon the Mayor's advice.

The question of the re-arrangement of duties was referred to the Committee
337 (287)

previously appointed to deal with the matter

It was resolved that H. W. the Mayor and the Clerk receive the instruments etc in the engineer's Dep^t from M^r H. snow

Nº 1 Notice of Motion by Cr Davidson July 31/90 That tenders be called for shingling Dee St between Thames & Reed Streets also Eden Street between Thames & Humber Streets the with of shingle to be 24 feet in each street.

David Dunn

Mayor

Nº 2 Notice of motion by Cr Davidson 4.8.90 To ask what steps if any have been taken in the direction of having the Bridge leading to Meeks Mill repaired

Borough Council Meeting Aug 14 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley. Brown Davidson. Annand Hamilton Emslie Spence Sumpter

Minutes of previous meeting were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

From E burberry. Asking permission to erect a horse post opposite New Zealand Loan & Mercantile office in Tyne St

Resolved – Granted subject to usual supervision of Engineer

From W Gray Sect^y Postal Department requesting that L 175 Interest on L 5000 loan be remitted on due date 15th Inst. and stating that full rate of Interest at old rate on this and Gas Loan must be remitted until terms of letter 24th May are complied with when refund of Interest over paid will be made

Resolved that Interest at Reduced rate One Hundred and twenty five pounds L 125 be made on 15th Inst

L^r from Town clerk Dunedin stating his Council could

338 (288)

not see their way to cooperate with Borough of Oamaru in action relative to seeking relief from responsibility of Borough Council's to provide morgue for Boroughs. Resolved L^r be received

L^r from Alexander Frame asking permission to add to his building on Section 6B Block 76 plan submitted and fee paid Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

L^r from R H M^cPherson requesting permission to lay drain under footway at his property in Reed St to carry storm water Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

Report from T Fraser Race Inspector calling attention to the quantity of sludge entering the race from the Maerewhenua river and suggesting that a dam be constructed to cause that river to flow into the Waitaki a mile above the Intake and like wise calling attention to the encroachment of river at the Intake and the danger of its cutting off access to Mr Bortons land and suggesting the proprietor of placing either a sluice or filter bed to alleviate the danger

HW the Mayor stated that in Company with tMr Crawshaw he visited the race after seeing Fraser's report and advised that "In view of the possibility of action for future damage against the Council if the natural flow of the river were interfered with" no action be taken in the matter at present. Report received

James Craig & Co wrote objecting to valuation of improvements on Section 18 block 4 as being too low - Letter was replied to say the Council would if they Craig & Co insisted on a higher valuation withdraw the property from present sale and reconsider it and possibly assess the rent at a higher value to which letter no reply had been given

Report Finance Committee reported having examined accounts amt^g to L 166. 4. 9 and recommended that they be passed for payment

Report of ByLaws Committee was adopted and it was resolved that next Council meeting August 28th be a Special and General meeting. Special to consider By Laws reported on by the Committee with a view to amending them

It was resolved that the Clerk procure a Notice of motion Book for the entry of all notices of motion

Cr Davidson's motion N^o 1

In speaking to his motion Cr Davidson stated he did not consider the question of repairs to streets memorialized for had been sufficiently considered at last meeting and he moved that tenders be called

339 (289)

For Shingling Dee St. East & West and Eden S^t from Thames to Humber S^t to a width of twenty four feet with depth of six Inches centre & five inches at sides Seconded by Cr Emslie

Amendment by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Brown

That considering the near approach of the fine weather that further Expensive repairs to streets be postponed until after the summer season and that then repairs to those Streets receive first attention
Voting for motion 6

“ amendment 2 motion was carried and tenders for the work were ordered to be called

It was resolved to call tenders for the Carting of broken metal in Quarry to streets where most required

Cr Davidsons motion N° 2

Cr Davidson asked what steps had been taken with reference to repairs of Wooden Bridge at Meeks Mill and it was pointed out that the late Engineer tho instructed twice to call for alternate tenders had failed to do so Resolved on the motion of Cr Spence that the Engineer prepare plans and specifications with Estimates – alternate – For Repairs to Bridge – For widening & Repairing Bridge – To be laid before next meeting The question of allocation of duties was left with the Public works and Sanitary committees

Permission was given W. D. Esther for additions to buildings subject to supervision of Engineer

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting appointed to consider and frame or amend ByLaws relation to Licenses
- Theatre – Hawkers - & Carters etc.

The Council decided to postpone further action in this matter until after receipt of Dunedin City amended By Laws to guide them in either framing or amending By Laws dealing with the Several questions

340 (290)

Minutes of General Meeting held Aug 28th 1890

Present

---HW Mayor --- Crs Hedley Davidson Waddell Annand Jones Emslie Hamilton & Moss

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

From John Scott Refrigerating works offering L 1 one pound per an for a portion of Gas Works Site 60 feet by 40 feet during Councils pleasure

Accepted in terms of application – during Councils pleasure – tenancy to date from 1st Sept 1890 by Resolution

From A Godsall Peebles asking that Council will early as possible erect bridge over race as arranged to give him access to his land Resolved – Refer to Waterworks Committee with Engineer to deal with

From Manager of Union Bank asking on behalf of Bank for either a renewal of lease of Sec 20 block 1 or a new lease for same period and if possible – at reduced rent

Resolved on the motion of C^r Hedley refer to Reserves Committee to carry out terms of lease

From Andrew Maxwell asking rebate of rent of part of Esplanade for which he is tenant from year to year. Resolved re offer by tender

From Robert Blair. Offering to lease Section 31 Block 25 for a term of seven years at L 3. 10/ per an or for a term of 21 years at L 1. 10 p an and also Section 14 Block 54 for a term of 21 years at L 1. 10 p an both which properties in his possession were recently offered by auction but failed to find a purchaser – Resolved refer to reserves Committee to consider provisions of lease and report

From Sinking Fund Trustees – Stating they are prepared at the request of the Council to lend Thomas Kerr a sum of money on a Second mortgage on Town Belt Hotel.

Resolved that the Council request the Sinking fund Commissioners to lend out of the funds of the trust to Thomas Kerr a sum of money about Forty pounds upon a second mortgage over his Town Belt Hotel property to enable his to pay the Council Rent and Rates outstanding on Sec 21 Block 14

From John M Forrester applying on behalf of Mr David Dunn for permission to erect additions to house on Sec 21 Block in accordance with plan submitted fee 10/- paid Resolved Granted Subject to usual conditions

341 (291)

Permission was granted Rev I Mackay for the erection of a stable on Sec 11 Block 21 – fee 5/ paid Subject to usual conditions

Permission was granted James Steel to erect a wash house & coal shed on Section 18 Block 9 fee paid 5/ subject to usual conditions

Permission was granted James Allan for the erection of a house on Section 27 Block 43 fee 5/ paid subject to usual conditions

Permission was granted W^m Jamieson for the erection of a dwelling upon Section 10 Block 90. Fee 5/- paid. Subject to usual conditions

Permission was granted Mich^l Docherty for the Erection of a dwelling House on Section 6 Block 67 fee 5/ p^d. Subject to usual conditions

As instructed the Engineer submitted plans & specifications for Wooden Bridge at J Meeks Mill. It was resolved on the motion of Cr Davidson – That alternate tenders be called –

Reports

Gardeners – It was resolved that presents detailed in the Report be accepted by the Council and railage on same be paid and that the several donors be thanked for their gifts

Public Works and Sanitary Committees On the motion of Cr Annand . Report was adopted. By resolution

By Laws Committee On the motion of Cr Davidson Resolved Report be adopted and that Council await the Dunedin [] By Laws before further proceedings next month

Finance Committees Report Resolved report be adopted and a/cs L 153. 7. 0 passed for payment

Tenders were opened for Contracts 188. 189 & 190 & it was resolved

That of E McVey Delivering shingle in Eden St – 243 yards. At L 7. 1. 0 Seven pounds one shilling was accepted

Supplying shingle to Dee St 297 Cubic yards

That tender of P Kane at L 11. 2. 9 Eleven pds 2/9 be accepted

Filling carting and delivering Broken metal from Quarry to Wansbeck & Thames St 100yds It was resolved that the Tender for I & R Rooney at L 8. 2. 6 Eight pounds two & six pence be accepted.

If either of the successful tenderers fail to take up Contract it be moved over to next lowest tenderer

Cr Davidsons notice of motion

In speaking to his motion Cr Davidson stated his reason for moving was that he Considered a letter dealing with a considerable

342 (292)

amount of finance which possibly might be withdrawn from the Borough should have been read to the Council and he moved “That all the Correspondence Connected with increased charges for water be read to the Council-“

HW the Mayor stated that the particular correspondence referred had already been dealt with by the Committee & the Council and therefore he did not see any need for reading to the Council the letter in question

Cr Davidson moved)

“ Waddell seconded pro forma) That this Council disapproves the action of the Mayor in suppressing any letter or communication sent to Council

Amendment by Cr Emslie Seconded by Cr Jones

That the letter in question being departmental there did not exist a need to bring it before Council and that therefore the Mayors action be upheld

Cr Hedley Moss & Waddell spoke in this tenor and the question was then put to the meeting – voting for amendment 6 – Carried

David Dunn

Mayor

343 (293)

Minutes of Council Meeting September 11th 1890

Present HW Mayor Crs Sumpter Hedley Hamilton Jones Emslie Nimmo

after making the Statutory declarations

Cr Hay Edwards McDowell & Hilliker took their seats and were welcomed to the Council by HW the Mayor and old Councillors

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Letter Heber Newton Sol^r on behalf of Cab proprietors protesting against the issue of a double license for passengers and goods to Expressmen at a single license fee asking ultra [] under existing By Laws Resolved. Refer to By Laws Committee to deal with

Letter A Hutchinson Awamoko objecting to the use of Barbed Wire in Race fence at his land Resolved Refer to Waterworks Committee for report

Letter from Thomas Hannon offering L 20 p an for Criterion Boarding House. Resolved possession be resumed by Council and re offer in the usual way

Letter from Refrigerating Coy notifying Council of the Company's intention to shut down freezing works until early November L^r Rec^d

L^r from Secty of Oamaru Cricket Club requesting water supply to their grounds North Road for six months as they do not require the water beyond the term of their Cricket Season

On the motion of Cr Jones. Seconded by Cr Hay it was carried that the rate to the Oamaru Cricket Club be L 5 Five pounds p an

Reports

Race Insp^{rs}. Report relative to Race Rec^d.

Finance Committee report rec^d and a/cs amt^g L 97. 18. 3 were passed for pay^t

Reserves Committees report was adopted and in connection with it Cr Hedley called attention to important need of the Council's procuring a form of Borough Lease to reduce the cost of leasing to a little over the Stamp duty so that future Leases could be filled up and signed in office. The work to be attended to by the Town Clerk Referred to Reserves Com^{ee}

Water works Insp^r Reported – The following water consumers as working 24 House p day Motion power. Refrigerating Coy. Ireland & Co

G. M. Aldrich. Woollen Factory. Elevator Coy and the Gas Works and it was

344 (294)

Resolved that the Town Clerk apply to the Elevator Company for the amount of difference from 1st January 1980 between a twelve hours service and 14 hours as work and that future claims under present system be for twenty four hours service

The Engineer as inspector of vehicles reported on the need for a brand to brand all vehicles licensed as required by By Law for the fuller prevention of unlicensed vehicles plying for hire. Report adopted

L^r from Engineer asking increased remuneration was referred to Finance Committee for consideration and report

The memorial for a Water Supply to residents in Chelmer St was again considered and it was resolved that the Cost of reticulation would be so far in excess of the relative revenue the Council regret they cannot at present undertake the Work

In connection with J & T Meeks bridge HW Mayor explained that in view of the permanency of a stone structure and believing the extra Cost would not be very Considerable he had instructed Engineer to call tenders for the construction in Stone which was approved

Tenders were opened as follow

	Stone C	Timber A	Timber A & B	Deposit
H Winsley		L 39. 10. 0	L 41. 18. 0	L 2. 1. 0
Wilson & Roxburgh	77. 10. 0			2. 0. 0
John Barclay	80. 18. 6			2. 2. 6
W ^m Cuthbert	53. 0. 0			1. 5. 0
WH Barnes	64. 10. 0	43. 0. 0	50. 0. 0	1. 12. 6

C^r Sumpter proposed and it was resolved that the Tender of W Cuthbert at L 53 Fifty pounds be accepted provided satisfactory arrangements can be made with J & T Meek as to proportion of Expenditure and further maintenance - referred to Public works Committee with Engineer to arrange

L^r from S^t Patrick School applying for Water to School Grounds Resolved that charge be same as to Waitaki Girls School L 5 p an

It was resolved that the several Councillors respectively replace Councillors from whom they succeed until after Election when list of Councillors will be complete when a re cast of the Committees will be made

Upon the motion of HW the mayor it was resolved

That this Council; record on its minutes its sense of indebtedness for the services of the Councillors who have recently retired from the Council

David Dunn

Mayor

345 (295)

Minutes of Council meeting Sept^r 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hay M^cDowell Edwards Hamilton Emslie Hilliker Jones Sumpter and after making statutory declarations C^{rs} M^cDonald & Hill

Minutes of previous meeting read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Letter G A Macquarrie Manager Union Bank accepting with thanks renewal of lease of Section 20 block 1 for seven years L^r Received

L^r W. H. Roberts objecting to increased charge for water supply to his House North Road and requesting Council would reconsider it. L^r Received

L^r from Oamaru Cricket Club enclosing L 2. 10/. For a six months water supply to cricket ground and requesting supply would be granted Resolved Supply will be laid on receipt of a further payment of L 2. 10/-

L^r from R C Martin Sect^y S^t Patricks Boys School renewing application for a water supply gratis as given to other primary schools in the borough after a full discussion of the matter. It was resolved on motion of C M^cDowell

L^r from Glendinning and Dobie requesting permission to erect an awning over windows of their clothing establishment in Thames St granted subject to Supervision of Engineer

Cr Macdonald presented a petition from Ratepayers in Nen St praying that Nen S^t from Thames to Reid Sts would be shingled and a footway formed

On the motion of C^r Jones 2nd by Cr M^cDowell it was resolved That Engineer report on cost of shingling & necessary street formation to Nen & Usk Streets for next Council meeting

A numerously signed petition was presented requesting that a Systematic mode of watering the streets be adopted

346 (296)

ie at 7.30 & 11 oC am and 4 oC pm

on the motion of Cr Sumpter it was resolved That Engineer be instructed to use all necessary effort in watering to prevent dust from flying about

L^r from the Sydenham Borough Council requesting the Borough would co operate with them in offering a bonus for the best scheme of Municipal Insurance

Resolved Council co operate with the Sydenham Boro Council in the matter

Consent to Building applications was granted subject to usual Conditions to

John Barclay for Stone house on Sec 18. 19 Block fee 10/

M^cCallum & co wooden shed 1 HBP 5/

Robert Hural Repairs to Stable 22 Block 24 2/6

Public Works Committees report was adopted & resolved application be made to J. T Meek for 1/3 cost of Bridge

Waterworks Committees report was adopted

ByLaws “ “ “ adopted

Reserves “ “ “ adopted and it was ordered that notice Boards prohibiting Dogs be fixed at Severn S^t Gardens

Finance Committees report was adopted & a/cs L 160.16. 3 were passed for pay^t

The Several Standing Committees of the Council were formed by resolution of the Council as follow

Finance Cr Hedley Ch^r. Crs Sumpter. Hay. Macdonald M^cDowell Emslie

Waterworks “ Jones “ “ Hamilton Edwards Hill Hedley

Public Works	“	Sumpter	“	Hilliker. Edwards. Emslie & Orr
Gas	“	Hay	“	Macdonald Emslie Jones & Hedley
Health & ByLaws	“	Emslie	“	Sumpter Jones M ^c Dowell & Orr
Fire Brigade	“	Hamilton	“	Hilliker Hill Macdonald M ^c Dowell
Charitable Aid	“	Sumpter Jones Hedley Hay		

Resolved that three members form a quorum for each Committee

David Dunn

Mayor

347 (297)

Minutes of Council meeting Oct 9th 1890

Present HW Mayor

Crs Hedley Hay Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Emslie Hill Orr & Jones

Previous minutes were read and it was pointed out by C^r Hedley in reference to Water Supply to S^t Patricks School. That it was irregular to have rescinded the former resolution of Council without due notice of motion having been given of intention to do so and that minutes be confirmed after deleting that portion referring to Water supply to S^t Patricks School Seconded by Cr Jones and Carried. Minutes were accordingly Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

A deputation of Express men waited upon the Council to request re consideration of the resolve by council to charge under existing ByLaws separate fees of L 1 each for passenger & Goods licenses

The deputation were assured that the matter would be fully Considered by the Council

The Clerk of the Waiareka & Waitaki Roads Boards waited on the council to explain the nature of Road Boards claim against the Borough Resolved on the motion of Cr Jones

That C^{rs} Hedley Hay Sumpter & Jones constitute a committee to examine the Road Boards claim and report to the Council

Inward Correspondence

L^r J & T Meek stating in connection with repairs to Wooden Bridge that he would not exceed his verbal offer to HW mayor and if that was not accepted within a week from date of letter he would cancel it and any other promises of participation of cost of repairs he had made. Letter was dated 1st Oct 1890

It was resolved on the motion of C^r Hedley. Refer the matter to the Public Works Committee for report to next meeting

L^r from W^m Bee re Sec 1 Block 25 offering to release for seven years above property at former rent L 7. 12 p an

Letter from HC Harvey. Relative to Cab & carters licenses was referred to By Laws Committee for consideration

It was resolved to offer the timber on Sec 7 of Block 70 for removal.

L^r from Geo Brownlee & Co accompanying a present of Garden Seeds for Severn St Gardens and calling attention to the

348 (298)

improvements being made to the Gardens by M^r Gebbie the gardener

Resolved that Mess^r Brownlee & Co be thanked for their present of seeds

Engineers report. Relative to street watering On the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved That further appliances should be gotten presently and that one man must do the watering of the streets

Relative to Licenses. Referred to By Laws Committee for consideration

Relative to a supply of metal for thames St. Resolved to defer the matter to a future time

The matter of arranging with James Rooney for use of the stone crusher was left with HW the mayor to arrange Eight pence per Cubic yard being understood as a [] rate and that the Crusher should be delivered up to Council in equally good order as received

G Henderson Reservoir keeper reported a very large quantity of green weed coming down to his Screen which would if not kept better in check require an extra man to assist him for a time – and likewise reported that a length of fencing along the Race required repair

HW the Mayor stated that so large a quantity of Green weed should not be allowed to flow down past other Sections of race. And suggested a mechanical management which would fully dispose of the green weed nuisance --- Report was referred to Waterworks Committee to consider and report to Council

P Fraser Race Inspector reported on condition of Race and some small repairs to overbys Report recD.

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 165. 11. 4 were passed for payment.

That portion of Report dealing with valuations was left with HW the mayor to arrange with Mr Crawshaw

Reserves Committees report was adopted and it was decided to call to call for alternate tenders for D^r Flemings Section for 7.14 []

Nº 2 Notice of motion by Cr M^cDowell by Cr M^cDowell re water to S^t Patrick Boys school

David Dunn

Mayor

Corrigan

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Oct 23. 1890

Present

H.W. mayor

C^{rs}. Hay Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Sumpter Emslie Hilliker Hill & Orr

Previous minutes read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

From G A Macquarrie relative to reduction of interest on Park OD Rec^d.

“ W^m Hood asking permission to lay a glazed pipe drain under footway at Sec 9 Block 44. For storm water Granted subject to usual Conditions

From W^m Bell Beach Road application for water supply

C^r Sumpter stated that about fifteen persons in that district would be willing to pay L 20 p an for water supply

Resolved. Application cannot be entertained save upon usual conditions

Tenders for Sections 12/15 Block 53

W^m Hendry L 2.4.0. p an

M^r Corrigan 2.0.0 “

Resolved accept W^m Hendry's Tender at L 2. 4. 0 p an & Rates

W D Esther tendered L 3 p an for a 5 yrs Lease at L 2 p an during Councils pleasure fo Sec 3 Block 24

Proposed by Cr Hedley) That tender of L 2 during Councils

2nd Cr Hay) pleasure be accepted

Voting for motion 6 for amendment 3 – motion carried

Cr Sumpter afterwards explained that he moved his amendment in ignorance of location of section having been entered as Block 20

Cr Hedley moved) That inspector of Nuisances be instructed to look after the vacant Council

Cr Hilliker Sec^d) properties so that no person shall occupy without paying for them

Reports Reserves Committee Re Baths

On the motion of Cr Hedley Recommendation of Committee was adopted

Meeks Bridge After a lengthened discussion it was proposed by

Cr McDowell) That Bridge be repaired at a cost not to exceed Twenty five pounds and that

2nd by Cr Emslie) Engineer be instructed to prepare Specification for repairs at lowest possible Cost for a Bridge to carry two tons with safety and advertise it accordingly Carried

350 (300)

Reserves Report continued

W^m Bee's Rent Sec 1 Block 20. Recommendation adopted and Rent fixed at L 7.12.0 p an

Criterion Boarding House.

Tenders were rec^d from

W^m Baudinet @ L 7. 10. 0 p an

Thomas Hannon 25. 0. 0 “

W^m Frith 20. 0. 0 “

Recommendation of Committee that W^m Friths Tender of L 20 p an for a 21 years lease be accepted and permission given him to move house to front Thames St but that lease be first perfected before any alteration is attempted and that a clause be [inserted] in Corporations name to full value of present building be introduced into lease. And a Building risk for full value of present building be taken out in name of Council before proceeding with alterations to house

Tender from Fred Bicknell for Sec 10 block 29 at L 2. 8. 0 p an

Resolved advertise Section with any others vacant

Tenders were rec^d for Gum trees in Chelmer S^t on Sec

That of John Cleary L 1 One pound was accepted

John Cleary wrote offering the amount of annual Rates for Sec 7 of 70

On the motion of Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Emslie Resolved that Annual Rent be L 1

Finance Committees Report was adopted and a/cs amt^g to L 92.10. 4 passed for pay^t

Nuisance Insp^r Reported several houses which he visited in his night work duties were not provided with suitable pans causing several places to be in a very unsanitary condition

Resolved instruct Insp^r to see that all such places are provided with proper pans

Engineers Report Re Streets. Resolved that all further repairs to streets stand over until the Borough's funds will permit further expenditure save putting footways into order by day men

M^r Crawshaws renewed application for additional remuneration was referred to Finance Committee

Gas Managers Report – was rec^d and it was resolved Mess^{rs} J & T Meek as agents Gray Valley Coal Coy be notified that if Coal as per Contract be not [] supplied the Borough will have to purchase at the expense of the Coy

Notice of Motion. Cr M^cDowell stated in support of his motion that as the S^t Patricks school was to all intents & purposes a primary school they were entitled to same consideration as the other primary schools and should get the water supply free of charge Sec^d pro forma scd Cr Macdonald voting for 3 against 5 motion lost

351 (301)

Cr Hedley moved)That all the Schools be charged Five pounds p annum the demand for payment to Cr Emslie Sec^d)made on Chairman of School Committees to take effect from 1st January 1891 Carried

Gum Boots for men on Race

On the recommendation of HW Mayor it was resolved to supply each man on the race with a pair of Gum Boots annually

It was resolved to fix the remuneration for Borough Valuer at L 35 and Call for applicants

Resolved that Finance Committee meet at 3 oC pm on Friday 24th to Examine into outstanding Rates & instruct and that ByLaws Committee meet at 11 °C am to consider ByLaws and report

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council Meeting November 5th 1890

Present HW Mayor

Cr^s: Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Hilliker Hamilton Orr Emslie Hill Jones and Macdonald

Outward Correspondence approved

Minutes read and Confirmed

Inward Correspondence – Thoms Rodgers wrote asking for compensation for extra duties appointed to him –

Moved by Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Jones & Resolved – Request cannot be entertained

James Wilson Salvⁿ Army. Asking permission to hold a public meeting and picnic in Tyne St Gardens Resolved permission be granted

James Cooney asking permission to lay a drain for stormwater under footway at Sec 14 Block 23 for storm water – Resolved Granted subject to usual terms

J Obrien asking permission to make crossing over drain at and to Erect Building upon Sec 0 Block 42. Resolved permission granted usual conditions

H Dennison asking to have dividing fence erected between Miss Valpy's and Corporation sections in Block 2. Referred to Reserves Committee to Report J.W. Humphrey requesting transfer of sec 25 Block 9 to James Marshall and John Dunbar. Refer to Reserves Committee to consider & report

J.W. Irving Complaining of street Lamps being broken referred to Public Works Committee to report
352 (302)

Petition H A Stratford and [os] asking to have footway of wharf st drained levelled and improved Resolved that the footway will receive attention when required

WB Scandrett. Giving Copy of By Law re. Commercial travellers recently adopted by Invercargill Borough. Referred to By Laws Committee

Report Engineers relation to Meeks Bridge – Proposed by Cr Emslie 2nd Cr Hilliker and resolved that recommendation be adopted and tenders called for the work for restructuring

P Frasers Report re fencing. Resolved refer to Waterworks Committee to report

Godsills Crossing ask Fraser estimate of cost and how many crossings are already erected for Mr gilchrist. For Waterworks Committee meeting

Rose Daly's unpaid Rent on the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved that Sol^r take immediate steps to recover possession and Waterworks Com^{ee} report on Cost of removing house to Gardens in Severn St.

Waterworks Committee HW Mayor explained that the Committee met on the grounds at Reservoir and explained in reference to Engineers plan for dealing with the Green Weed nuisance that the Committee were not satisfied as to the Success or Wisdom of the Scheme. Report referred back to Water works committee to further consider and report

It was resolved as advised by Solicitor that possession be taken of the Baths for the Borough under terms of lease and same be recorded in the Minute Book and notified to Baths committee and that question of letting Baths be referred to Works Committee as to best mode of dealing with them

Finance Committee report was taken in detail Passing of a/cs amt^g L 134. 13. 10 adopted

Increase to M^r Crawshaws salary. Proposed by Cr Hedley 2nd Cr Jones amendment by Cr M^cDowell 2nd by Cr Hay – That recommendation be not approved – for amend^t 4 for motion 8. Recommendation adopted

Rates in arrears Resolved that recommendation be given effect to Sinking Fund Trustees. Refer back to Finance Committee to consider both with regards to fund and rates owing thereby and report to a future meeting

Athenaeum Committee proposed by Cr Jones 2nd Cr Macdonald and carried That no present action be taken to enforce payment of Rates

Tenders For the Office of Borough valuer at remuneration of L35 were opened and out of nine applicants three were selected as the most eligible

H R MacIntosh

W H S Roberts

John Church and were taken in order

353 (303)

With the result that

W H S Roberts

John Church each rec^d Six votes

HW Mayor gave his Casting vote in favor of WHS Roberts who was duly elected

Tenders – for Sections

That of I D Sievwright at L 3. 5. 0 p an for a lease for 14 fourteen years of Sec 10 Block 29 was accepted

That of D^r Fleming for Sec 3 Block 24 for a year at L 8 was accepted

That of W Darragh for a seven years lease of section 21 Block 75 at L 1. 10. 0 p an was accepted

HW Mayor reported having interviewed the Town Clerk Dunedin relative to Gas Stoves and it was resolved that prices for Castings be ascertained from the local foundry

Relative to the Elevator Coy It was resolved to ascertain Sol^{rs} opinion in the matter and if a safe Case exists to sue for claim

Cr Emslie as chairman of By Laws Committee reported his Committee was considering the By Laws with a view to amendment but as they required Careful Consideration and in view of the necessary delay to any alteration of them proposed and Cr Edwards seconded

That Expresses be licensed under present By Laws

For passengers under By Law no 17 at L1 fee

“ goods “ “ 18 “ L1

And that cabs be charged a double fee if they seek goods traffic as well as passenger traffic

David Dunn

Mayor

I have this day taken possession of the Public Baths for and on behalf of the Oamaru Borough

David Dunn

Mayor

In presence of Witness

I M Cunninghame

November 4th 1890

Town Clerk

354 (304)

Nomination of candidates for office of mayor for ensuing year took place at Council Chambers this date

M^r David Dunn present mayor

Nominated by Electors W^m Pygale & James Sidey was re elected without opposition for his third consecutive year of office

Signed

November Wednesday 19th 1890 IM Cunninghame Returning Officer

Minutes of Borough Council meeting held Thursday 20th 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Hay M^cDowell Hamilton Edwards Hill Hilliker & Macdonald

Previous Minutes read and Confirmed. DD

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

JD Seivwright stating he acted as agent for M^r M^cCallum and asked that lease of Section 10 of Block 29 would be made out in M^r M^cCallums name

P Kane asking permission to remove a cottage from Section 6 Block 12 freehold Granted normal conditions

Clerk Waitaki Road Board notifying Road Borough Council to clear the Gorse from Road line at Reservoir property Lander subdivision Ask Henderson to report

Countess of Seafeld asking to have her name removed from val Roll for Sections 15 to 18 Block 11 - L^r Received –

Geo Henderson Reported upon the depth of water in the Reservoir and the influence upon it of the inflow of Green Weed – Refer to Waterworks Comm^{ee}

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 94. 18. 10 were passed for payment

Waterworks Committees report

Bortons fencing Race at - agreed to

Green Weed - Councillors to arrange for a Special visit to Race to inspect and confer as to best mode of dealing with the difficulty

Godsills Crossing – Recommendation adopted

It was pointed out that Mess Meek had not applied submitted proposal to pay One third Cost L 17.10. 0 for stone structure and it was resolved

355 (305)

That M^r Meek receive 24 hours notice to give effect to the arrangement to pay One third cost of the storm bridge as contracted for failing which the repairs recommended by Engineer be carried out

Reserves Committees report – Fence between Corpⁿ and Miss Valpy's property Report adopted

I “ Transfer from JW Humphrey to James Marshall and Peter [?] Dunbar. Resolved Report be not adopted

Baths. Resolved to Confer with Engineer and act

Friday 28th November @ 4 °C pm

Minutes of Special meeting Convened to arrange loan from Government of L 5000 @ 5% to repay equal sum borrowed upon temporary loan from Government at 7%

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Hay Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Hilliker Emslie Orr Hedley & Macdonald

HW the Mayor explained the position of the loans and upon the motion of Cr sumpter. It was resolved “That a sum of L 5000 five thousand pounds be borrowed from the Government at 5% repayable 1st December 1896 for the purpose of repaying temporary loan of equal amount borrowed from Government in 1879 @ 7%. That the form of Debenture submitted be approved and that a Special meeting of council to confirm such resolution be held at the Borough Chambers Thames S^t Oamaru on Monday 29th day of December 1890 at 10 °C am”

David Dunn

Mayor

356 (306)

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 4th 1890

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^c Dowell & Jones

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

M^{rs} Nihil verbal thro HW Mayor – offer of L 1 One pound p an during pleasure of Council for Sec 4 Block 54 One month's notice at either side to terminate tenancy. Resolved offer accepted

Heben Newton complaining of drain in Tamar ST and asking that it be cleared out. Drain attended to by engineer

Hislop & Creagh on behalf of Scottish & NZ Investment Coy asking permission to Sublease Sale yards main Section to Mess Fleming & Hedley and other Auctioneers using the saleyards L 1 fee paid Resolved permission granted

DM Burer complaining of insufficient water supply to M^r Barracloughs house meadow Bank which he rents The subject was referred to Engineer to deal with

Neill M^cPhee requesting that Could would instead of raising rate for water supply to him would reduce supply pipe from $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch at present charged L5 p an. Resolved refer to Waterworks Committee for report

L. Mitchell & W Singleton Sectys North & South Schools requesting re consideration of Councils decision to charge the schools for water supply and asking to be granted same gratis Resolved that this question be reconsidered at next meeting meantime the Clerk to ascertain what course is adopted in reference to the matter by the Dunedin & Timaru Corpⁿ.

W. Cunningham Smith Receiving offer exactly similar to last years for water supply for year 1891 Resolved that the matter be considered at next meeting

Mo C Black Relative to Cattle trespass at Severn S^t Gardens Resolved that Ranger enforce regular penalty

Geo Henderson Reservoir Keeper reporting upon Gorse on road line at Reservoir Report rec^d

S Crawshaw reporting that James Craig & Co have erected a building on Sec Block and refuse to make application for permission for same and asking instructions to Enforce provisions of By Law Resolved that he be instructed to enforce By Law

357 (307)

Reports Applications for Building permits

G. Creagh Building on Sec 11 Block 37

IW Irving “ 3 “ 53

M^cCallum & Co “ at timber yard Railway reserve

J Sidey “ 10 “ 85

Granted subject to usual Conditions

Resolved that when Councillors visit race they carefully inspect in what state the several sections are maintained and the several person informed if sections not well kept

HW Mayor explained he had visited race and walked up a good distance found Hendersons section clean & well kept but that Edwards Section was not clean

Resolved that Engineer carry out necessary work to fluming

Resolved that any future Case of a building being erected or addition to building without sanction of Council having been obtained that Building surveyor be instructed to enter proceedings against same under By Law

Resolved that the following persons be elected by Borough Council as members of Benevolent Sy Committee

HW Mayor. John J Spence & Benjamin Mollison

Resolved that future motive power water supply be given only after the signing of agreements

Resolved. That Section 21 of Block 75 be reoffered by advertisement as W^m. Darragh has failed to perfect agreement

Resolved. Re engagement of Cadet be referred to finance Committee for consideration and report

HW the Mayor suggested the wisdom of tarring & sanding the unasphalted street footways stating the work could be inexpensively done and that the advantage to the citizen would be very considerable and that possibly adjoining property holders would bear a portion of cost Referred to Works Committee & Engineer for report and meantime Town clerk write to Timaru for information as to how they deal with their streets

Finance Committee report was adopted & a/cs L 100. 12. 11 passed for payment

HW Mayor stated he was interviewed by M^{rs} Duncan who stated she was not in a position to pay Rates. It was decided that Rates cannot be remitted to holders of freehold property

David Dunn

Mayor

358 (308)

Special meeting. Installation of Mayor. Was held on Wednesday Dec 17th 1890

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Macdonald M^cDowell Emslie Orr Hill Jones Hedley Hilliker and Sumpter

(newspaper clipper titled “Installation of the Mayor” pasted in here

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council meeting Dec^r 18th 1890

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Hay Edwards Macdonald Emslie Hilliker Orr M^cDowell & Hedley

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Ethel Evans asking permission to transfer Sec 6 Block 53 to her sister Kathleen Evans –

Resolved – Granted

Captain Wilson Salvⁿ Army asking permission to hold picnic in Gardens Resolved Granted

Richard B

utt on behalf of Rose Daly asking Council to withdraw proceedings and grant her time for payment Lr. Received

H Dennison undertaking on behalf of Miss Valpy to pay one half L 2. 2. 6 ½ cost – Cost of fence between Corp & Miss Valpy's property – accepted

Terence OBrien - Asking to have water Service laid on.

“ “ “ Gas “ “ “

“ “ permission to lay drain pipe under footway at section 9 Block 42

Resolved

Water Service referred to Engineer to deal with

Gas “ “ Gas Committee to arrange

Drain pipe granted for storm water only on usual Conditions

359 (309)

L^r John Allan Carpenter North Road asking to have proposed advance of rate for water supply to him considered with a view to continuing at old rate L3. Resolved adhere to original resolution

W^m. Collins stating he would not require water to his property after 1st January if the advance was insisted upon. Resolved adhere to original resolution

Geo. M. Bruce asking permission to form a dray crossing from Avon St to Sec 21 Block 30 Resolved Granted usual conditions-

Chairman of Harbor Board. Asking council to reconsider decision to increase charge of water supply to board. Resolved. Adhere original Resolve

Request for water supply to plains from ten land holders each undertaking to pay Council the amount entered against his name for a periodical supply from Sluice Gates. Resolved adhere to original resolution viz payment of L20 and some defined person to be responsible for payment

James M^cAuley asking as Council to substitute ¼ inch for his present service and at a rate to be fixed. Resolved will not alter service adhere original []]

Neill M^cPhee asking Council to substitute ½ inch for present ¾ in service and charge at L 5 p an. Resolved to adhere to original resolution

John Thomson agreeing to keep water supply from 1st January 1891 at old rate L 2. 10/ p an. Resolved adhere to original resolution

Engineer to see that his trough is supplied with Ball Cock valve

Town Clerks. Timaru and Dunedin in reference to water supply to Public Schools stating the charge in Timaru is L1. 1. P an irrespective of number of pupils in Dunedin @ 2 ½ % on valuation In connection with this matter Cr Macdonald gave notice that he would at next meeting move that Councils resolution to charge Schools be rescinded

Tarring & sanding the footpaths was referred to Works committee to consult with Engineer as to fixing a definite course to adopt in connection with the matter and report to next meeting

James Craig's Building application for Sec 18 Block 4 was granted upon usual conditions

Tenders for grass in Tyne St Gardens. H Sutherland L 1.15. 0 J Whyte L2. The matter was referred to HW Mayor to deal with

W Cunningham smith repeating last years offer for water supply to Refrigerating Coys works for year 1891 One L 75 per month with [] of L600 p an. Resolved accept offer

Report Gardiners Report rec^d. & thanks off^d to A Forsyth for present of flowers

And it was resolved to adopt measures to exclude dogs from the gardens

The Council recorded their approval of the efforts made by the Curator to improve and beautify the gardens

Cr Hill stated that residents in Francis Block complained of short water supply

H W Mayor made a verbal statement of result of inspection of Race and reported the race in good order generally and that the Caretakers seem to take fair care of their several sections

Cr Hedley moved. That the matter of Bucket supply be referred to Waterworks Committee to report to next meeting

Bortons fencing HW Mayor stated that in looking over the agreement between M^r Borton & corporation he cannot find any agreement re fencing and therefore instructed Engineer not to proceed with the fencing ordered by borough Council until further notice

The mayors action was approved

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 136.12.10 were passed for payment

Resolved that tenders be Called for the Collection of Dog Tax for the year to end Dec 31st 1891 on

Resolved that Robert Blair be notified that he has not yet replied to Town Clerks letter relative to release of his Sections and that he be informed that if he does not reply within 3 days from notice that the Reserves Committee will deal with the matter summarily

HW Mayor then left the Council Room and Cr Hay was voted to the Chair when the question of the Honorarium was dealt with on the motion of Cr Macdonald Seconded by Cr Edwards it was Resolved That the mayors honorarium for ensuing year be L 100. One hundred pounds

David Dunn

Correct minutes

Mayor

361 (311)

Minutes of Special meeting held Monday 29th Dec 90 @ 10 oC am

Business to Confirm resolution of meeting 28th Nov 90

Present HW mayor C^{ts}. Hedley Sumpter M^cDowell Macdonald Hamilton Helliker & Orr.

Resolved – That we do now Confirm resolution of special meeting of 28th Nov 90

“

That a sum of Five thousand pounds L 5000 be borrowed from Government at 5% five pounds per centum repayable on 1st Dec 96 for the purpose of repaying temporary loan of Equal amount borrowed from Government in 1879 @ 7% “ and that Debentures and Coupons in accordance with forms approved by government be prepared

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council meeting January 8th 1891

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}: Hay Hedley Edward M^cDowell Macdonald Orr Hamilton Emslie Hilliker Hill Sumpter & Jones

Previous minutes read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

W^m Woodcock stating his engagement as Collector of Dog Tax was to March 31/91 Resolved call his attention to letter of appointment

Marg^t OBrien – M^{rs} Ellen Corrigan – asking to be relieved of Sec 20 block 59 and to be reinstated on Sec 12 to 15 Block 53

Request granted relation to Sec 20 block 52 but as tenders were invited for Sec 12 to 15 Block 53 and as She was not highest tender cannot entertain request

Hugh Ross wrote notifying Council they would be subject to damages unless they caused to be at once removed clay outside his fence thrown up from water Race. Resolved ask Fraser to report and [] reply to Ross

Hislop & Creagh re proceedings against M^{rs} Daly L^r Rec^d.

John Couper offering L 11. 10 p an & taxes for lease of Sec 18 Block 2 Refer to Reserves Committee to report

Refrigerating Co re charge for Eveline water supply Resolved that agreement be for only One Year and that M^r Smith be informed charge to other Consumers has been advanced equally as that to Refrigerating Coy

John Johnston complaining that caretakers of Race had removed a

362 (312)

Portion of his fence and asking that it be at once restored

Resolved Refer to Waterworks Committee to receive Frasers statement and report

L^r from E R Burbury asking rate for a one to two inch service to paddock adjoining Eveline

Referred to Waterworks Committee to confer with Engineer & report to Council

W Gray Sect^y Post Office requiring that full interest money be paid into Bank- Resolved forward mortgage & Coupons soon as possible

[] from CJ Haulden under Sec Justice calling attention to irregularity connected with licensing Committee. Red^d.

Building applications

E Collis Sec 7 Block 38 } Resolved Granted subject to usual

Carter & Worsley Sec 11 Block 17 } Conditions-

Reports. Gas Manager. Re Gas Stoves []. Refer to Gas Committee to deal with

Finance Committee. It was pointed out that as notice of committee had not been duly given to several members the meeting was irregular. Report held over for future meeting

Cr Hedley Called attention to the overlying of Accounts against Boro Council and it was resolved that the Several merchants with whom council deal be notified they must [] accounts quarterly-

Tenders for Collection of Dog Tax

J C Black 7^d p Head

J Mackie 7^{1/4} "

A Patterson 11 ½ "

G O Jones 9 "

D Grant 1/3 "

John Cuff 6 "

R Sumpter moved that Cuffs tender of sixpence be accepted and failing its being taken up within four days J C Blacks tender at Sevenpence be accepted voting 5

Cr Edwards amendment That JC Blacks tender of 7^d be accepted, voting 7 Carried

Thomas Rodgers. L 2 two pounds p an for lease of 21 years of Sec 19. B21 on motion of Cr Sumpter Seconded by Cr Emslie Resolved. Tender be accepted

Cr Macdonalds motion

In speaking to his motion Cr Macdonald stated that as the school Committee had not funds from which to pay the annual charge for water it would be a graceful act on the part of Council to waive the charge and he

Therefore moved Seconded by Cr M^cDowall that the resolution of 23 Oct 90 fixing a charge of L 5 p an be rescinded - Voting for motion 9 F

Against 2

Motion carried and resolution rescinded

Various motions were afterwards put

Motion by Cr Hilliker } That the charge to each public School be

Sec " Cr Hamilton } L2.2. two pounds p an voting for 7 against 3 carried

By Cr Hill } That charge be L 2.10. 0

2nd Cr Emslie } two pounds ten p an voting for 3 against 9

Cr Hay } That water be given free voting for 6

2nd HWMayor } against 7 lost

It was therefore resolved that the annual charge to each public school be two Guineas per an payable half yearly in advance It was resolved that next Borough Council meeting be held on Thursday 29th Inst

Cr Hilliker reported that he was informed some persons make a practice of stealing firewood from Tyne St Gardens

The question of hiring the stone Crusher and stelling stone from quarry was fully discussed and

Cr Emslie Sec^d that Rent for Crusher be 5^d p Cubic yard. Five pence

Cr M^cDowell proposed Royalty for stone 4 " "

Voting for 4

Amendment by Cr Hedley

That rent of Crusher be 4 ½ p C yard

" Royalty 4 ½ " voting 7

Carried

Royalty four pence half penny Crusher Four pence half penny Carried

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Borough Council meeting January 29th 1891

Present HW Mayor

Cr Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Hamilton Orr Emslie Hilliker Hill & Jones

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence Approved

Inward “

J W Humphrey asking Council to transfer lease of Sec 25 Block 9 to John Dunbar fee paid Resolved
Granted

Hislop & Creagh stating that Rose Daly had signed surrender of lease and Council can now deal with
the house L^r Rec^d.

Hadden Dennison requesting permission to carry drain under footpath from Section 6 block 2 for
surface water only Resolved Granted

Timothy Hannigan requesting permission to transfer Section 15 Block 13 to John Hannagan Jun^r
Referred to Reserves committee to deal with

W Taylor Town Clerk Dunedin stating that vehicles used for hire but which do not ply for hire are not
licensed in Dunedin Letter Rec^d.

E Shadwell Georgetown wrote stating Fraser water Race Inspector had threatened to report him for
taking water from Race and that Council had not arranged his claim for [bend] required for Race

Resolved Letter referred to special Waterworks Committee with Cr Sumpter added – to consider
matter of agreement and report upon all titles of land taken for Race.

J M^cDiarmids protesting against L5 as an excessive charge for water supply to his place It was resolved
to return the charge to former rate L:3

Balance Sheet Fire Brigade Rec^d resolved acknowledge Balance Sheet Congratulating Brigade upon its
present satisfactory position

M^{rs} J Hambley offer for 14 years lease of Section 3 Block 12 at L3 per an for first 7 years and L4 p an
for remaining seven was accepted upon the motion of Cr. M^cDowell Seconded by Cr Edwards

J Rodgers Reported having found M^r Smith taking water supply from Town Belt hotel with M^{rs}. Dicks
Sanction

On the motion of Cr Hedley. It was resolved that the mayor take the Case

365 (315)

Into Court without pressing for a penalty

Building applications were granted upon the usual conditions to

W^m. Boyd

J & T Meek

M^{rs} Haggie

Moses Rusbatch

Isabella Odbut

HWMayor stated that M^r M^cIntyre had called upon him asking settlement of a claim of L30 for loans for Raw & Royalty on stone Resolved Refer to Waterworks Committee for report

It was resolved to call tenders for the removal of house on Sec 8 Block 12 to Severn St Gardens Specifications etc to be prepared by engineer tender to be in before next meeting. Site to be fixed by Reserves Comm^{ee}

It was likewise resolved to Cover At Sec's house with Galvanized Iron

Water Race Insp Reports

Referring to John Johnstons diversion of over wash Resolved notify Johnston that he could be held responsible for any damage caused by interference with overwash

Waterworks Comm^{ee} report On motion of Cr Sumpter Resolved that Report be adopted

Finance Committees Report Cr Hedley moved Cr Macdonald Seconded. That report be adopted

Amendment by Cr M^cDowell Sec by Cr Hilliker. That A/cs be passed other matter considered Carr^d by resolution

Cr Hedley moved Cr Macdonald Seconded That report in reference to accommodation as to Cadet be adopted amendment by Cr Macdonald Seconded by Cr Hilliker That M^r Rule receive two months notice that his service as Collector for Borough shall cease and the present Cadet – M^r Taylor be appointed Collector at L100 p an and applications be invied for a Cadet for three years at L30. L40 & L50 respy Voting for amendment 5 for motion 7 The motion was thru put

That Cadet's services be dispensed with and a fresh Cadet appointed Voting for 7 against 4 motion carried

Cr Sumpter suggested that it be recorded that the present Cadet is dispensed with only in the interests of Economy

The legality or otherwise of the Town Clerks appointment was referred to finance Committee to Consider with a view to correcting informality re the appointment if any existed

David Dunn Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting convened by HWMayor

“To consider what course should be adopted to [sec] the Boroughs at the Assessment Court”

Present HWMayor C^{rs} Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Hamilton Emslie Hilliker and Sumpter & Jones

Resolved that no action be taken at present further than that the Mayor be empowered to engage Mr Church and Mr Connell as expert evidence to assist the valuer M^r Roberts in sustaining his valuations

David dunn Mayor

Minutes of Council Meeting Feb 12th. 1891

Present HWMayor

Crs Hedley Hay Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Hamilton Emslie and Sumpter

Previous minutes read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Anthony Riley asking to have some repairs to his house attended to Referred to Engineer & Building Committee to report

Clayton & Gardiner asking permission to erect a verandah over Shop in Thames St. lately in occupation of M^r Sanderson Granted subject to usual Conditions

W^m. M. Turnbull Pound Keeper complaining that he cannot get statements of Poundage from Ranger in due course Resolved inform J C Black that he must strictly attend to the duties of his office as Ranger otherwise Council must cancel his engagement

Colonel Sumpter asking if Council would grant a Water Supply for volunteer Easter encampment free of charge as in former years to assist him in his efforts to secure the encampment held at Oamaru Resolved the Council will grant supply gratis but must not bear any expense in the matter

HW the Mayor informing Council that he with other miners had petitioned Government to declare Waikauri Creek a sludge channel which Creek flows through to Maerewhenua reserve but that due opportunity would be afforded for objecting to Same should it be deemed advisable to so do Refer to Reserves Committee to consider and report

367 (317)

Letter from Carl Deiche stating he did not have need to take water from Borough to his country property as that he could get an abundant supply from Awamoko Creek and that he had so taken some tanks of water formerly he do so in ignorance that he was thereby violating any law in the matter. Resolved L^r. received

John Johnston Awamoko two letters referring to Water Race passage thro his land and in reply to communication from Boro Council L^{rs} rec^d.

Waitaki girls High School wrote requesting water supply at same rate as to other Schools within the borough

Proposed by Cr Macdonald } That request be acceded to and

Seconded “ “ Emslie } charge fixed at L2. 2 p an

Amendment by Cr M^c Dowell] That charge of L5 previously fixed

Seconded “ “ Emslie } be adhered to

Voting for motion 3 for Amendment 5 amendment carried and charge of L5 confirmed

L^r from Peter Orr resigning his office as Councillor for High Ward L^r Rec^d

M^{rs} Jame Hambley asking permission to plan a four Roomed house – transferred from Weston – on section 3 Block 12 Granted subject to usual Conditions & pay fee

Reports. Engineer re Baths

On motion of Cr Hedley Resolved

Refer to HW Mayor Bath Committee and Engineer with authority to expend up to L10 Ten pounds provided they can put the Baths etc in reasonable order for that amount

The Committee consists of HWMayor and Cs. Sumpter Emslie & Hamilton

Henderson's again complaining of influx of Green weed Resolved that Fraser's attention be called to report and that he be asked to find out how the weeds so accumulate pf Special days. And that he be informed that the Committee examines Hendersons Section and found it clean

Reserves Committees Report was adopted by Resolution

Finance “ “ Resolved report be adopted and accounts amounting to L104.17.8 were passed for payment

The question of the legality of the Town clerks appointment was referred back to Finance Committee

368 (318)

The statement of claim against Gray Valley Coal Coy was referred to Gas Committee with Gas Manager for examination prior to sending same to agents “J & T Meek”

Tenders for Removal of M^{rs} Daly's Cottage in Trent S^t were opened

	Painting	additions removal
John Boreland	L10. 0. 0	
WH Frith	11. 5. 0	
W Baudinet Painting and additions		92. 16. 0

“	13. 0. 0	65. 8. 0 } L1 Dep
Harry Winsley	8. 0. 0	60. 0. 0 L1 “
Charles Bethel	10. 0. 0	53. 0. 0 L1 “
David Sandiland & Co	10. 0. 0	68. 18. 0
Robert Greenfield	12. 0. 0	80. 0. 0
Thomas Kennedy	11.18. 0	
Hugh Clarke	13. 0. 0	51. 16. 0 L1 “

It was resolved that Hugh Clarkes tender at alteration and repairs and H Winsleys for Painting at L8 be accepted and failing these taking up Contracts that Chas Bethel's at L53 and J Borlands at L10 be accepted

David Dunn Mayor

Special Meeting to consider appeals 7.30 pm

Present HW Mayor C^r Hedley Emslie Edwards Hamilton Hilliken & M^cDowell

The valuer M^r Roberts was likewise present

Having examined one Hundred of the One Hundred & Sixty five appeals []\ Resolve to take measures to sustain them in assessment [] some the following which [can empower the valuer to reduce to following valuations if he can thereby arrange the several cases out of Court

Nº 940 WC Baudinet reduce from L8 to L7				carried forward	L260 Rcd to L232	
55 W Bee	“	“	L50 to L40	333 First amount PB Sy	L70	L 65
60 “	“	“	33 “ 32	335 “	L40	L35
61 “	“	“	33 “ 32	1250 Alfred Howland	L 32	L30
702 “	“	“	L 35 “ 30	865 J Meikle	L 3	L 2
703 “	“	“	L 18 “ L17	847 “	L 9	L 8
1407 Henry Bywell			L 18 “ L 15	729 And ^w Meldrum	L 55	L 50
1522 Geo Brownlee			L 28 “ L 26	1494 Ellen Munro	L 14	L 13
182 Agnes Bruce			L 4 “ L 3	160 A M ^c Callum	L 8	L 7
167 Mary Edn “			L 8 “ L 7	1380 A M ^c Gregor	L 25	L20
780 First PB Sy			L 25 “ :23		L 516	464

L260 232 or a Gross Reduction of L 52

Meeting was adjourned at 10 min to 11OC PM to Tuesday 24th Inst at 7.30 pm

David Dunn

Adjourned Special Meeting.

Mayor

Present HWMayor

C^{rs} Hay Hedley Emslie Edwards M^cDowell Hamilton Vernor & Hilliken

Cr John Vernor made the usual declaration before taking his Seat

The remainder of the objections to valuation lists were considered serial [] and it was decided allow all to go into Court save

Nat Bank N^o 1229 reduced from L 24 to 21

324 “ 35 “ 32

985 Oddfellows Hall 15 “ 12

S E Shrimski 908 “ 5 “ 3

A Slater 721 “ 14 “ 12

JT Smith 1284 “ 50 “ 48

“ 724 “ 36 “ 30

F Stevens 602 “ 15 “ 14

R Wilson 834 “ 14 “ 12

MA Grave “ 50 “ 45

JD Sievwright

M^r Roberts reported having settled with W^m Bee for his various properties appd

It was decided to appoint a Committee of the Council attend the assessment Court in the interests of the valuation

David Dunn

Mayor

370 (320)

Minutes Boro Council meeting Feby 26th 1891

Present HW Mayor

Crs Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Vernor Emslie Hamilton & Hill & Helliker

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Geo Brown Weston asking to have clay bank at his property Section 9 of B 29 removed so as to afford him an approach to same Referred to Engineer for report and as to place to deposit spoil Lane & Co asking to be granted a water supply to work a one horse power watermotor Granted subject to fees being paid beforehand

Terence OBrien asking permission to deposit about 3 Cubic yards of clay in front of section 9 Block 42 Ure st Granted Subject to supervision of Engineer

J T Meek. Coal contract. Stating that Gray Valley Co [] of allow deductions for non fulfilment of contract and that no other Borough in Colony had made any similar claim and that they doubted if any other Borough was so assisted as the Oamaru Borough during the strike

and asking them to point out wherein the Council received assistance during the Strike

JH Milligan & Co. making application for Gas supply Refer to Gas Committee for report

M^{rs}. Corrigan relative to impounding of her cows by W^m Hendry. L^r Rec^d

Deputy offi assigned W Peter Orr's Coal yard lease noticing Council of relinquishment of lease Notice received

W H Heyward – Requesting permission to erect an addition to Building on Sec 2 Block 40 – Granted subject to usual Conditions

Lent Col Sumpter Thanking Council for grant of water supply gratis to Easter Volunteer encampment L^r Rec^d

L^r W Gray Secty Postal Department claiming L96 interest said to be owing by Borough It was pointed out that claim was in error L^r Rec^d

L^r from Manager of Union Bank asking that Remittance of Interest to London be made timely as possible in order to allow full time for transmission by mail L^r Rec^d

371 (321)

The Town clerk was appointed Returning Officer for Local Option Poll

Resolved that applications be invited for a valuer for valuation of leaseholds whose terms expire during present year to March 31st

Bortons fence along water Race

It was decided that present fence is sufficiently good to meet all the requirements

L^r P Fraser Race Inspector re green weed

C^r Hedley moved }

“ Emslie Sec^d } That each man on the race be notified that if any further trouble or controversy arises relative to the Green weed difficulty that each man Employed on the Race receive notice of one month that his Services will be dispensed with and that fresh men be engaged in their stead voting for 5 Against 6 - motion lost –

C^r Sumpter moved

C^r Macdonald Sec^d } Refer Frasers L^r to Engineer for Report carried

Engineers Report. On the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved to tenders for Lamplighting and that that portion of report referring to Stone and Shingle quarrying be referred to Public Works Com^{ee}

Frasers Report re fencing on Race was referred to Waterworks Committee for report

Gas Committees Report Resolved report be adopted

Finance Committees Report. A/cs L398. 8. 11 passed for payment

Town Clerks appointment

C^r Hedley moved }

Cr Hay Sec^d } That Solicitors opinion relative to legality of the Town Clerks appointment be taken

Cadetship. There were several applicants for the position but these were reduced to Thompson, Dick Orr Alexander Baudinet & Toohey which were further reduced to Thomson & Toohey and upon this being taken Toohey was selected by 6 votes to 5

Cr Hedley moved Cr Macdonald seconded that Toohey be elected subject to a months trial and in the event of Toohey not suiting that Robert Thomson receive the appointment subject to a months trial and failing his taking ir proving suitable that Baudinet be chosen on similar terms

David Dunn Mayor

372 (322)

Minutes of Council meeting held March 12th 1891

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}: Hay Hedley Sumpter M^cDowell Macdonald Vernor Hamilton Emslie Hilliker and Hill

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

I [Corenerson] Alliance Hotel requesting permission to alter Lamp to one Hotel door granted subject to supervision of Engineer

Lane & Co – requesting motor water supply one half horse power instead of one Horse power applied for last meeting granted upon usual terms & conditions

Fire Brigade. Pointing out difficulty of finding fire plugs and asking to have them raised surrounded by a Stone bordering

Refer to Engineer to carry out and likewise to furnish Brigade with a plan showing position of such fire plug in the town

James Familton asking permission to erect a new stone stable at rear of his premises in Thames St granted usual conditions

H J Baker Captⁿ R F. C asking that Council would grant his club permission to use the Chelmer St Grounds for coming season Resolved granted during pleasure of Council

Moses Rusbatch asking leave to take clay from any convenient places to fill up a lagoon on Sec 13 Block 14 granted Engineer to show Rusbatch where he can get the clay a deposit of L1 to be left with Town Clerk until Engineer certifies that the place from where clay is taken has been left in proper order

In connection with this matter it was decided to instruct Engineer to slope off the [] at rear of Fords house

L^r from Hislop & Creagh re Lease to John Orr and W^m. Smith of Orr [] and stating they are still summarily & jointly responsible for completion of house

L^r Hislop & Creagh stating that they had considered the question of validity of Town Clerks appointment and they are satisfied it is quite legal

Cr Emslie moved Cr M^cDowell seconded. That this meeting is not satisfied with the opinion of Mess Hislop & Creagh upon the subject and that the opinion of M^r Newton be taken upon the question voting for 6 against 5

HW the Mayor asked who would pay for M^r Newtons opinion as that such a charge would not properly be made Borough expenditure and he could not sanction it

373 (323)

The question was left with the mover and seconder to obtain further legal opinion at pleasure

Deleted at request of Cr M^cDowell

Cr Hay moved that comparative returns of all revenue for Extraordinary supply work before and since the altered rates for water supply restand on the table at next meeting resolved

Municipal Conference Corcular. On the motion of Cr Sumpter it was resolved that the circular lie on the table until next meeting

Sieviewrights application for removal of clay bank from Section 10 Block 9 to afford access to his property was referred to Engineer to report further as to place to deposit soil

Engineers Report was referred to Waterworks Committee to consider and report

Waterworks Committees report was adopted

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L95. 6. 7 passed for payment

Mr Grants building application was granted

Cr Edwards moved and it was resolved

That all water agreements and deeds belonging to Borough at present lying with the Borough's Solicitors be kept at Council chambers for the convenience of reference

Tenders for Lamplighting

W^m Woodcock lighting & Extinguish 963 Lamps L47. 5. 0

“ 19 kerosene “ 27.11. 0

“ 5 special Gas Lamps 4 [] 10

Taking in lamps for painting and replacing same 2. 10. 0

L 87. 6. 0

James Irving L112. 17. 2

Resolved that W^m Woodcocks tender at Eighty seven pounds six shillings be accepted

Tenders for valuation of leaseholds

There were two tenders

I Church L8. 8. 0

W H S Roberts 8. 0.0

And it was resolved that tender of WHS Roberts at Eight pounds be accepted

Cr Hilliker called attention to state of footpath at [L] stone gully and asked to have some formation effected Resolved To be allowed to be usual Course

The question of Councils representation at I Rooney's meeting of Crs. Was discussed and the Town Clerk was instructed to attend the meeting

Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved that in all further agreements for Stone from Quarry and use of crusher an order be obtained for the amount of same upon County Council or the Body calling for the Tender

374 (324)

Statement of Income and Expenditure

Upon the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved to publish same

Motion by Cr Hay That there be laid on the table at next meeting a statement showing revenue from Water Supply previous to advance in rate also revenue from same service at present

David Dunn

Mayor

Special Meeting of Council

To consider [Off assigners] application for permission to transfer remainder of I Rooneys lease to J Sullivan –

Present HW Mayor Crs Hay Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Hilliker & Jones

On the motion of Cr Jones Seconded by Cr M^cDowell

It was resolved that we do not consent to Transfer of lease to Sullivan and it was further resolved that Rooneys Bankruptcy terminate lease and that that portion of Reserve be leased from Borough Council be again offered for lease by tender if found to be a legal mode

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes Boro Council meeting March 26th 1891

Present HW Mayor. Crs Hay Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Jones Hamilton & Hilliker

Previous minutes were read and after deletion of an objected to paragraph confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r G T Nelson asking permission to erect a Barbers pole over shop in Thames St granted subject to supervision of engineer

“ [R] Filleull requesting re assessment of Sec 3 Block 20 from which a building has been removed.

Resolved on motion of Cr M^cDowell that assessment remain at present

“ FH Townsend asking permission to remove his Coal Yard office from Elevator Building to near Northern Hotel and to form crossing over footway Resolved Granted Subject to supervision

Engineer

Bishop Moran wrote relinquishing Sec 12 Block 77 of which the late Archdeacon Coleman had not taken out lease On the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved to refer the matter to Reserves

Committee to consider and report

375 (325)

L^r I H [Rmay] asking Council to reduce his Rent or release him from Contract for Sec 8. 9 Block 55

On motion of Cr Hedley referred to Reserves Committee to consider & report

H Winsley. req^d. permission to extend lean to for wash house & coal shed on Sec 2 Block 27

Resol^d & Granted subject to usual provisions

HW Mayor stated that Several Complaints had been made to him of the nuisance caused by the Cartmen being allowed to stand in front of the Banks which are private dwellings and asked for removal of stand further up Thames St. so that first Cab would not come further down than Perry's hotel - Notice of motion to this effect was given by the Mayor

P Fraser. Race Insp^r reported on the fencing along the race It was resolved on the motion of Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Hamilton that no further action be taken until after the financial year

Engineers report with reference to removal of clay Bank in Test St on the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved that report stand over meantime

Waterworks Committees report. Resolved that report be adopted and tenders called for the tarring recommended in London Sec of Race the tenders to be in for next meeting
 Gas Committees report on motion of Cr Hedley report was adopted
 Finance Committees report was adopted and A/cs L106.10.2 pass^d for pay^t
 It was resolved that next fortnightly meeting of Council be both special and general Special for making the General Rate
 Resolved that Reserves Committee meet on Wednesday 1st. to open tenders for reserve etc with power to act
 On the motion of Cr Hamilton it was resolved that in future contracts for Stone & use of crusher that Engineer have power to stop contractor if not satisfied that the quarry will be left in proper order
 Cr Hedley called attention to the need of having all leases signed and perfected now that Cost is reduced to two guineas
 It was resolved to get list of unsigned leases from Solicitor
 The matter was referred to Reserves Committee
 The question of M^r J. C. Gilchrist having three instead of two water pipes was referred to Waterworks Committee to report

David Dunn Mayor

376 (326)

Minutes of Special Meeting to levy General Rate April 9th 1891 at &.30 PM
 Present HW Mayor. Crs Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Emslie Helliker Hill & Jones

Proposed by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Hay & Resolved

"That we do now make and levy a General Rate of 1/3^d one shilling and threepence in the one pound upon the value of all the Rateable property within the Borough as it appears upon the Valuation Roll now being in force such rate to be payable in one sum on the 16th sixteenth day of May next

And that the due date of the Special and Water Rates be fixed for

1 st	instalment on the 16 th day of May next – Sixteenth May
2 nd	" 16 " October " Oct

Minutes of General meeting April 9th 1891

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Emslie Macdonald Helliker Hill & Jones

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward "

Geo Ross re dividing fence between Sec 22 Block 75 & Sec 21 same block

Refer him to Rev J A Furlow owner of Sec 22

A J S Headland approving of WHS Roberts as valuator L^r rec^d

David Borries asking as agent for D^r Hensley to have water supplied to Hensley property distributed at say three points for the benefit of a property generally

Proposed by Cr Hedley 2nd Cr Hay Refer to Waterworks Committee for report

W M^cIntyre L^r stating that any formal account would necessitate expense to add to claim. Resolved Waterworks Committee meet Mr M^cIntyre on his grounds to ascertain extent and nature of claim Committee can at same time examine into D Borries request

J Forrester (and R Pelvin) on behalf of R Davidson & Co requesting permission to add to Building on Section 1 Block & Sec Resolved permission be granted subject to usual conditions

JS Roberts asking refund of license fee paid for his [cry] twenty four shillings on account of its education & tenancy Resolved grant eferred of 25/ paid

377 (327)

John M^cPherson Manager Ardgowan Estate wrote to HW Mayor calling attention to damage caused re overflowed Race and asking that he would be met at place to assess damage
On the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved to meet Mr M^cPherson at early date to be arranged .
naming Tuesday next at 2 oC pm as a suitable time for Waterworks committee
James Martin County Clerk. Calling attention to overflow of race at Black Point thereby flooding the
Country road and requiring that the nuisance be at once removed
Resolved instruct P Fraser Insp^r to immediately attend to the matter
Hislop & Creagh requesting that first agreement entered into with Johnston by Commissioner be
given them to enable them to investigate question raised by H Newtons letter to Council re
Johnstons by which H & Creagh on behalf of W^m Waddell as permission to mortgage Sec 7 B 95 to
Colonial Bank. Resolved permission be given if Sol^r considered Council have power to so do
Hislop & Creagh Re Race court case Corpⁿ S Winsley L^r Rec^d
C Bethel tender for verandah to Gardeners house at L6 Resolved that it now be accepted and work
done
Progress payment of L50 authorized. No fines to be enforced
Correspondence with GS Lintott re fence referred to Reserves Committee to report
Circular Municipal Conference Replied to promising cooperation
Report [He] re Bywork Rec^d Reserves Committees Report be adopted
HW Mayor explained that in view of the present & prospective difficulty to Collect outstandings and
Knowing that if Rates Demands were written out in office the work of collection should incessantly
be neglected he engaged M^r Roberts to issue the Rates demands at a cost of L7 seven pounds
The Mayors action was approved
Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts L102.8.3 passed for payment
Cr M^cDowell notice of motion
That the Finance Committee be requested to investigate and report at next meeting what
retrenchment if any – can be effected during the Current year and that C^{rs}. Hamilton & Edwards be
added to the Committee for that purpose

David Dunn

Mayor

378 (328)

Minutes of General Meeting held April 23rd 1891
Present HW Mayor
C^{rs}. Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell M^cDonald Vernor Hill Hamilton Emslie Jones
Previous minutes were read and approved – Confirmed –
Outward Correspondence approved
Inward Correspondence
From A M^cCallum asking permission to level the frontage of Sec 11 B 29 to level of Test St and to
dispose of soil at his own cost
Resolved permission be granted work to be done under Supervision of Engineer
John Orr requesting permission to erect a stable on coal yard section Block 95. Resolved granted
usual conditions
John Orr. Requesting reduction of Rent of Coal Yard section On motion of Cr Hay resolved that letter
be received
Heber Newton. On behalf of John M^cLean. Pointing out that that notice of expiration of lease was
Seventeen days short of period required by provisions of lease and that Council would be in
consequence compelled to pay valuation provided for by lease Referred to Solicitor to take the
necessary action

J C Dennison Clerk of Road Board – Waitaki – informing Council that the Board a/c for award in Fenwicks [] be paid at once the Board would waive claim for Interest but failing settlement before next Board meeting legal measures would be taken to recover principal and Interest

Refer to Committee appointed to investigate this claim with power to act

Allan Hedley Accepting WHS Roberts as valuer for improvement of leasehold whose term expires in 1891 L^r Rec^d

James Williams asking to be relieved of Lot 2 Esplanade as term has expired Resolved reserve possⁿ and re offer

J H May offering to pay Rent due at rate of 5/ p month and to pay Rent of Sections at reduced rate in advance Resolved accept terms

Hislop & Creagh asking permission on behalf of J W Humphrey to Transfer to P C Neill of Dunedin lease of Sec 1 of Block 95 Resolved Granted

L^r Ah Sec relinquishing tenancy of house in Thames St L^r rec^d. (resume possⁿ.)

W^m Darragh asking to be relieved of part of Reserve A or to have Rent reduced

Referred to Reserves Committee for report

Circular. Dog Tax. From Comm^r of Police – Rec^d

“ J E Page Town Clerk Wellington asking information relative to loans to lay before Municipal conference - Information forwarded –

R Lindsay requesting permission to add to building on Sec 24 Block 42 granted usual conditions

HW Mayor explained that a Committee of Waterworks interview WI M^cPherson agent of Australian & New Zealand coy at Reservoir R^d Ardgowan with reference to damage by Bywash from Reservoir and suggested that water would be turned into Boundary Creek

Cr Hedley suggested that we should get permission of Company to fix the Bywash at point indicated to W M^cPherson and that Clerk write the Company upon what terms they would permit the bywash at point indicated so as to turn it away from other course [complain] Resolved

C^r Sumpter moved & Cr Macdonald seconded that Engineer be instructed to report to next meeting upon bywash and best means to deal with it Resolved

Moved by Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Jones that Engineer also give estimate of cost Resolved

Petition was rec^d from residents in “Chelmer St^t requesting that water would be laid on to that part of the Borough

HW Mayor state he considered the residents there were fairly entitled to have a water supply and that on consulting Engineer he was informed the cost of necessary piping of three inch metal pipes would not exceed L50

Proposed by Cr Edwards Sec^d by Cr M^cDonald That water be laid onto Chelmer St provided cost of pipes does not exceed L50 voting for 7

Amendment by Cr Jones seconded by Cr Hedley That estimate of Cost of pipe & full cost of work with estimate of Revenue derivable therefrom be first rec^d voting for 3

Motion carried water to be laid if cost of pipe does not exceed L50

380 (330)

HW Mayor explained interview with Hon Gen Lean re Coal a/c and claim for loss ensuing out of non fulfillment of Contract by Heath Pit Coy

Resolved write M^r M^cLean to say Mayor has brought the matter of interment before Council but they adhere to former resolution to deduct amount of claim L118. 2. 9

Tenders were opened for removal of Cottage from Rooneys Reserve to Chelmer St Gardens and re-erecting same with chimney

D Sandilands	£4. 18. 0
Chas Bethel	2. 15. 0
Hugh Clarke	2. 10. 0
W C Baudinet	4. 0. 0

On motion of Cr Macdonald it was resolved that Hugh Clarkes tender at L2. 10/ be accepted and should Clarke refuse it that it be given to C Bethel at L2. 15/

Tenders for Tarring Landon Section

Joseph Greenfield	£38. 11. 6
W H Barnes	50. 0. 0
David Munro	24. 0. 0

Resolved accept D Munros tender at L24

Letter from John Leishman asking to have his wifes name placed on the burgers Roll – Referred to Town Clerk to deal with

L^r Chas Jones requesting Consent to transfer lease of Sec 21 B 20 to James Grave Granted
Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts accruing to L 97. 15. 8 were passed for payment

Councillor M^cDowell in speaking to his motion re retrenchment stated that as the hour was so late he would simply move that the Finance Committee do investigate and report o next meeting what retrenchment if any can be effected and that C^{rs}. Edwards and Hamilton be added to the Committee for this purpose

David Dunn Mayor

381 (331)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting 7th May 1891

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Vernor Hamilton Emslie Helliker Hill and Emslie

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r. John Welch off a Rates and 10/ p an and Rates on section formerly held by Rev W^m Coleman
Referred to Reserves Committee

L^r W H Barnes offering for Baths – Council to pay him L30 for material and labour of putting Baths in order – Barnes to execute the work and pay L 5 p an Rental Refer to Reserves Committee

L^r W^m Harper offer for section leased by P OConnor referred to Reserves com

“ W^m Darragh “ “ “ formerly “ W^m Barry “ “

“ AJGrace asking to have street line filled up at his Section “ “

“ Frew & Glen & [] asking what measures Council have taken to legalize leases in Block 95 Refer^d to Reserves Committee to consult solicitor & report

“ Frew & Glen calling attention to over charged Horses power water supply Engineer to report to Council thereon

“ Petition Richard Sturdy London asking assistance for Widow & orphans of his Brother in law who was drowned by falling into a water hole at Oamaru Harbor. Resolved forward petition to Harbor Board after replying to it informing petitioner that the occurrence was upon Harbor Board and not borough property.

“ Hislop & Creagh relative to unsigned leases and giving list of same Resolved refer to Reserves Committee for report

“ Hislop & Creagh relative to In McLeans lease expired referred to HW Mayor to get solicitor to reply to Heber Newtons letter

“ W J Hill application for permission to build [] at Red Home Granted usual conditions

Engineers Report. Relative to Bywash at Landon Creek Resolved consideration held over for W M^cPhersons reply to Town Clerks letter relative to Bywash at Ardgown

382 (332)

Engineers report Cont^d

Water Supply to Chelmer St. no probable revenue given as directed. Consideration held over awaiting return Referred to Town Clerk to prepare

Stone for street repairs

Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved That Engineer be empowered to arrange for 500 cubic yards of Broken metal upon most economical terms

Say One hundred yards at most convenient place to be hand broken and four hundred Yards at Quarry per machine

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 135.8.8 were passed for payment

Special Finance Committee report Resolved that the report be considered Seriatum

Proposed by Cr Macdonald Sec^d by Cr Hill That Clause No 1 (That Tenders be called for nightsoil removal) be not adopted as the present working was Satisfactory and profitable voting 4

Amendment. Cr Macdowell 2nd Cr Emslie – That tenders be called in the interests of economy Work otherwise to continue upon same lines Voting 6

Tenders to be called for removal of nightsoil –

Clause N^o 2 . That tenders be called for carting – motion by Cr M^cDowell seconded by Cr Emslie voting for 6

Amendment by Cr Macdonald 2nd Cr Verner that tenders be not called voting for 4

Tenders for carting to be called

Clause N^o 3. That tenders be called for Weighbridge Keeper. Cr M^cDowell voting 5

Ammend^t C^r Hilliker Cr Verner That be not call^d voting 5

HW Mayor gave casting vote for amendment Tenders be not called

Clause 4. Engineer to report if can do with a man less for Street day work

HW Mayor stated he had been spoken to by members of Benevolent Institution in reference to the wisdom of utilizing in Public Gardens work of recipients of relief from Benevolent Scy The scheme was very much approved and HW Mayor with Crs Edwards and M^cDowell were appointed a committee to confer with Benevolent Scy with a view to giving effect to proposition

Resolved that Thursday Evening at 7.30 be appointed a Special & general meeting Special to revise Burgess List

General for ordinary business and to consider the Municipal Conference matters

David Dunn Mayor

383 (333)

May 15th 1891 Special meeting to hear applications for Enrolment upon Burgess Roll

Present HW Mayor

Cr^s Hay Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Bernor Hamilton Helliker Hill & Jones

The Several applications were considered

Sec 4 Block 85	Hislop & Creagh informer of Frederic Cork passed over for further conversation into				
17 27	F Odbert		S Barton		
9 29	James Waddell		M ^r Geo Brown	Granted	
5 42	W C M ^c Dowell		Alex ^r Clarke	"	
11 77	W ^m Leitch		Mary Ryan	Alteration made	
13 76	J M ^c Kay Forrester			"	
1 80	H B Crawford Hugh M ^c Laren		William Hamilton Winchester	Over for further cons...	
6 16	E A Atkinson		PC Atkinson	Alteration []	
31 32 33 47	W ^m Beatty		J M Humphrey	"	
7. 8. 9 50	Tho Meek		W ^m Meek	"	

8.9.14	15	“		Jane Meek	“
18	28	T Messenger		Augustus Geo Robinson	“
20 21	HBB	W H Rose NZ Mortgage Coy		W H Rose	“
19 20	B30	G M Bruce Agnes Br..		Geo Bruce	“
1.2 of	29	M O Leishman		Marg ^t Leishman his wife	“
1	92	Joseph Greenfield		J Greenfield	Held over for enquiry
6	29	“		Wife -	Greenfield enquiry
2	10	S E Shrimski		Jacob Shrimski	Not entertained
7	13	W ^m Bee		Mary Bryce P..]	Granted
9	43	“		Tho Falconer	Not entertained Enquiry?
1.	20	“		J D Bissett	Granted
10	64	“		James Herron	Not entertained
16	38	“		James Hair?	“
16	38	“		Walter Baldwin	“
7.	4	S E Shrimski		Deborah Shrimski	Further enquiry
11.	10	W ^m Beatty		Mary Beatty	Granted
18.	93	H Dennison Agent		James Rodger	Granted
6.	10	J H Milligan		David Milligan	Further enquiry
16	20	Patrick Corcoran		John White Green	“
11	25	Fanny Grant		Patrick Corcoran	disallowed
6. 7. 17 of B45		Mr John MacKay		Rev W M ^c Mullen	Granted
11	21	“		James Farrell`	Granted

384 (334)

7	B 20	Peter Darley	In favor of	Mary Dooley	Granted
3	67	C E Proctor	“	Clive F Proctor	Further enquiry
15	13	“	“	Kate Cecilia Proctor	“
11	26	M Mainland	“	W ^m Barsdell	“
3	26	“	“	Thos Cunningham	“
3	26	“	“	Richard Burns	“
21/2	35	Moses Kavanagh	“	George Robertson	“
½	35	“	“	Edmond Kerwin	“
30	4	Benjamin Perry	“	W ^m S Martin	“
4.	83	Fred J Chase?	“	Geo Ferguson	“
1.2	42	Donald Borrie	“	Henry Richmond	Granted
8	24	Sarah Rule	“	Henry Rule	“
12 12 19 20 37		W ^m Sewell	“	June? Sewell	Granted
7	3	“	“	“	“
15	39	“	“	W ^m Gerard Sewell	“
19	39	“	“	Eveline “	“
20	2	Fred K Bicknell	“	Caroline Gibson Bicknell	refused

On motion of Cr Hedley 2nd [] it was resolved that meeting stand adjourned to Monday Evening at 7.30 pm

David Dunn
Mayor

Ordinary business

Same Councillors present

Delegate to Municipal Conference

It was resolved that a delegate be sent to conference to represent Oamaru and on the motion of Cr Macdonald 2nd by Cr Hedley it was resolved

That the Mayor be the delegate

£2. 10. 0	dep Ref ^d H Cunninghame	£105. 0. 0
2. 10. 0	- M Doyle	86 17. 6
2. 10. 0	. R Thomas Manod [?]	95. 16. 8
2. 6. 0	. David Herron	93. 15. 0
2. 5. 6	R W ^m Darragh	90. 16. 8
3. 0. 0	R. Patrick Kane	107.18. 0

For Quarry only

1. 0. 0	P ^d Robert Currie	31. 5. 0
---------	------------------------------	----------

Resolved

That Mr Doyle's tender at L86. 17. 6 be accepted and failing his taking it up that Darragh's tender be accepted

D^r Stewarts calling attention to the presence of Typhoid fever in Ribble St.

Referred to Health Committee to deal with

David Dunn
Mayor

386 (336)

Adjourned meeting to consider application for entry on Burgess Roll

HW Mayor Monday Evening 18th May 7.30 pm

C^{rs} Hay. Hedley Cr Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Emslie.

Applications from

Sec 4 B85	Hislop & Creagh	Faver	Wm Fred Clark	was	Disallowed
17 27	W ^m Goddard	"	F Odbert	Consent to ral ⁿ of L20	allowed
1 92	Joseph Greenfield	"	M ^{rs} Greenfield	"	Not entertained
2 10	Shrimski & Moss	"	Joseph Jacob Shrimski	"	Do
9. 43	W ^m Bee	"	Thomas Falconer	"	Do
1. 20	"	"	James Herron	"	Do
10 64	"	"	James Hair	"	Do
16 38	"	"	Walter Baldwin	"	Do
16 38	"	"	Henry Bowler	"	Do
	"	"	W H Wilson	"	Do
7. B4	S E Shrimski	"	H E C Harvey	"	Do
27 4	"	"	J White	"	Do
22 3	"	"	E Grave	"	Do
10 3	J C Gilchrist	"	J Anderson	"	Do
11 3	"	"	J Johnston	"	Do
14 44	James Barclay	"	W Rusbatch	"	Do
13.14 2	J H Townsend	"	Walter Belcher	"	Granted
22 2	"	"	John Reid	"	Disallowed

14	27	"	"	W ^m Piert	"	Do
11	34	Walter Sithsmith		Annette Sithsmith	"	Do
2	54	Adam Mackay		Janet Mackay	"	Do
10	54	"		Agnes "	"	Do
18.	7	J W Barclay		James J Richards	"	Do
10	54	"		W ^m Ward	"	Do
19.	7	"		M ^{rs} Nihil	"	Do
25	4	James Lambert		Peter Cockburn	"	Do
18	13	Geo M Gardener		Mary M Gardner	"	Allowed
16	37	AJS Hendland		Dorothy Hendland	"	Allowed
5	74	F O P B Sy		Robert Hamilton	"	"
23	72			C Munnie	"	"
		M ^{rs} J Hurst		M ^{rs} J Hurst	"	disallowed
		Chas Probert				"
7.	4	S E Shrimski		Deborah Shrimski		"
Sec 3 B 67		Cath ^e E Proctor	Favor of	Clive Proctor		Granted
15.	13	"	"	Kate C "		declined
11.	26	M Mainland	"	W ^m Barsdell		Granted
PI 3.	26	"	"	Tho Cunningham		"
PI 3.	26	"		Richard Burns		"
21.22	35	Moses Kavanagh		Geo Robertson		Refused
1.2	31	"		Edmund Kerwin		"

387 (337)

The above rejected applications were refused on consequence of Applicants not giving proof of qualification

The meeting was adjourned to May 21st after General meeting

David Dunn
Mayor

Borough Council Meeting May 21st 1891

Present

HW Mayor chairman

C^{rs} Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Hamilton Emslie Hill & Vernor

Previous minutes read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward "

L^r P Aitcheson offering L1 one pound for filling lagoon near willow trees

On motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved

That as M^r Aitcheson has a regular paid for water supply to other portion of his property his offer be accepted

L^r Duncan M^cKenzie requesting permission to form crossing from footpath on Nen S^t side of Sec 5 Block 18 also to lay a pipe across footpath at same place to carry off storm water

Granted under Supervision of Engineer

L^r W. H. M^cKeay Sol^r for bishop Moran returning Rate notice of Section 12 Block 77. Refer to Reserves Committee

Building application D Sinclair for addition to Wash house in stone & wood on Section 19 block 45. Granted usual conditions

Geo Sumpter on a/c David Sandilands for permission to Transfer of Sec 35 Block 13 Granted Engineers Report. Re Frew & Glens water motor supply Resolved that a Rate of 1 H Power be ch^d from 1st Jan^y 1891

388 (338)

Engineers Report. A Grace's letter re filling lagoon in Ouse St. Resolved that Engineers suggestion be adopted. If letter of permission be gotten from Alfred Grace

Race Insp^r Report. Re repairs to district Bridge Engineer to ask P Fraser how this becomes Borough Council work

Waterworks Committees Report

On motion of C^r Sumpter 2nd by Cr M^cDowell. Report was adopted and in reference to Water Supply to Hensley Estate Cr Hedley suggested the propriety of purchasing the land in question at original price and after ward sell water to persons holding the land as that a few years charge for water supply would pay full cost of land

HW Mayor Explained that J C Gilchrist has and has had one inch water supply beyond that agreed for with Council and is therefore entitled to pay corporation for same for the term during which it has been supplied Referred to Waterworks Committee

Reserves Committees report was adopted by Resolution

Finance " " " " and a/cs amounting to £ 124. 13. 10 were passed for payment

Tenders Waterworks to Chelmer St referred to Engineer to report on

Tenders were opened for Nightsoil

	Per Pan	Box not over 2ft	2 not over 4 [] feet	Emptying cess pits
Richard Andrews	6 ^d	1/-	2/-	2. 5. 0
James Mills		1/-	½	1. 5. 0
Thomas Rodgers	6 ½	11 ½		1. 2. 6
W ^m . Darragh	5	6		10. 0
Alfred Smith	7 ½	8 ½		10. 6
W ^m Rusbatch	4 ¾	5 ½		17.6

Carting

A Smith	1 man & horse p day	12/ p hour	1/8 ½	1 man & 2 horses p day	13/6 p hour	1/11
J Williams		11/6	" 1/9		13/6	2/
E M ^c Vey		10/-	" 1/6		12/-	2/
Sam Rusbatch		11/6	" 2/		13/6	2/6
W ^m Darragh		9/3	"		11/9	
James Mills		12/	" 2/		15/	2/6

Referred to Sanitary & Public Works Committee to deal with and report

Saturday 30th was appointed day of sale of leases & Tuesday 26th at 7.30 for adjourned special meeting for Burgess Roll

David Dunn

Mayor

389 (339)

Special Meeting to appoint a Returning Officer for The Oamaru Licensing District in accordance with requesting by HW the Mayor held May 29th at 10.30 am

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}: Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Hamilton Emslie Hilliker Jones and Hedley

Business

Proposed by Cr Sumpter }

That William Gabriel Filleul

Seconded " McDowell } be appointed returning officer for the Oamaru Licensing District
Amendment by Cr Hamilton
Sec^d by Cr Hedley } That John Church be appointed returning officer for the Oamaru
Licensing District

The amendment being put to the meeting was voted for by

Crs Jones Hedley Hilliker Hamilton Emslie 5 votes

The motion was afterwards put with the result 4 "

C^{rs} Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell & HW Mayor who declared John Church duly elected

Moved by Cr Hedley

Seconded " " Emslie & resolved That HW the mayor be authorized to sign and cause the Seal of the
"corporation to be affixed to a letter appointing John Church Returning Officer for the Oamaru
Licensing District

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Special meeting for the purpose of signing the Burgess Roll held June 1st 1890 at 10/40

Present HW Mayor

Crs Hedley Sumpter M^cDowell Hamilton Emslie Hilliker Jones & Vernor

Resolved that HW Mayor & Cr Hedley and Jones do now sign the burgess lists for the Several wards
Jetty Thames Severn & High Wards and that same be accepted as Correct

Resolved that HW the Mayor and Cr. Hedley and Jones do initial alterations and Sign Rate Book for
several Wards

David Dunn

Mayor

390 (340)

Minutes of Special Meeting convened upon a requisition of H W Mayor due notice of which was
given to each Councillor to receive the resignation of John Church as returning officer for the
Oamaru Licensing District and to appoint a Returning Officer for the same Held June 1st 1891 at
10.30 am

Present

HW Mayor Ch^r

Crs. Sumpter M^cDowell Hamilton Emslie Hilliker Jones Hedley & Vernor. The Resignation of John
Church Returning Officer was read and by resolution of Council accepted

Proposed by Cr Sumpter Seconded by Cr M^cDowell and resolved That William Gabriel Filleul be and
he is hereby appointed Returning Officer for the Oamaru L:icensing district

Resolved that HW the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign and cause the Seal of the corporation to be
affixed to a letter appointing W G Filleul Returning Officer for the Oamaru Licensing District in the
following terms

Sir

The Council of of the Borough of Oamaru has appointed you William Gabriel Filleul Returning
Officer for the Oamaru Licensing District

Yours faithfully

Signed – David Dunn Mayor

Letter so sent June 1st 1891 at 10 oC pm

David Dunn

Mayor

391 (341)

Minutes of General meeting held Thursday 4th Inst at 7.30 pm

Present H W Mayor Ch^r

Crs. Hay Hedley Sumpter Edwards Vernor Hamilton Emslie & M^cDonald M^cDowell & Hill

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward

“

Peter Cormack requesting to have his name Ent^d on Burgess Roll

Resolved name be inserted if legal to do so

J Gilchrist In reference to water pipe supply stating that the thro pipe to his property was an arrangement made with Pirie Bro^s the former owner of a portion of his land

Move by Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Macdonald and resolved That the letter be referred to Waterworks Committee to consider and report

J.C. Page Town Clerk Wellington Enclosing Railway pass for delegate to Municipal Conference L^r Rec^d W^m Warwick asking Council to either reduce Rent or relieve him of Section. Refer to Reserves Committee for report

Edwin Collis. Asking permission to lay a drain under footway at Section 7 Block 38. Granted subject to usual conditions

James Craig & Co asking permission to erect a shed at Railway Siding in Humber St. Granted subject to usual conditions

Wesley church Trustees asking permission to lay a drain pipe under footway in Eden St at church property Granted usual conditions

Alfred Grace. Refusing permission to lay a drain pipe thro his Section in Ouse St L^r received A C Begg & co on behalf of R Campbell & Sons Ltd asking that Council would give them Early information of intention relative to disposal of Maerewhenua Reserve Resolved. Refer to Reserves Committee to report as to term for new lease and most suitable time to offer at Auction and that town Clerk write Mess^s Begg informing them the matter is under Consideration and that Early information of Councils decision will be given them

L^r from New Zealand and Australian Land Coy claiming Fifty pounds damages for over flow of

392 (342)

Bywash at Ardgowan and offering Permission to lay new Bywash at point indicated by Council for a sum of Ten pounds and suggesting that a covered pipe drain be adopted

On motion of Cr Sumpter it was resolved

“That Letter be referred to Waterworks Committee to report

Building application were rec^d from

James Orr

Granted subject to usual Conditions

James Reid

“

James Craig & coy

“

H Whelch

“

Report Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 156. 1. 6 were passed for payment and that title to W^m. Eadie's property sold to Borough Council be received before balance of amount for same out standing be paid

Race Inspectors Report was rec^d. and it was resolved That a minimum charge of L 1 or 5/ p month be charged

J Gilchrists ploughing Camp for bucket service supply Fraser to collect charge

Reserves Report – Resolved that Reserves Committees Report be adopted

Sanitary

“

“ Sanitary

“

“

“

Cr Hedley gave notice. That he would moot at next meeting “That Rodgers and Emmett's wages be at the same rate as at present during the time they ar employed on the Sanitary Department and when they are Engaged on the Streets that their wages be at same rate as other daymen”

L^r W^m Bill re water supply to Gum Blue Gum township Resolved Engineer be directed to visit the locality and ascertain who are persons likely to take the water

I Moss

W^m Shaw for Halpins shop & section to L 6 p an. Resolved that tender be not accepted- Re offer at weekly rate

W^m. Shaw offer of L 1 one pound p an be accepted for Sec 2 of 55 at L1 p an for 21 years Lease to be taken out

Resolved that W^m Darragh's offer of 15/- per an for lease of Sec be not accepted

393 (343)

Minutes of General meeting of Council held June 18th at 7.30 pm

Present

C^{rs}. Sumpter Hay Edwards M^cDowall Macdonald Vernor Hill & Emslie

On the motion of Cr M^cDowell Sec^d by Cr Hay it was Resolved

That Cr sumpter preside over meeting

Resolved That minutes as read be confirmed

“ That Outward Correspondence be approved

Inward Correspondence

From Cr Hedley requesting that motion of which he gave notice for this meeting be postponed to next meeting as he is unable to be present Resolved that Consideration of motion be postponed

Rev John M^cKay asking that Sections detailed used as a play ground for his School children and section likewise detailed set apart for a Church Site be exempted from Rates Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee

L^r W^m Darragh asking to be relieved of portion of Reserve D Letter rec^d

Edward Emmett nightman asking as Council appointed him to take charge of the Sanitary department horse that he would be allowed to drive same On motion of Cr Emslie 2nd by Cr McDowell Resolved That Edward Emmett shall both feed and drive the Horse

L^r J G Finch & Australian Mutual Provident Sy requesting permission to lay a pipe drain under footway in Tees St to carry off storm water Resolv^d Granted subject to Engineers supervision Heber Newton Sol^r on behalf of George Bruce Phoenix Mills notifying Council of injury to his mill & dwelling house from [] blasting by Contractor for Borough Council at Quarry and holding borough Council liable for same and for any further damage from same cause.

It was Explained that measures were taken on receipt of above notice to put a stop to cause of complaint and secure payment by contractor of amount of repairing such damage L^r was rec^d

394 (344)

L^r Heber Newton stating terms upon which John M^cLean would forego his claim for payment of valuation fee Resolved. Refer to Reserves Committee

Town Clerk Gore asking information relative to working of night soil department – L^r Rec^d- information supplied

Received application from A Waren for addition to Shed before sanctioned but not effected was granted

Application of Gas to Hull St- Referred to Gas Committee Gledhill to report as to probable and possible Consumers

H Winsley – Building application Resolved Granted usual conditions

P Fraser Race Insp^{rs} report rec^d and request fo Room paper granted

Engineers report relative to Water to Blue Gum Township rec^d and it was resolved on motion of Cr Vernor Sec^d by Cr M^cDowell “That no action be taken”-

Engineers Report asking a further quantity of Seven Hundred Cubic Yards of broken metal Resolved that further quantity up to Seven Hundred cubic yards of broken metal be obtained-Engineers Report re repairing girder of aqueduct approved

Finance Committees report was adopted an accounts amounting to L 369.10. 4 were passed for payment

Waterworks Committees report was adopted

Reserves Committee Report

E J Dowlings Section Re offer at auction at upset of L3 p an

Judge Wards “ “ “ 3 “

E E Hardings “ 6 B 38 “ “ 6 “

Maerewhenua Reserve. Refer back to Reserves Committee to consider and report as to advisability of Cutting up into smaller areas to increase revenue and for this purpose to suggest who should visit Reserve

It was Resolved that Chairman Cr sumpter be authorized to wire H W Mayor at Municipal Chambers Wellington requesting to seek thro conference to simplify and reduce Cost of Municipal leases to similar terms as Education Board leases - and that Cr Sumpter likewise be requested to Call Serg^t Ogrady's attention to damage being done to Tyne S^t gardens in Cabbage trees being cu down-fencing- taken away with a view to apprehending culprits and protecting Gardens

Resolved that Engineer report on Cost of filling up hollow in footway over Thames St Bridge. West side

395 (345)

W^m Christie: Sections – Resolved Call tenders for next meeting

John Black “ - call tenders - -

Patrick Kane refer back to Reserve Committee with power to compromise with Tenant for outstanding Rent

Patrick Morrissey Refer back to Reserves Committee with power to act

F J Chase Sections B Re offer at auction at upset L 4.10/-

A Hedley - - at L2 old rent

P Stuart Reserve – Resolved Consult Assignee and if Reserve is relinquished call tenders – terms to be considered by Reserves Committee

A J S Headland's Shop - On the motion of Cr Emslie 2nd by Cr M^cDowell it was resolved

That recommendation of Reserves Committee relative to this property be not adopted

Resolved on motion of Cr M^cDowell 2nd by Cr Hay

That upset Rental for A J S Headlands be upheld re Thames be L120 One hundred & twenty pounds p an-

W H S Roberts valuations were Rec^d and approved save as to Rentals and it was Resolved

That Saturday 27th Inst be the day appointed for auctioning Leaseholds if found practicable

David Dunn

Mayor

396 (346)

Minutes of Geneal meeting held July 2. 1891

Present HWMayor

Crs Hedley Sumpter Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Vernor Hamilton Hill & Jones & Emslie

The minutes of previous meeting were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inwards “

L^{rs}. James Sullivan offering 28/ p an for [] of leases for Section in Eden St formerly held by Peter OConnor. Resolved. Offer be not accepted

O R Wise. Offering 2/ p week for Rent of a portion of Esplanade formerly leased by James Williams Resolved accept offer pending arrangement by Reserves Committee for a yearly tenancy

Geo Bruce Phoenix Mills calling attention of council to the danger arising from the careless mode of blasting adopted by the contractor at Quarry. Resolved instruct Engineer to see that proper precautions are used

Geo Ross Enclosing a/c for fencing between his Section & Corpⁿ Resolved pay one half cost L1 8

Secty of Crown Lands Forwarding seeds of the Lathyaers Sylvistris a fodder plant for propagation and distribution Resolved pass the seed over to Gardener to deal with

Resolved applications be granted subject to usual conditions

P Fraser Race Inspector. Report on Race and Recommending that M^cLeod caretaker be allowed horse hire as he has occasionally to ride long distances in connection with his work

Resolved increase his wages to Six shilling and sixpence p day

W H Horsburgh made application for water service to Ardgowan

Resolved that supply be given for household purposes if taken for a term pf 3 years at L 5 p an J Gibbie Gardener. Reporting on state of Gardens and that he had rec^d valuable present of seeds from Nimmo & Blair and plants from M^r Mathers Dunedin

Resolved that donors be thanked for presents as above

It was further Resolved on the motion of Cr Edwards that a man be sent for a time to assist M^r Gibbie in fencing Tyne St Gardens &

397 (347)

And that the question of letting Tyne St. Garden Reserve for a crop of potatoes be referred to Reserves Committee to report to next meeting

Finance Committees Report was adopted and a/cs L 144.4. 4 were passed for payment

Gas Committees report re Hull St was adopted

Rev John M^cKay's letter re valuation of Church properties was referred to Reserves Committee and it was resolved that town Clerk reply to letter to state so

Bishop Moran's letter Resolved that Town Clerk reply to letter stating that Archⁿ Coleman purchased the Section for twenty one years lease and that Council expect his administrator will carry out conditions of purchase

L^r Minister of Lands in connection with Reserves Committees report

It was resolved on the motion of C^r Jones that the matter of a village settlement at Maerewhenua and the exchange terms upon which Council would set apart a portion of the Reserve for this purpose be referred to a special Committee consisting of

C^{rs} Hedley

“ Sumpter

& H W the Mayor

To inspect the Reserve and report to Council upon the most advantageous mode of renting the Reserve for reletting

Reserves Report re P Kane

Resolved Report be adopted

D^r Fleming “

“ Town Clerk write him

C^r Hedleys motion re Sanitary Departments

C^r Hedley stated that his reason for moving the resolution was that he considered it would be more Equitable to Public works department that the Sanitary men should receive only the same rate of wages as the men of that department for the time in which they were engaged at street work and receiving their present wages rate for time engaged at Sanitary work

Seconded pro forma by Cr M^cDowell

voting 2

Amendment by C^r Vernor Seconded by Cr Emslie

That wages stand as at present

voting 8 ammend^t carried

Cr Emslie gave notice of motion

“That the present System of drawing up Corporation leases having proved very unsatisfactory and Expensive to the tenants I hereby give notice that I will at the next meeting of Council move That the Town Clerk be authorized to complete all corporation leases free of expenses to lessees except the Stamp duty and registration fees. And G

398 (348)

Notice of motion by Cr Macdowell that a lamp be erected at urinal near old post office

David Dunn
Mayor

Meeting of Borough Council July 16 1891

Present HW Mayor'

Crs Hay Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Macdonald Hamilton Emslie Hilliker Hill Jones & sumpter

Previous minutes were Read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inwards “

L^{rs}. Henry Cunningham offering L1 and rates for Sec 5 Block 63

On motion of Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Edwards It was proposed

Resolved That offer be not accepted – being insufficient - voting for 8

Amendment by Cr Macdowell Seconded by Cr Emslie

That offer be accepted for a lease for 3 years voting. 3

Motion carried offer of H Cunningham refused

North Otago Benevolent Sy. Asking Council to extend water service along Tamar St. so that recipients of relief in the Society's cottages would have a water supply free of charge

Resolved. Refer the matter to Waterworks committee to report as to Cost of laying pipe. If water would rise to required land and what will be proper charge to make for the Supply

Michael doyle Contractor. Asking Councils terms for about one hd. Cubic yards of stone and use of crusher for same to supply Contract for Waitaki County Council

Resolved. Town Clerk reply in terms of resolution to regulate same 9^d cub y^d

Ashburton County Council forward Resolution they seek to bring before Parliament to Empower Local Bodies to receive monies on deposit in lieu of incurring a Bank Odraft to amount at present allowable under State Resolved that the measure receive this Councils approval

John M^cKay Sol^s for Bishop Moran – Refusing liability for Sec 12 B 67 on grounds that there has not been any lease or Contract to fund the late Monsignor Coleman to the property but that the Bishop is advised to pay all rents due in respect of and section from date of last payment up to date of letter to them (question is it 12th March) and a month additional by way of notice.

Resolved L^r be acknowledged after Search for Conditions of Sale

M^r Stratford called to say he was notified by foreman of Public Works that drainage from his garden was flowing over side way and damaging it and proposed to supply pipes to extend drain across footway if day men would lay them

Resolved permission be given to M^r Stratford to lay a drain pipe under footway subject to usual conditions

Circular Audit office to Local Bodies anent outstanding Rent & Rates pointing out as a duty of Local Bodies instead of audit department to ascertain bona fide of same Circular Rec^d.

Building applications subject to usual Conditions were granted to

E J Gibbs Sec 5. Block 4 fee 5/ p^d

John Boreland 15 “ 16 5/.

Archibald M^cCallum 12 “ 29 Fee not p^d

Reports. Engineer reported on Cost of filling up footpath west side of thames S^t Bridge – Lifting kerb & channel laying down new asphalt to proper level L 8.10.0. New concrete Kerb & channel over present and filling hollow to proper level over old work L 11.0. 0 but suggesting as labor was principal item work should be done by borough day men and requested a further quantity of two Hundred Cubic Yards of metal for further street repairs

On motion of Cr Macdowell Sec^d by Cr Edwards it was resolved

That a further quantity of Two hundred Cubic yards of metal be ordered

The question of Bucket Services being referred to in Race Inspectors Report

It was resolved on the motion of Cr Jones

That the whole question of charges for this Supply be referred to the Waterworks Committee for report

The matter of Fencing suggested by Fraser was referred to Engineer with power to act

A letter was rec^d. from A W Morris manager for Otago & Southland Investment Coy guaranteeing payment of amount – less preferential payment due by G M Aldrich & Co for water for motor power to mill up to date of Bankruptcy

GM Adlrichs application for temporary supply

Proposed by Cr Hedley 2nd Cr Sumpter

That a temporary Supply be given at 25% advance on ordinary Rate

Amendment by Cr Hay 2nd Cr Edwards – that no supply be given

Voting for motion 6 amendment 5 motion Carried

A further amendment proposed by Cr M^cDowell 2nd Cr Macdonald

That temporary Supply be given at 33 1/3 %

400 (350)

The original motion was put against latter amendment with result

Voting for Amendment 6 for motion 5 amendment carried [] 33 1/3 %

Waterworks Committees report relative to J C Gilchrist's pipe supply was adopted Town Clerk to communicate it to M^r Gilchrist

Finance Committee report was adopted and a/cs amounting to L 124.16.5 pas^d pay^t

And in reference to revaluation of sinking Fund Securities

It was resolved that the fee be twelve guineas for the re valuation

Proposed by Cr Hedley } That Henry Cowell }

2nd " Jones } be appointed to be valuer } voting 4

Amendment by Cr Macdonald } That John Church }

2nd " Jones } be appointed } voting 6

Amendment carried John Church appointed at remuneration L 12.12.0

Cr Jones moved That Trustees be asked to furnish a list of separate investments to guide valuer

Cr Emslie's motion

In speaking to his motion Cr Emslie proposed that with a view to reducing costs to leases and to better ensure the signing of leases. That a Suitable form of lease for general use be procured from which to print copies and the remainder of necessary work of leasing be done in Borough Office so their Cost of leases but registration and Stamp fees

2nd by Cr Macdonald

Cr Hedley pointed out that as present charge is best about two guineas and in view of the responsible important work that it would be wisdom to continue present arrangement

Resolved That the Reserves Committee take up the question and report

Cr Macdonald moved his resolution and in Connection with the resolution

HW the Mayor stated he had given instructions to have the Lamp opposite old post office removed to place required by Cr Macdonald

Motion – approved meeting closed-

David Dunn

Mayor

401 (351)

Minutes of borough Council Meeting July 30th 1891

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Hedley Sumpter Edwards Hall Vernor Emslie Hamilton M^cDonald and Hilliker

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inwards “

G M Bruce Calling attention to drainage of street being allowed to flow over his property
Referred to Engineer to correct

A.W. Morris as agent for Otago & Southland Investment Coy arranging to pay claims
for water to their mill property in Harbor St after their an Balance L^r Rec^d.

James Ferris drawing attention to state of main drain in North St. and asking that measures
would be taken to clear it

Referred to Public works Committee to report on drain and force and who are responsible
persons to take action in the matter

Petition Blair & Others asking to have a lamp placed in Severn St. opposite Baptist Church as
that at present the street was insufficiently lighted

Resolved Cannot at present accede to petition

J C Gilchrist. Refusing to accept liability for Pipe water supply to land he purchased from
Pirie Bro^s and instructing Council to remove the pipe if he is not entitled to supply free of
charge Resolved that pipe be removed and water cut off and that the Council adhere to
former resolution and charge L 10 p an for past supply

Town Clerk Wellington referring to matters brought before the late Municipal Conference –
Refer to Public Works committee

James R. Simpson Reviving request to have water laid onto Chelmer St. Refer to
Waterworks Committee to report

Offers were rec^d for Reservoir Paddock from

Robert Douglas

E A Atkinson and it was resolved

That applications be called for noon of Tuesday 4th inst for a Seven years lease of Paddock
same conditions as P Kanes Lease Rent to be paid in advance. Fences to be maintained in
proper order not more than three white crops to be taken during term and at end of same
the Paddock to be delivered over to Council properly laid down with English Grasses

402 (352)

Reports committee of Inspection of Maerewhenua reserve handed in report recommending
that Reserve be dealt with as a whole and a re Lease at three shillings p acre – the interest
value of the land – asking most in the interests of the Borough's finances and further
recommended that if the reserve be at all divided that it be divided only into two portions
as the Configuration of the country and the nature of the land would render it unsuitable for
further division.

Cr M^cDowell took exception to report. And considered that the cutting of the Reserve in
Small areas would lead to Competition and to increase of Revenue from the Reserve and
moved that report be not adopted

Seconded by Cr Vernor voting for motion Six

Amendment by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Hill

That Report be adopted voting three

Motion carried that report be not adopted

Proposed by Cr Emslie Seconded by Cr M^cDowell wand carried

That Reserves Committee and any councillor who may desire to accompany them shall inspect the Reserve and report to next meeting Carried by Resolution

Building application was sanctioned for S Crawshaw Sec 13 Block 24

David Moody 16 - 74

Granted subject to usual conditions

Engineer reported upon the effect of the Harbor board reclamations upon the Lagoon and Sewers discharging into it and the danger to the Sewers thro the silting up caused by the accumulation of water in the Lagoon thro stoppage of the outlet from Creek.

And re Girders to Big Rock and N^o 2 Argowan fencings be recommended

Storm piers to be erected under Center of each to relieve the Strain and thus greatly Strengthen to Flumings

Resolved. The town Clerk call attention of Harbor Board to the Lagoon question. And they be requested to cut a passage for water thro Shingle and thus relieve the Creek and the question of strengthening the Aquaducts be referred to the Waterworks Committee The Balance Sheet was signed and adopted

John Church the valuer appointed to revalue the Sinking fund properties section his reports showing a decline in the values of L1140 under the mortgage amounts. Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved that the valuation be forwarded to the Auditor General to enable him Certify the Sinking Fund Comm^s Balance Sheet

403 (353)

Resolved that the Town clerk notify JM Brown that unless a good payment be made immediately on a/c and definite arrangements made for the payment of Balance of rates by weekly instalments of not less than Five pounds per week that the Bailiff will be placed in possⁿ on Tuesday next 4th prox

Resolved write M^r M^cPherson – Land Coy agent to fix meeting at Ardgowan re By wash after consulting Chairman of WWorks cm as to suitable time

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L113. 14. 7 were passed for payment

J & T Meek wrote in reference to deduction from Grey valley coal comp a/c stating the Coy was willing to submit the whole question to HW Mayor and M^r Thos Meek or to any other person with M^r Meek whom the council may appoint

Resolved on the motion of Cr Hedley seconded by Cr M^cDowell that the whole correspondence be submitted to Solicitor for his opinion to [funds] carried

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Boro Council meeting Aug 13th 1891

Present

HW Mayor Chr

Crs Hedley M^cDowell Macdonald Vernor Hamilton Emslie Jones & Hilliker

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “ AJS Headland intermating he would wait upon council with a View to reasoning with them relative to future Rent fixed as charge for his Shop leasehold

Mr Headland was accordingly present and after a short discussion of the Subject it was pointed out by Cr Hedley that the discussion was anticipating the time prescribed in the

Lease for dealing with the matter and it was Resolved that when proper time was reached M^r Headland would be notified and afforded an opportunity to be present at meeting to consider the question

John Anderson Ch.Ch refusing to allow any Reduction of Interest or rebate of same.

Resolved adhere to former resolution

T C Denniso. Requesting Loan of Boring Rods. HW Mayor informed the meeting he had lent the Rods [] at L5 p month with guarantee of safe return Action approved

404 (354)

AC Begg Maerewhenua asking to be informed of Councils decision relative to future letting of Reserve. Resolved that he be informed of councils decision to Cut up the Reserve into three lots and re offer for a term of years.

W Darragh requesting to be released from Reserve A as he was not able to pay the Rent of it. Resolved that W Darragh be released from tenancy of Reserve A from this date and payment of full arrears of Rent

Joseph Coatman complaining of damage to fences of Section 6 of Block 70 by Michael Doyles horses and asking that damage be repaired

Resolved notify Doyle to remove his Horses and repair damage complained of
H Winsley Secty South school Com^m. complaining of nuisance caused by allowing the drainage from a cow shed on Sec 7 B 77 to flow over street line and asking attention to the Complaint

Cr Vernor in connection therewith called attention to a defective Culvert which really caused a nuisance in the locality

Resolved that the Complaint of South School be passed over to Insp^r of Nuisances and the matter of the Culvert to engineer to deal with

L^r J C Gilchrist Enclosing a communication from A Pirie of Port Chalmers in reference to pipe water supply to land at Papakaio. Resolved adhere to former decision

L^r Serg^t Ogrady stating he had had the Pinus Insignius complained of for damage to footway Cut down thus removing the possibility of further injury

Manley & Dawson. Application for building a coal office on Section at Elevator building
Granted usual terms

Michael Cunningham offering L 2 p an for a 21 years lease of Section 21 B 75 Resolved accept offer possession to be given on payment of Rent and signing Lease and upon the motion of C^r Emslie Seconded by Cr M^cDowell It was Resolved That possession of future lettings of Borough properties be withheld until arrangements have been made by tenants with Sol^s for preparation of Lease and payment of same made or guaranteed

Request from Cornelius Mannix for transfer of Sec 23 B of 2 from administration
Monsieur Coleman to him

It was pointed out that this request should com from the agents for Administrator instead of from C Mannix and Town Clerk was instructed to Correspond with Sols W H M^cKeay Dunedin [relation terms]

Engineer Report R G M Brown's complaint re drainage onto his property Resolved notify Tenants that they must discontinue drain [s] on to Street line

405 (355)

Engineers Report Re drain at North Town Boundary. Resolved that Road Board and County Council be at once notified that they must take imminent measures to remove the danger to traffic and passengers in the locality caused by allowing an open drain on the Street line and they required to pipe and fill in the drain and in reference to the dangerous culvert at end Resolved that the Landon Road Board be notified that it is dangerous to traffic and must be at once fenced off from same until put in proper order

It was resolved that Engineers report be fully adopted and that Frasers recommendations be given effect to by engineer

Maerewhenua Reserve. The Committee appointed to inspect the Reserve handed in their report as follows

"In pursuance of a resolution passed by the Council at last meeting the undersigned Councillors visited and examined the Municipal Reserve at the Maerewhenua with the following results

After a thorough and careful examination the Committee unanimously came to the conclusion that it could be cut up into at least three small blocks. It is true some of the land is rather rough but none of it more so than we expected to find it and even on the roughest parts we found some good arable land besides at various places we found plenty of good water which considering the dry summers we experienced we believe the Supply would be never failing"

Most of the spurs are of such nature that they could be ploughed many of them having a large Expanse of arable land on the top and the valleys a good many of them at least are of a very good quality of land

The northern portion of the Reserve or the part bordering on the Otiakaki and Stringers lines is certainly of a very superior quality but you Committee is of opinion that in cutting it up the best portions should be in smaller areas leaving the larger area for the rougher land By so doing the Committee are agreed that it would be more profitable to the Council and advantageous to Settlers who want small holdings of land Your Committee would recommend a moderate upset Rental leaving it to Competitors to use their own judgement how much the land was worth to them

Signed by James Emslie Thomas Hilliker Ind Vernor
 John M^cDowell James Hamilton --

Moved by Cr Emslie } That Report be adopted and reserve Cut into
2nd " " M^cDowell } three portions voting for 5 against 1 Carried

Moved by Cr Hedley as amendment but not Seconded - That Reserve be Cut only into Two portions as suggested by former Committee who examined

406 (356)

Moved by Cr M^cDowell } That tenders be called for the surveying of
2nd Cr Vernor } the Reserve at p acre for next meeting Carried

Moved by Cr Emslie and Resolved

That further consideration of the Reserve be postponed to next meeting and that town clerk reply to A C Begg informing him of decision of Council to divide reserve in three portions

Reserves Committees report was adopted by Resolution of Council

Finance Committees report was adopted by Resolution of Council and accounts amounting to L145. 2. 6 were passed for payment

Upon the motion of Cr Macdonald it was resolved

That a return of amounts lost in Bankrupt estates for past two years be laid before next meeting

It was further Resolved that a letter Similar to that written to J M Brown be written to F T [T ownsend] giving him until Tuesday next to make [] a arrangement for payment of a/c by regular instalments failing which immediate proceedings be taken

The Resignation of W H Dansey as Returning officer for Thames Ward was Received and William Singleton was appointed Returning officer for Thames Ward in his stead

David Dunn

Mayor

407 (357)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Aug 27th 1891

Present H. W. Mayor

Cr^s. Hedley M^cDowell Edwards Hamilton Emslie Hilliker & Hill

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward " L^r. from Cr Macdonald explaining that owing to illness he was unable to be present at meeting

From Clerk of Waitaki County Council refusing responsibility for North S^t. Drain but stating readiness of Council to subsidize Waitaki Road board if they in conjunction with Borough Council will clean the drain. Resolved L^r be received and inform them that the Council objects to allow the drain to be deepened or cleared out and with reference to Gorse Resolved that the Occupiers and owners adjoining North St receive notice that to at once remove the Gorse from the Streetline

Nuisance Inspector wrote calling attention to the unsanitary state of premises Section 18 Block 21 and reporting on Shed in Greta St. as being perfectly clean. Resolved Inspector take action if any nuisance exists on Section 18 Block

Jasper Nicholl wrote in Reference to fencing at Black Point stating the Council arranged to fence when taking land over from Mr Borton and verbally [in ed] that if M^r Bortons claim be not at once arranged he would immediately instruct solicitors to proceed for recovery of amount

Resolved that M^r Nicholl be asked to furnish a/c with a view to settlement

John Anderson Ch Ch refusing to rebate Interest claim and [] that he cannot allow the claim to outlie beyond present week

Resolved to adhere to former resolution and inform M^r Anderson that terms of former being open for his acceptance Interest must cease from present @ also

T C Dennison asking rebate of rates for loan of Boring Rods Resolved adhere to terms of letter of 14th August

Jessie Belcher asking to be freed from liability for Rates on Esplanade as the Rent she is paying is excessive. Moved by Cr Hedley 2nd Cr Edwards Refer to Reserves committee to deal with

New Zealand Refrigerating Coy. Giving notice that they will not require water supply for months of September and October owing to inability to procure a supply of sheep

Moved by Cr Hedley 2nd Cr Edwards & Resolved

That water be cut off for the two months they don't require it

408 (358)

James Whitton MD wrote offering L 6 p an and rates for a twenty one years lease of Section 3 Block 23

After discussion it was moved by Cr Hill sec^d by Cr Emslie and carried That M^r Whitton be offered a yearly tenancy terminating after first twelve months by a three months notice for L6 p an & Rates

George Robinson Dentist wrote asking permission to Paint the name Eden St upon cross arm of Lamp on Corner at junction with Thames St as a guide to Strangers. Resolved granted subject to supervision of Engineer

Hislop & Creagh Re claim against Grey Valley Coal coy. Referred to HW Mayor with power to arbitrate with M^r T Meek and make best terms he can

Hislop & Creagh re plans for Reservoir. Left with HW Mayor to arrange

Town Clerk Rangiora asking information as to Fish Hawkers

E P Burbury L^r to HW Mayor relation to receiving Tank water supply from Eveline L^r Rec^d

Tenders were opened Geo Wray offering L1 p an for Sec 8 Block 36 Resolved Refuse offer as being altogether inadequate

Tenders for Contract No 27

Wilson & Roxburgh L 107. 19. 8 Deposit nil

James Williams 72. 0. 0 “ L 1. 16. 0

Contract N^o 28

Wilson & Roxburgh 32. 10. 10 “ 2. 0. 0

James Williams 25. 10. 0 “ 1. 0. 0

Resolved that tenders of James Williams for Contracts 27 & 28 at Seventy Two pounds and Twenty five pounds ten shilling resp^y be accepted

Tenders for Survey of Maerewhenua Reserve

J C Dennison @ 4^d p acre

Percy Mitchell “ 4^d “ or a transfer survey at 9^d p acre

R G Baxter “ 4^d “

Henry Connell “ 4 3/8^d

Moved by Cr M^cDowell Sec^d by Cr Emslie that tenders lie in abeyance for present and that and that any councillor who may desire shall accompany Engineer and peg off divisions as indicated upon the plan

Cr Hedley opposed any further expenditure by visits of Councillors as the Engineer could easily divide Reserve as indicated upon plan and reiterated his conviction that it was not wise to Cut the Reserve into more than Two portions. Afterwards upon the motion of Cr Hamilton it was Resolved That C^{rs} M^cDowell & Emslie instruct engineer how Reserve is to be divided on the plan with a view to preparing Lithographs

409 (359)

Reserves committees Report

In connection with the matter of Borough Leases HWMayor pointed out that our form of Lease Contract be made to apply to all as that the Borough Endowments were under four distinct acts and would necessarily require four separate forms

It was Resolved That the Reserves Committees Report be referred back to that Committee which is empowered to obtain Boro Solicitors advice under which to present a full report and recommendation to future Borough Leases to next Council meeting

Resolved that the Finance committees report be adopted and a/cs amounting to L 249. 8. 0 be passed for payment

Resolved that Waterworks Committees report be adopted

It was resolved under the motion of Cr Hedley That a Special valuer be appointed to value the improvements upon M^r Headlands property The appointment to be made at next meeting

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Sep 10th 1891

The Result of new elections

Thomas Meek unopposed for Jetty Ward to replace George Jones

W^m. Cuthbert elected after poll “ George Sumpter

W^m. Waddell “ “ “ “ James Emslie

James Macdonald “ “ “ “ James M^cDonald

Present HW Mayor

Crs Meek Waddell Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Hilliker and Hill

C^{rs}. Meek and Waddell signed the usual declaration before taking seats

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Award in question of Claim against Grey Valley Coal Coy for L 111 000 for nonfulfillment of Contract during strike – arbitrators HWMayor for Boro Council and Thomas Meek for Grey Valley Coal Coy decision Coal coy to deliver to Boro Council thirty two tons of Grey Valley Coal in full satisfaction of claim Approved

410 (360)

D^r Whitton accepting offer of Council for tenancy at will of section 3 Block 23 Rent L 6 p an & Rates

Jane rogers asking to have her husbands name Thomas Rodgers substituted for her on Borough Roll- Resolved Letter lie over to next meeting

L^{rs} from Town Clerk Dunedin

“ “ Invercargill

“ “ Timaru

“ “ Christchurch

Relative to dealing with Rates upon Education Boards properties

L^{rs} Rec^d to be considered at a future finance committee

L^r Heber Newton enclosing statement of a/c – John Borton’s claim and demanding settlement of same. Resolved Refer to Finance and Waterworks Committees

Town clerk to advise M^r Newton of same

Jeannie Houston – Refusing liability to remove Gorse from Streetline as she has not and gorse upon her property Resolved Refer to Public works Committee to report to next meeting

Fulton Stanley & co relative to distributing water supply to Hensley Property Papakaio instead of as present a two inch pipe Supply

Refer to Waterworks committee to report fully upon the question

John Anderson Ch Ch refusing to rebate Interest

Resolved refer to Finance Committee to report
David Smart building application Granted usual conditions
Engineers Report re Bushey Beach. Destruction of Bush by occupants Benev Home
Cr Hedley moved that Benevolent Secy be requested to caution the inhabitants of Cottages
against cutting fire wood at Bushey Beach
Race Inspectors Report. Relative to Repairs to Boxing at Burnets Papakaio and cleaning
Race. Resolved Engineer visit the place and instruct that the work be done – the opinion of
Council being that the regular Race men in view of the long period during which water is
shut off from Refrigerating works should be able to perform the work in question.
The Several Committees were appointed as follow
Finance Cr Hedley Chair C^{rs}. Meek Waddell Macdonald M^cDowell & Hay
Waterworks Cr Meek “ “ Hamilton Edwards Hedley & Hill
Works Reserves & Bdgs Cr Edwards “ “ Cuthbert M^cDowell Hedley Hilliker & Vernor
Gas Works Cr Waddell “ “ Meek Cuthbert Macdonald Hedley and Hay
Health & ByLaws Cr M^cDowell “ “ Hill Cuthbert Vernor and Hedley
Fire Brigade Hamilton “ Hilliker Hill M^cDowell & Macdonald
Charitable Aid Hedley Waddell M^cDowell and Hay. Three members to form
Quorum

411 (361)

Cr M^cDowell called attention to the need to repair the Baths
Referred to Health Committee to report to next meeting
The question of valuation of Headlands [] on leasehold was referred to Reserves
Committee to report to next meeting
Lithographing plan of Maerewhenua Reserve
Cr Hedley moved as the plan of cutting Reserve proposed by late committee did not afford
outlet at least one portion and therefore was defective that the whole matter of division be
left to Experts to suggest best mode to deal with. Seconded by Cr Meek & carried
Cr Hedley proposed } That Mess^s W^m Stringer and -- M^cWhirter the one a sheep farmer the
Cr Hill Seconded } other an agriculturist as experts be requested to visit the Reserve and
report to Council as to best mode of dealing with the Reserve as to cutting up or otherwise
voting for 4 amendment by Cr M^cDowell 2nd by Cr Hilliker
That W^m Stringer and Geo Livingston be appointed to visit the Reserve and report to council
as to best mode of dealing with the Reserve as to Cutting or dividing & otherwise
Voting 5 amendment carried
Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L99. 5. 2 were passed
for payment

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes Borough Council meeting Sep 24/91
Present HW Mayor. Crs Hedley Waddell Cuthbert M^cDowell Vernor Hilliker and Hill
Previous minutes were read and confirmed
Outward Correspondence approved
Inward “

L^r R Campbell & Sons notifying that if Maerewhenua Reserve be cut up into divisions the Coy will decide to withdraw from it as they cannot take up tenancy for a part if they do not get the Entire Reserve

Waitaki R^d Board. Relative to [def] and dangerous Bridges at North Tⁿ Belt and drain at North St disclaiming liability. Resolved write to inform them Council cannot incur any Expenditure and must take means as to secure safety but cannot allow drain to be deepened

412 (362)

Waitaki R^d Board asking o have Bridge over Race at Georgetown widened to 16 feet. His Worship Mayor informed Council he had when up inspecting Race given Fraser instructions to have the Bridge widened to required width as he could do so without any fresh expenditure beyond labor having old timber on hand for the purpose approved

Thomas Rodgers. Re draining close to the Humber St drain into Lagoon on the motion of Cr Hedley It was resolved to ask Rodgers Nuisance Inspector to report to next Council meeting the names of all persons who drain closets into Humber St main drain

Cr James Macdonald explaining that his illness accounts for his absence from Council meetings and requesting that H W the mayor would secure for a less draughty seat than his former one at the Council table

Resolved Council would arrange for a suitable seat for him

George Brownlee forwarding a packet of choice Garden flower seeds for Public Gardens

Resolved accepted with thanks

Horace E Stevens offering L 2. 8/- p an for Sec 20 B 43 for 21 years

L^t Rec^d Section to be offered at Auction on 3rd []

Hislop & Creagh on behalf of Kathleen Evans asking permission to transfer to Percy Evans lease of Sec 6 Block 53 and Enclosing fee L 1 Resolved Granted

The following applications for enrolment upon Burgess Roll were sanctioned

Geo Ross Hislop

Thomas Pyke

Marion Headland

Thomas Rodgers

Building applications from Robert Blair & Henry Seddon were sanctioned upon usual terms Reports - Mess^{rs} Stringer and Livingston reported upon the Maerewhenua Reserve recommending a division into three portions upon lines they had indicated upon plan but condemning the divisions proposed by Committee as not affording proper access and water for the Several lots

Moved by Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Vernor. That Report be adopted Carried

Moved by C^r Hedley and Resolved. That Reserves Committee deal with the suggestion to extend and utilize the Hospital Reserves road so as to afford by it access to Municipal Reserve for lots 1 – 2 and if possible Lot 3

Moved by C^r Vernor & Seconded by C^r Hedley that term be for 21 years. Carried

Moved by Cr Hedley & resolved. That lease, contain covenants similar to Educational B^d. leases a compensation clause for compensation to be paid by incoming to outgoing tenant of 2/3 valuation for permanent improvements sanctioned by Borough Council

413 (363)

Cr Hedley & not seconded That the upset Rent be 2/6 p an and that Lot 1 be offered with option to purchaser to take lots 2 & 3 and same rate so as to secure the best bidders
 Cr M^cDowell moved & Cr Vernon Seconded. That upset Rental be 3/ p acre and that lots be offered separately without option as to taking other lots at same rate
 Voting for Cr M^cDowell Vernor & Hilliker
 Amendment by Cr Waddell Seconded by Cr Hill
 That upset Rent be 2/6 p an and that the lots be offered separately
 Each on its merits free from option to take further lot at same rate
 Voting for Cr Waddell Hill Hedley & Cuthbert
 Amendment carried upset Rent fixed at 2/6 p an
 Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved
 That engineer be directed to work out approximate areas of the several lots and that 200 Lithographs be processed for distribution and that date of sale of Reserve and of Headlands Leasehold be fixed for earliest practicable date
 Reserves Committees Report was adopted and date of sale of properties fixed for Saturday 3 October
 Resolved that M^r Robert Lindsay be appointed valuer of improvements on M^r Headlands Leasehold
 Finance Committees Report was adopted and a/cs amt to L 139. 8. 2 were passed for payment and in reference to M^r Bortons a/c the committee requested the time for conservation & report of a/c would be extended to next meeting
 Baths Committees Report was upon the motion of Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Waddell was referred back to Health Committee to report as to cost of putting Baths into proper permanent order and for any recommendations the committee may have to make
 Attention was drawn to the State of several of the streets be several Councillors. And HW Mayor informed the meeting that consideration would be given to them at earliest practicable time

David Dunn
 Mayor

Notice of motion by Cr Hedley
 I beg to give notice that I will move at next meeting that the Committees as appointed be rearranged
 24/9/91 Signed by Alan Hedley

414 (364)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Oct 8th 1891

Present HW Mayor Chr

C^{rs} Waddell Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Hamilton Hilliker Vernor Meek & Cuthbert

Previous minutes were read and approved

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

L^{rs} John Hood Complaining that vehicle and Horse traffic being allowed over footway in Eden S^t at his property rendered the Street way unfit for passage over on foot and asking that measures would be taken to set the matter right

Resolved that Engineer be directed to stop vehicle traffic over footway

Mr Robert Lindsay the valuer appointed to value improvements []

A J S Headlands Leasehold property submitted his valuation L 901. 3. 4

Resolved valuation be rec^d

W^m Milne on behalf of John M^cLean stating that he had been appointed by the latter valuer for the purpose of fixing Rent by arbitration and asking to be informed who was appointed by the borough Council so that they might proceed to carry out terms of lease

Resolved that W H S Roberts having been appointed for this purpose act on behalf of the Borough Council

Applications for Enrolment on Burgess Roll were granted to

Noah Homer &
Mary Blair

That of Johann Turnbull was ordered to stand over to await Completion of Deed

Fred Collis Fortification offering 13/- p an for a further Seven years Lease of Quarry Reserve.

Resolved call tenders for Reserve

E J Harding offering L1 –p an for Lease of Sec 2 B 55 Call Tender

J Calder “ L1 10/- “ 29. 14 “ “

James Ferris Town Boundary asking a reduced rate for water supply to his property

Resolved rate be as former be notified L7. 10. 0 per property

“ 5. 0. 0 to M^r Garden House

R Chatfey Captⁿ Hussars wrote asking permission to fire Blank [cartridges] during feeding time of Horses at volunteer Encampment as training [] Resolved Granted

415 (365)

The Report of Thomas Rodger Sanitary Insp^r was on the motion of councillor Meek 2nd by Cr Edward Referred to Health Committee to Consider & report

P Fraser Race Insp^{rs} Report was rec^d

Consideration of J S Dalzell's appreciation for water supply to residents of Pukeuri involving a large outlay was upon motion of Cr M^cDowell Sec^d by C^r Waddell

Referred to Waterworks Committee to Report

Resolved that the Insurances on Aqueducts be renewed

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L159. 15. 2 were passed for payment

[] Bortons A/c recommended for settlement upon basis of statement drawn up by Town Clerk and marked A to be paid after conveyance be signed

Reserves Committees Report. Re Maerewhenua Reserve was held over for further consideration

Re Headlands Leasehold upset Rent

Cr Hedley moved that upset be L90 not seconded

Cr Meek Considering it was a mistake to fix a too high upset Rent upon Borough properties and thereby hinder competition at Auction moved that the upset Rent be L60

Cr M^cDowell considered Rents named both by Cr Hedley & Cr Meek too low and moved that upset Rent be L100 2nd by Cr Cuthbert

Cr Waddell moved that Rent be L91 2nd by Cr Hamilton

Amendments put to meeting L91 voting 6

“ as against 100 “ 1

“ L91 “ 6

As against motion 66 “ 2

Upset Rent fixed at L 91
And it was resolved that Sale be fixed for Saturday week
Waterworks Committees Report re Fulton Stanley & Co application for water supply distribution to Papakaio property was adopted
Cr Hedley's motion – Cr Hedley spoke on the wisdom of so arranging Committees as to manage in convenience of allowance of numbers and proposed that re arrangement of Committees be left with Crs Waddell Meek and the mover
2nd by Cr Waddell voting 2

416 (366)

Cr Hilliker's amendment Seconded by Cr M^cDowell
That in as much as the Committees as arranged have worked well we do not need reconstruction voting 6
Amendment carried

David Dunn
Mayor

Notice of motion by Cr Hedley
No 10 of 14 Oct 1891

I hereby give notice that I intend to move at the next meeting of Council that the resolution passed at the last meeting of Council fixing the upset Rent of M^r Headlands Section at L91 p an be rescinded

Borough Council meeting Oct 22 1891

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley Meek Edwards Hilliker Hill Cuthbert & M^cDowell

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

J G Finch. Request for permission to lay drain pipe under footway Nen St.

Resolved granted usual Conditions

Waitaki Road B^d. Refusing liability for North town Belt Drain L^r Received

W^m Milne on behalf of P C Neill Dunedin requesting permission to transfer lease of Humphrey's Store Thames St to John Taylor with purchasing clause

Resolved Refer to Reserves committee for report

J M Mavor Ardgowan Refusing to sign lease of Reservoir paddock if payment of Rates & taxes were embodied therein Resolved Refer to Reserves committee

J H Barr [pire] to fix J [] M^cLeans Rent of Section 8 block 2 fixing Rent at L 5 p an Resolved that five pounds per an as Rent be app^d

Gordon M^cDowell Eveline asking for House water supply

Resolved. Refer to Waterworks Committee for Report

J P Maitland Comm^r of Crown Lands asking for interview re Exchange of Reserve at Maerewhenua

Resolved town Clerk write asking M^r Maitland to make his own arrangements for interview and requesting a list of all Crown lands in Coy Waitaki with maps [gs] if possible of lands available for exchange

417 (367)

HW Mayor Explained to meeting that he had arranged with Gardener to level and otherwise improve the old cricket Ground to make it more Suitable for public Recreation approved
It was resolved that Reserves Committee report to next council meeting as to position of this Reserve whether or not vested in Corpⁿ

H E Stevens Building appⁿ for Sec 20 B 43

M O Forrester architect " 13 B 5 were Granted upon Resolution

Engineers Report was adopted and it was Resolved that he be instructed to [p end] against all owners of vehicles plying for hire without licenses selecting one as a test case and that the question of Common Lodging House licenses be referred to By Laws Committee for Report to next meeting

It was resolved that Reserves committee deal with Tenders for Reserves & town properties called for Wednesday 28th Inst

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L161. 12. 9 were passed for payment

Gas Committees Report was adopted

Cr Hedley's notice of motion Cr Hedley moved that inasmuch as upset Rent of AJS Headlands fixed at L91 upon the understanding that Borough council had an interest of 1/3 valuation which is not in accordance with the terms of the lease that that Resolution be rescinded Sec^d by Cr Edwards & Resolved

Cr Hedley Moved } That as the Section and property has been valued at L1500 he moved
Cr Hill Sec^d } the Rent upset- L75 of five per cent on capital value L1500 – voting for 5
Councillors Hedley Hill Meek Edwards Hilliker

Cr M^cDowell moved } amendment

Cr Cuthbert Seconded that upset Rent be L90 voting for 2 & Sec^d

The amendment was put against motion with the above Result

It was resolved that Saturday 31st day of Oct^r be the day fixed for sale

David Dunn
Mayor

418 (368)

Minutes of borough Council meeting held November 6th 1891 @ 7.30

Adjourned from 5th Inst as there was not a quorum

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Edwards, Hilliker Hill Cuthbert Meek M^cDowell Hedley Vernor Waddell

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward "

L^r. Treasury advising Gov^t subsidy advance for 1891/2 L170. 10. 4

" Shrimski & Moss. Offering permission to Council to place a Lamp on pillar opposite right of way at A Bakers Shop Thames St. in reply to request for permission to place Bracket Lamp at side of verandah opposite Clayton and Gardiners Shop Received

Henry Cunninghame offering L1 one pound p an & Rates for section 5 Block 62 Eden St for 5 years Resolved accept tender

Hislop & Creagh re John Morris' lease. Stating that Morris refused to sign Lease if payment of Rates were enforced

HW Mayor stated he had instructed them not to include payment of Rates. Approved-
overruling Reserves recommendation

J M Anderson Ch Ch asking for settlement of a/c

After explanation from Cr Meek as to his failure to arrange interview it was moved by Cr
Hedley and Sec^d by Cr Meek

That the Clerk write M^r Anderson a conciliatory letter offering settlement on basis of 9%
simple interest Resolved

L^r from M^{rs} E Proctor stating that Johnston tenant for Royal Hotel will in future pay Rates
upon the two adjoining shops L^r Received

Application from I A Hutton for Council to take Telephone in Council office

Resolved that the Telephone is not req^d

Reserves Committees Report was adopted save clause re J Morris lease and it was resolved
not to press payment of Rates clause in lease

Waterworks Committees Report was adopted

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L106. 9. 0 were passed
for payment

Baths Committees report

Cr Meek proposed Cr Edwards Seconded That Baths Committees Report be adopted
Resolved

Health & By Laws committee

Cr M^cDowell moved that report be adopted and in support of motion referred

419 (369)

To D^r De Latours showing the danger to the health of the Town of allowing Cess pit drainage
to be deposited in the Lagoon Seconded by Cr Hedley who contended that the first
consideration of the Council should be for the health of the Citizens

Crs M^cDowell Hedley Vernor Voting for 3

Cr Waddell moved an amendment. That Report be not adopted but remitted back to
committee for further consideration and to suggest a better mode of dealing with the
difficulty than the drastic measure suggested in report under consideration

Seconded by Cr Meek who considered that too much is made of the danger to health of
cesspit deposits in the Lagoon instancing the former in a much warmer climate than Oamaru
as a proof that the danger to health of Oamaru Lagoon is magnified

Cr Cuthbert supported the amendment Voting 5. Carried

It was resolved on the motion of Cr Edwards 2nd by Cr Cuthbert That Crs. Meek and Waddell
be added to Health Committee to consider the question fully and report to Council

Resolved

Cr Hedley – moved } that as there were different opinions as to the accuracy of D^r De
“ 2nd } Latours letter re the Lagoon question that the opinions of the other
medical men of Oamaru be likewise obtained voting for 5

“ against 2 motion carried

Cr Waddell entered his protest against it as a needless expenditure

Cr Edwards proposed and Cr Cuthbert 2nd. That the recommendation of the By Laws
Committee re Common Lodging Houses be adopted Resolved

Cr Hedley proposed Cr M^cDowell Seconded that Balance Sheet returned from Audit
Department for Half year ended Sep 30/91 be adopted Resolved

Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved. That the Collector receive definite instructions to take the immediate necessary measures under clause 53 of Rating Act 1876 against owners of property to same payment of Current rates

Cr Meek. Moved that in view of the extremely heavy Interest being paid on our Loans that the question be referred to the finance Committee to compile a statement of financial position of loans in relation to the Several Securities to be submitted to Bond holders thro our Bank at London. And seek a rebate of Interest of say 2% in Loans as the present was opportune for such claim – This course was cordially app^d by the meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

420 (370)

Minutes of Boro Council meeting Nov 19th 1891

Present HW Mayor Crs Meek M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Cuthbert & Waddell

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward Gordon M^cAdam requesting Council to amend and rebate terms for water supply to his dwelling at Eveline

Resolved lay service if Company will pay L14 and guarantee a five years acceptance of one half service at L5 p an

Resolved that engineer be instructed to again give estimate of cost of pipe to supply Chelmer St.

L^r from W^m Woodcock re fencing Sec 5 Block 62 Resolved refer him to holder of section Henry Cunningham tendering thirty shillings p an for an annual tenancy of Section 5 Block 62 & cancelling former Resolved accept same

L^{rs}. From D^{rs}. Stewart and Whitten re Lagoon were referred to Committee appointed to report on the question

J R Forrester on behalf of J R Sewell requesting permission to erect additions to dwelling House on Sec 4 Block 15 Granted subject to usual conditions

Applications for enrollment on roll were approved for

Samuel Michael Harding Grenfell

Alison Mary Sewell

Reports engineers Report re Baths was referred to next general meeting to deal with Finance Committee Special Report and on the motion of Cr Meek Seconded by Cr M^cDowell it was Resolved that in the event of any material alteration being proposed in circular to be drawn up for Bond holders that the Finance committee have power to act

Accounts amounting to L131. 7. 7 were passed for payment

It was resolved that Consideration of the letter of John Anderson Ch Ch stand over to next meeting

Tender for Borough Valuer there were three applicants John Church I Clarke WHS Roberts

It was however Resolved to appoint M^r Crawshaw to do the 1892/3 valuations

Resolved that the Hon J M^cKenzie be communicated with pointing out delay of his department in replying to borough Councils offer to exchange Reserve at Maerewhenua for run 17

Thos Meek

Chairman

421 (371)

Special Meeting November 28 1891

Present Cr Meek Ch^r. Cr. Bee Edwards M^cDowell Hilliker and Cuthbert

Business to deal with Maerewhenua Reserve

“ “ appoint a Borough valuer

Moved by Cr M^cDowell that the Reserve be disposed of as arranged at meeting Sep 24. That Lithographs be prepared for sale to take place on Dec 19th by Mess Fleming & Hedley

Proposed by Cr M^cDowell

Sec “ Cr Hilliker and carried

That John Church be appointed valuer to make borough valuations for year 1892/3 and sustain same before assessment Court at remuneration of L35

Thos Meek

Chairman

Special meeting Dec 1st 1891

Convened by request of Crs by newspaper notification

Cr Meek Chair Crs Waddell Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hilliker & Bee

Cr Meek explained that he was responsible for the calling together the meeting and he did so at the urgent request of several large Ratepayers who Considered that Council would not act wisely in binding itself to a 5% rate of Interest where the security for the entire Waterworks Loans which practically caused trouble to the Borough was but equal to 4 1/3% After fully discussing the subject

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Snd “ “ Bee

That we recommend that the rate to be offered to the Bond holders be at 4% and that coming Interest Jan & Feb 1 92 be remitted at that rate and that Bank be asked to cable to London that far as it knows 4% is all the Borough can remit

Thos Meek

Chairman

422 (372)

Minutes of Council Meeting Dec 3^{rs} 1891

Present In the absence of HW Mayor thro illness Cr Meek was voted to the chair

Crs Waddell Hedley M^cDowell Edwards Bee Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Hill and Cuthbert

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r from Waitaki County council stating they would hold the Borough Council Liable for damage to any land in their district caused by the Boro Councils avoidance to clean out the North S^t drain

On the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved that the Waitaki County Council be informed the Boro Council will not allow them to use the drain from Harbor Board asking Boro Council to join them in fencing off the Lagoon at Humber St.

Resolved that Boro Council will bear their portion of the cost of same

L^r from John Anderson Ch Ch stating his willingness to accept L150 One hundred and fifty pounds in full settlement of his claim against Council Resolved accept offer

J Tempero Sect^y Emmanuel Cong^l Tennis Club asking permission for club to play tennis in a portion of the Chelmer St Garden Reserve

Resolved permission be granted subject to control of Gardener

Building applications were granted upon usual conditions to

James Kay	for additions to Dwelling Home	Sec 12	Block 42
Cornelius Mannix	"	23	" 72
James Ogilvie Jun ^r	"	8	" 65
Norman Lane	Outhouse	10	" 24
E Hardy	Dwelling	3	" 17

Protest from the express men and signed by fifty ratepayers against the imposition of a double license fee for carriage of goods and carriage of passengers as being an unfair tax
Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded " Cr Hedley and Resolved

That the Council regrets there is not power under the By Laws to remit or to abstain from enforcing a second fee for power to carry goods and passengers

Reports the Engineer submitted Report of cost of laying water service to Chelmer St

Resolved that the work be postponed for a four months on a/c of short funds

423 (373)

The Report of a Special meeting to reconsider offer to Bond holders evoked a long discussion

The chairman explained that he called the meeting at the instance of some of the large Ratepayers who considered a 5% rate of Interest offer to Bondholders a larger Rate than borough's finances will afford and in view of the depreciation of property and the strain upon the Ratepayers it would be more provident to limit the Councils offer to the amount the Security would yield

Cr Hedley did not consider the Special meeting had power to alter the Resolution of the former meeting and moved that the resolution of the former meeting be adhered to and a reduction to five per cent be requested from Bond holders and that approaching Interests be remitted at that rate voting for 5 Hedley McDowell Cuthbert Hilliker Hamilton

Amendment by Cr Bee Seconded by Cr Vernor

That the recommendation of Special meeting be confirmed

That four per cent be offered voting for 6 Waddell Edwards Bee Vernor Hill & Meek
Amendment carried. 4 % confirmed

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L254. 15. 0 were passed for payment

Health committees report

Cr M^cDowell proposed Cr Hilliker 2nd That report be adopted

Although the Councillors were unanimous in the opinion that with the strong reports from the Medical practitioners of the borough and the danger to the health of the Borough by the Lagoon in its present condition it was absolutely necessary the matter should be dealt with at once – upon the motion of Councillor Bee it was resolved

That Consideration of the Report be postponed for a fortnight or to next meeting in the hope that a scheme to practically deal with danger and at same time avoid imposing a hardship upon those having Water closets connected with the drains could be arranged

Mr Benjamin Perry who was present by permission asked to be heard and stated he purchased his Hotel with present WC arrangements and did not know that they infringed the Councils by Laws until afterwards but that now he had not any room at rear of his premises for suitable alterations but would gladly contribute L50 towards a scheme for carrying Sewage out on to the beach below low water mark---

On the motion of Cr Edwards the alterations to strong room were left with Mayor and Town Clerk to carry out

David Dunn

Mayor

424 (374)

Minutes of Council meeting Dec 17 1891

Present HW Mayor Chr

Crs Edwards Macdonald Hamilton Hedley Meek Bee Waddell & Hilliker

HW Mayor made usual declaration

Minutes of previous meeting were read

The Mayor drew attention to the fact that a resolution of a former meeting had been rescinded at last meeting without proper notice having been given which was irregular –

Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved That Minutes as read be confirmed

On the motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved

That the Clerk embody in the minutes the Circular to be forwarded to the London Bondholders

Copy of Circular

“NZ Nov 27 1891

To the Bondholders of the Oamaru Municipal L 60 000 loan Bonds

Gentlemen

It devolves upon me as Mayor of the Borough on behalf of the Borough Council to lay before you the following facts connected with your loan of L60000 @ 7%

The loan was raised to provide a scheme of Water supply to the Borough estimated by Engineers of repute to cost about L60 000 – unexpected difficulties however increased the cost which before completion extended to L130 000 –

At the time when the Loan was raised land and its products were at very inflated values and appearances promised such rapid increase of population and prosperity for this district as [transacted] the Borough to undertake the work [] at the very high rated of interest charged for the Loan - A change occurred however unforeseen causes which we could not control- tho largely local – chief amongst which were a succession of bad harvests coupled with low prices greatly reduced the trade of our port and district which is almost inclusively agricultural and caused property values to rapidly decline as shown by the fact that the valuation of the borough which in 1882 was L53315. 10. 0 stands this year at L36000 notwithstanding that in the intervening years a large amount was added for new buildings and it is certain there will be a further import and decline in the amount for next year. As the rate to cover your Interest is levied upon the Borough valuation it follows that as it declines your Security disappears in the same ratio

I submit for your consideration a statement of Revenue and Interest from 1881 to present time

Revenue 1881	L 945. 14. 1	Interest paid	L 2248. 8. 8
1882	3077. 15. 8		4165. 4. 0
1883	3071. 17. 7		4374. 0. 9

1884	3358. 8. 1		4269. 17. 2
1885	3352. 4. 8		4264. 19. 4
1886	3128. 7. 7		4271. 11. 8
1887	3192. 0. 7		4275. 0. 8
1888	2275 16. 7		4284. 19. 0
1889	2332. 8. 10		4279. 11. 2
1890	2097. 7. 1		4282. 19. 2
1891	1977. 7. 8		4284. 17. 4
	28809. 8. 5		45001. 9. 7
Deficiency	18817. 1. 2	Coll Expenses	2625. 0. 0
	47626. 9. 7		47626. 9. 7

425 (375)

You will perceive that to make up the amounts of your Interest it was necessary to supplement your security to the extent of L18817. 1. 2 the deficiency for the year ended March 31st 1891 being L2307. 9. 8

We have long forsake of our good name striven to keep up payments by borrowing from other sources but owing to the great shrinkage of revenue referred to we are absolutely unable to do so further and it now becomes my duty to ask the Bondholders in our mutual interests to consider all the circumstances set forth above in the Spirit of Concession which has guided us accept further Interests at 4% and thereby save the position from resolving itself into one of serious complications and loss to both sides

I may inform you in passing that a Similar Statement and request has been placed before all our Bondholders and those holding two of our Loans have understandingly acceded to our request have reduced their rate of Interest and have thus placed their loans upon a permanent and satisfactory basis

I have the honor to be

Signed David Dunn Mayor

Statement of the Waterworks Loans of the Oamaru Borough

A somewhat similar letter has been forwarded to the other Bondholders

L50000 Copied into book Nov 27. 1891 See L^r Book page 947

L^r General Stephens L20 000 “ “ 949

L^r from Benjamin Perry Chairman of committee of householders affected by the Question of Sewage into the Lagoon requesting the Council to delay action in the matter to enable them to obtain Engineers advice as to best mode to deal with the difficulty

On the motion of Cr Meek it was resolved that Consideration of the question be deferred to next meeting –

Robert Blair wrote asking Council to reconsider Rent of Sec 31 Block 25 upon the grounds that he rec^d but 2/3rd valuation

Resolved refer to Reserves Committee for report

J S Dalzell wrote asking to have water table of drain at North Otago Hotel properly

Connected to prevent flooding the Cellar of the Hotel

Resolved refer to Public Works committee

426 (376)

Ireland & Co wrote reporting that a large fish got into the supply valve of their Water motor bringing his mill to a complete stand still and thereby Causing grave danger of extensive damage to the machinery and asking the Council would use measures to prevent a reoccurrence of the danger Resolved Refer to engineer to report

W^m Cunningham Smith asking renewal of Water agreement for 1892 upon similar terms as for 1891

Cr Hedley moved & Cr Edwards Seconded

That L^r be referred to Waterworks Committee to Consider and report – voting 3

Amendment by Cr Macdonald Seconded by C^r Hilliker

That terms of letter be acceded to agreement similar to last year 1891 be notified voting 6

Amendment carried agreement ratified at L 75 p month for a month or any portion of month for every month in which water is used fixing L600 as minimum for year

Draft of Lease for Maerewhenua was read and some amendments inserted

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L132. 0. 5 passed for payment

Resolved that Interest be forwarded to London on 21st and we Cable advice to London that payment of 4% the product of security only can be made

Resolved that town Clerk write auditor General asking in what position the Sinking Fund stands at present and pointing out that since Revaluations of Security was forwarded the Council have not had any report from audit department

Permission was given Robert Lindsay for addition to Dwelling House on Section 1 Block 43

David Dunn

Mayor

427 (379)

Special meeting to consider request of Manager of Union Bank for definite instructions to his London Office re payment of 4% on Loans

Present HW Mayor Ch^r Cr Waddell Hedley Meek Bee Hamilton Edwards Vernor Hilliker

Mr Tyler was present and handed in a draft of Resolution to be submitted to a future meeting to be convened at earliest convenient date

Cr Waddell moved & Cr Edwards Seconded

That 4% be paid on a/c until Bondholders have opportunity to consider Tabulated Statement and reasons set forth in Letter voting 2

Cr Hedley proposed & Cr Hilliker Seconded

That the Resolution drafted by M^r Newton and submitted to meeting by M^r Tyler for Consideration be recommended for adoption by meeting arranged to be convened on Monday 28th Inst at 10 30 am. Voting 6

The Resolutions were Signed by Eight Councillors as being assented to by special request of M^r Tyler to authorize Cabling instructions to London pending adoption of resolutions be meeting on Monday next

Special meeting to consider definite instructions 28th Dec 10 30 am to Cable to London Office of Union Bank re payment of Interest at 4%

Present HW Mayor

Cr Waddell Meek Edwards Bee M^cDowell Hamilton Hilliker Vernor & Hedley

Proposed by Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Vernor

That the Union Bank of Australia L^d is authorised to pay to the Bondholders of the L50 000 Waterworks Loan on behalf of the Council Interest at the rate of L4 per cent in respect of

the Coupons due on the first of January 1892 bearing 7% and that in the event of any of the Bondholders refusing to accept the same in full discharge of the said coupons the Bank shall hold the same on behalf of the Council. Should the Bondholders or any of them accept the above reduced rate of Interest in full discharge of the said coupons it is not intended that such acceptance shall and such acceptance shall not affect their claim to payment of the full L7 % on a/c of coupons falling due after 1st Jany 1892 voting for 3 C^{rs} Hedley M^cDowell & Vernor

Amendment by C^r Waddell seconded by Cr Edwards

That the U B of Australia be instructed to Cable to their London office to pay on behalf of the Council four per cent Interest on the L50 000 waterworks loan due on 1st January 1892 and that this payment be on account of the Interest at rate of 7% payable on the coupons due on 1st Jany 1892

380

Pending negotiation with the Bondholders circular of the Boroughs position now on way to London to be read before them – voting 6

C^{rs} Hilliker Hamilton Bee Edwards Meek & Waddell – amendment carried

David Dunn

Mayor

General meeting of Council 31.12.1891'Present HW Mayor Chr

C^r Waddell Hedley Meek Edwards Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Hill & Cuthbert

The minutes of General Special meeting were read

Cr Waddell moved & Cr Meek seconded

That minutes as read omitting Circular Bond holders which shall be taken as read – be confirmed voting 5

Amendment by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Hilliker

That Circular to Bondholders be read with minutes before confirming same voting 4 minutes as read were Confirmed

His W the Mayor explained that Several Councillors who attended to form a quorum for the passing a/cs and adopting reports were unable thro other special engagements to remain beyond the time required for the adoption of such reports and therefore it would be well to postpone the further business to the next general meeting Carried

The mayor explained that he had instructed M^r Crawshaw to take measures to prevent any recurrence of the obstruction to their motor power supply of which Mess Ireland & Co complained

The Reserves Committees report was read and Cr Edwards moved & Cr Vernor 2nd that Report be adopted voting

Cr Hedley moved and Cr Waddell 2nd as an amendment 2

That report be adopted save clause referring to R Blair's rent of Section 31 Bl 5 and that Robert B[l]airs Rent of said section remain as fixed by council Voting 7

Amendment was Carried

Resolved that Finance Committees report be adopted and a/cs amounting to L84. 1. 9 be passed for payment

Cr Hedley moved and it was resolved that the Town clerk be instructed to write to the Otago daily times requesting to be furnished with the name and address of the writer of

letter over the Signature Oamaru which appeared in their issue of 29th Inst imputing that the Council instructed valuer to reduce the valuations so that Bondholders Security be reduced

David Dunn

Mayor

429 (381)

Minutes of the Boro Council meeting January 14th 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Meek Edwards MacDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton Hill and Macdonald

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward. L^r Geo Fenwick – Otago Daily Times – Stating that the writer of L^r over Signature “Oamaru” refused to have his name discovered to the Council L^r rec^d. The Council decided not to proceed further in the matter

Sect^y Phoenix Bowling Club asking for readjustment of Water Rates to their grounds. L^r referred to Waterworks Committee for Report

C Rusbatch. Gas Works [O] applied for advance in wages Referred to Gas Committee

W^m Darragh asking to have dividing fence between Harbor board and Borough’s Reserve [p] repaired

Resolved Darragh be informed he must take measure to prevent cattle trespass otherwise if found trespassing his cattle will be impounded

HA Whelch. Offering to lease a Section 4 Block 78 Referred to Reserves Committee

James Gatfield complaining of insufficient water supply to Eveline works

Referred to Waterworks Committee for report

W Crombie complaining that overcrowding of cabs between Tyne and Harbor St impeded traffic to Railway

On the motion of Cr Meek Resolved that Cab stand be extended from Corner of Tyne to Harbor St.

HB Crawford on behalf o clients called Councils attention to a constant breach of ByLaw by overcrowding of Hansom Cabs L^r Rec^d

Resolved that Harbor Board be thanked for the use of Divers Suit for work at Reservoir Benjamin Perry. Chairman of Committee of Householders submitted plans for dealing with sewage

On motion of Cr Edwards Consideration of Plans was referred to Special [] Committee

L^r AC Begg relation to fence at Maerewhenua . Resolved

430 (382)

That M^r Begg be informed Compensation for fencing is W Stringers liability and that W Stringer be notified to that effect

L^r W Stringer re Survey of Lot 1 Maerewhenua L^r Rec^d

James C Gavan re Sinking fund [Connvess] L^r Rec^d

Cr M^cDowell moved & Cr Macdonald seconded

That the Question of Funking fund both in reference to the fund and to the Trustees be referred to the Finance Committee for report

C MacAndrew – re Land required for water Race from the Education Com^{ee}

Resolved Town clerk reply after making proper search

Thomas M^cCoombe application for water service to Eveline. Rec^d

WHS Roberts Requesting reconsideration and rebate of water charge assessed at too high a rate. Resolved Cannot re open the question

W H Tylee Union Bank manager re Overdraft

Resolved refer to Finance Committee for report to next meeting

Engineers Report – Recommending Tarring and Sanding footways Resolved Report be adopted

H W Mayor Explained that arrangements were made for ratting and Sanding further portions of street footways which was approved

James Roxburgh applied for permission to add to building on Sec B Permission granted usual conditions

Gardener Reported favorably upon Condition of Public Gardens and work being down therein and giving a long list of donors of plants for the Gardens and requesting for the Convenience of visitors to the Gardens that a few Seats be provided to be distributed over the Gardens

Resolved that the Council record its approval of the efforts of the Gardener to improve the grounds and that the donors to the gardens be thanked thro the press for their gifts to the Gardens and that the question of providing seats be referred to the Reserves Committee with power to act to the extent of at least L5

L^r W H Barnes re Baths Rec^d

Finance committee report was adopted and a/cs L 215. 17. 4 were passed for payment Resolved on the motion of C^r Meek 2nd Cr Edwards – That the Union Bank of Australia be instructed to cable to their London office to pay on behalf of the Council 4% on the L60 000 waterworks loan due on 1st Feby and that this payment be on a/c of the Interest at the rate of 7% payable on Coupons pending negotiations with the Bondholders and receipt of circular of the Borough setting forth the position now on its way to London

Resolved the tenants whose leases terminate in 1892 Receive notice that properties will be off^d at auction

431 (383)

Resolved that Actioneers Licenses be granted to

Edward Pargeter Burbury

Neil Fleming

George Sumpter

William Christie

And that necessary Certificate do issue

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council Meeting January 28th 1892

Present HW Mayor. Crs Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Macdonald Hill Bee Meek

Previous minutes were Read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence Approved

Inward Correspondence

L^{rs} E J Dowling asking for reconsideration and adjustment of charge for Water supply to Meadow Bank Bowling Club as being excessive

Moved by Cr M^cDowell Seconded by Cr Vernor and resolved that Borough Council cannot entertain the application

“ Frew & Glen intimating that they abandon lease of Sec 3 Block 95 as the lease given by council was valueless Resolved refer to Reserves committee to investigate and report to Council

“ Chapman & Co Sol^s asking Certificate of Register of shaw Mortgages held by James Rae of London in Feby 1891 for probate Resolved Town Clerk send certificate

“ W H Frith offering L4 p an for part Sec 5 Block 23 Resolved offer be declined as being Inadequate

“ J R Webb asking Transfer to W R Darling of Section 17 block 93 Resolved. Transfer be Granted. Fee L1 paid.

St Lukes Ladies Guild asking use of Chelmer St Gardens for their fete

Resolved Consent be given Subject to Control of Gardener

R Campbell & sons Requiring payment for fencing of part of Maerewhenua as provided by lease expired Resolved Send Engineer to examine fence and report to Council

W Stringer. Refusing liability for fencing as being outside condition of his lease L^r Received C Macandrew Sec High School Board asking information related to land req^d for Water Race Refer to Waterworks Committee to Report

432 (384)

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 132. 6. 4 were passed for payment & Cr Meek Cr Hedley & HWMayor Com^e []

Gas Committees Report was adopted

Reserves “ “ “

Waterworks “ “ “ and a one inch pipe @ L 2. 2. 0 p an in addition to ordinary Borough Rates included water rate authorized for Phoenix Bowling Club

HW Mayor Crs Meek M^cDowell and Macdonald were appointed a committee to investigate and report upon valuation list

Resolved that John Cameron Black be appointed Collector of Dog tax and Ranger for year 1892

Cr Macdonald moved that HW Mayor vacate the chair and withdraw from the meeting

Resolved that Cr Meek take the chair

Upon the motion of C^r Macdonald it was resolved

That the Honorarium for Current year be One Hundred pounds

The Mayor was recalled and returned thanks for the Honorarium voted

It was resolved that the Health committee Report to next meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Council meeting. 11. 2. 92

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Hill & Macdonald

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r Hislop & Creagh on behalf of Henry Winsley asking permission to mortgage to Colonial Bank lease of Section 18 Block 39 and enclosing L1 fee

Granted subject to rates being previously paid and mortgagee becoming responsible for future Rates .

Din Burn Complaining of Water collecting in front of his dwelling in Humber St

Referred to Engineer for attention

Hugh Clark offering seven & sixpence p an for annual tenancy of part Reserve A formerly leased by W Darragh accept offer exclusive of Rates

H Weir offering 30^s p an for annual tenancy of Sec 8 Block 36

Resolved accept Forty shillings inclusive of Rates

433 (385)

F. J. Kemshed application to erect hoarding on Sec 11 Block 95 Resolved subject to supervision of Engineer and receiving consent of neighbours

W [Grace tt] and G F Gee complaining of injury to their buildings by Cabmen and asking that they not be allowed to congregate there

Moved by Cr Hedley seconded by Cr Macdonald

Refer to By Laws Committee to report to next Council

E. I. Dowling asking for reconsideration of his claim of behalf of Meadowbank Bowling Club to reduction of water charge Referred to Waterworks Committee

I Wildish asking permission to transfer lease of Section section 17 Block 17 to John Crawshaw and enclosing Transfer fee. Granted

J M Forrester on behalf of Mess^r J & T Meek asking permission to make additions to building on Sec 5 HB Block Granted usual conditions

John Mainland for M^{rs} Fenwick – asking permission to erect a verandah or storm porch to dwelling house on Sec 12 Block 24 Granted

Reports. Engineer. Race Inspector & Reservoir Keeper as to condition of Race after recent floods-

H W The Mayor explained that he visited the Race in Company with the Engineer after receipt of the requests for extra labor to clean out slips from Race and Saw clearly that the regular men were quite able to deal with the work themselves and instructed both Fraser and Henderson accordingly administering to each a strong reprimand for not having of their own accord themselves dealt with the work

Resolved that the Mayor's action be approved

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 206. 14. 3 were passed for payment Cr M^cDowell as chairman of Health committee reported that consideration of the Lagoon question was postponed to secure a fuller attendance of Committee

David Dunn

Mayor

N^o 11

To move that permission be granted to the Cabmen to draw to the side of the street on rough or wet weather opposite the present stand as defined in by Law 7 relating to Cab stand

Signed

John M^cDowell

434 (386)

Boro Council meeting Feb 25th 1892

Present HW Mayor. Crs Hedley Edwards Hill Hilliker Bee Hamilton and Cuthbert

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r H Stevens. Permission to lay a drain pipe under footway in Aln St to carry off storm water from Section 21 Block 43 Resolved permission be granted

Robert Lindsay on behalf of M^r Evetts asking to have water supply laid to his building at Eveline Resolved supply be granted at rate of L 10 p an

Geo Brown Weston asking to have clay Bank at Sec 9 Vlock 29 removed

Resolved. Refer stating the clay Bank in question will be req^d for street formation but that the borough Council is not prepared to undertake the work at present permission however will be granted to M^r Brown to remove the clay at his own expense to a place to be indicated to him by the Borough engineer

A C Begg Maerewhenua accepting arrear of lots 2 & 3 and statement of Rent connected therewith without requiring special survey of same and requesting immediate arrangement of compensation for fence Resolved offer ten shilling per chain for immediate settlement

Ino Cameron Papakaio requesting that about 25 chains of fence be erected at a section of Block 3 Resolved that Engineer be directed to have the required fencing work done

Building applications were granted upon usual Conditions to

Robert Blair for Sec 30 Block 25

“ 2 “ 25

David Smart 1 “ 54

Engineers report was rec^d- Resolv^d that boro council cannot undertake the re erection of M^r Borton's fence-

Resolved call tenders for Lamp lighting

Report of Committee who interviewed M^r Tyler

Clause N^o 12 Payment of Telegrams Committee – Cr Hedley & HW Mayor – upon the

assurance of the Manager that Telegrams were all in the Boroughs Interests but that

Banking rules prevented him showing the telegrams promised o recommend Council to pay the amount claimed Resolved that the amount be paid

435 (387)

Report cont^d.

Clause N^o 1 That if by June 30 1892 the Bank a/c be not reduced to the Satisfaction of the Bank say to L 2000 the Council must either complete the security promised – pay up their overdraft or make other arrangements – Resolved that these arrangements be adopted –

Clause N^o 3 Payments of M^r Newtons Costs – you cannot recommend payment of this account as we do not think the Bank justified in incurring the expense without the Sanction of the Council we are of opinion that the expense was incurred wholly on the Banks account and not in the interests of the borough

Resolved that recommendation of the Committee be adopted and payment be refused

HW Mayor Informed the Council that M^r Tylee had informed him the Bank refused to negotiate between the Borough and the Bond holders and gave as a reason that the latter were not known to them

Refer the matter to the special Committee to report to next meeting as to best means to adopt to secure such negotiation

Cr Hedley moved that in view of the fact that the L 25000 loan showed even upon a new valuation a surplus that the Interest be remitted at full rate if the Bank will permit a temporary increase of OD to enable Council to forward the full amount – not Seconded Amendment by Cr Bee seconded by Cr Hill

That Interest at rate of 4% only full amount of funds in hand be remitted on account voting for 7 against 2 Carried

Interest to be remitted at rate of 4%

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/c L 96. 11. 4 passed

Health “ “

Cr Bee moved Cr Hill 2nd That report be adopted voting 3

Cr Hilliker & Vernor “ be not adopted “ 1

Cr Hamilton & Cr Edwards amendment

That consideration of report be referred to next meeting voting 4 con^d

Cr Hedley moved and it was Resolved

That in view of the [] to provide funds for reduction of Bank OD and other necessary requirements That the Collector be instructed to take early measures to collect all outstanding a/cs Rents Rates

Water a/cs etc Commencing with those whose future statement of Rate []

David Dunn

Mayor

436 (388)

Borough Council meeting March 10th 1892

H W Mayor

Crs Waddell Meek Edwards M^cDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton Macdonald

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r Union Bank claiming L 8. 9. 9 dd cable London to Oamaru Resolved a/c be paid

Mr Taylor asking permission to remove shed from Sec 1 Bk 95 and re erect on Sec 5 Block 25

Resolved permission be granted

Ellen Corrigan Permission to erect a shed on sec 16 Block 21 Granted usual conditions

Percy Mitchell requesting payment of a/c for survey of Lot 1 Maerewhenua without deduction Resolved a/c in full be paid

W C Shepherd asking consent to transfer lease of section 9 Block 14 to White Smith

Resolved consent be given

E G Lane asking return to old rate L 3 for water charge to his house at Town Belt

Resolved future charge by L 3 p an

Hugh Gillespie offering to purchase a Hut at Peebles Refer to P Fraser for report.

Oamaru Junior football Club } asking permission to play during coming season

“ Young Blues “ “ } at Chelmer St Reserve

Resolved grant permission conditional upon their making arrangements between their several Clubs to avoid clashing on to hours for play

Geo Robinson Dentist asking for improvement to footways in Eden St
Resolved Reply stating Eden st would be attended to in due course
Robert Blair giving notice of relinquishment of lease of section 6 block 25 from date March 4/92 Resolved refer to Reserves Committee
James Allan Hull st asking permission to lay a drain under footway in Greta St at sec 22 B 24
Resolved Granted usual Conditions
J & T Meek asking water power to turn a lathe at Humber St Mill a temporary supply at nominal Rate Refer to Reserves Committee
Geo Henderson Reservoir Keeper informing Council that he is prepared to resign his situation soon as another will be appointed to his place
Resolved call for applications for next meeting
J K Harrison Bondholder asking information as to why Interest payable on 1st Jany was not paid in full Referred to Special Committee to deal with

437 (389)

Engineers Report
Resolved to adhere to present hours for extinguishing Town Lamps
Waterworks Committees Report Resolved adopt report
Finance Committees report ws adopted and accounts amtg to L 120. 19. 6 were passed for payment
Tenders for Lamplighting L 104. 16. 0 W^m Woodcock was accepted
Health Committee
Moved by Cr Bee 2nd C^r Waddell
Amendment by Cr Vernor 2nd by Cr Hamilton
That report be not adopted lost by chairmans vote
The original motion that Report be adopted was carried by Chairmans vote
Resolved call tenders for Valuator of leasehold properties
“ Refer Statement of Income & Expenditure to finance committee to approve and publish

David Dunn
Mayor

438 (389)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting March 24th 1892
Present H W Mayor
Crs Waddell Hedley Meek Edwards M^cDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton Cuthbert Hill Macdonald Hilliker
Previous minutes were read and Confirmed
Outward Correspondence approved
Inward WH Tylie again calling upon Council to give Security for O.D or pay off same
Referred o former Comm^{ee} of [] to deal with
Same Calling attention to defective newspaper report of forum interview and arrangements entered into L^r Rec^d
Robert Cairns requesting permission to remove clay from block 50 to fill lower on Sec 33 Block 12 Granted under direction of Engineer
Rose Daly offering to become tenant for house in Wharf st. declined

T Y Duncan complaining of Hugh M^cLaren collecting objectionable and immoral characters to tenant his properties in Severn st

Reply pointing out that Council cannot take action in absence of any infringement of By Laws

Waitaki High School notice to discontinue water supply. Rec^d

C C Probart. Request for permission to erect an addition to his dwelling house on Section 4 Block 27 Granted usual conditions

Secty R C School re repairs to footways in Usk St.

HW Mayor explained that he had given Engineer instructions to place some ashes along the side walks which was approved

Cr Vernor called attention to the State of upper Hull st and the approaches to south School

Referred to engineer to report upon the State of the Several streets & footways in the Borough for next meeting

I Harkness asking to have water supply to Laureston cut off as he req^d the full supply of their pipe for own use Resolved Refer to Waterworks Committee

Engineers Report Re asphaltting footways and forming channels. Rec^d

The question was raised as to prudence of establishing a charge to property holders within the borough of Ten shillings per lineal chain as their portion of Cost of ashphalting footways adjoining such properties to a width of four and a half feet where footways are formed Resolved that notification by advertisement of such change be given with a view to getting the footways put in order

Race Insp^{rs} Report was rec^d

Finance Committees report was rec^d & a/cs L 174. 18. 3 passed for payment

439 (391)

Applications for valuer for properties whose lease term will expire during Current year

J Church L 10. 10. 0

W H S Roberts 6. 0. 0

David Grant 5. 0. 0

Proposed by Cr M^cDowell 2nd by Cr Vernor that D Grants [] be accepted Carried

An amendment by Cr Meek 2nd by Cr Macdonald

That appointment of valuer be left open to next meeting was lost on voting

There were 38 applications for the position of Reservoir Keeper and on the motion of Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Vernor

Robert Edwards Race Keeper of Papakaio was appointed caretaker of Reservoir and Land on section of Race at L 2 per week & a free house and some ground for grazing The Council reserving the right of fixing the extent/quantity of ground and locating the House near the Screens for the Convenience of the Keepers work

Voting was then taken in refer. Connection with the applicants for above position to choose a man for this work vacated be Edwards with the result that N Buick was appointed at L 2 p week wages

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes of special meeting held Aptil 7th to make & levy General Rate
Present

HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Meek Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hilliker Hamilton and Cuthbert

Business to make & Levy Gen Rate of L 0. 1. 3 in L 1 on val^e

Moved by Cr Meek

2nd ' Cr Cuthbert } & Resolved

That we do now make and Levy a General Rate of one shilling and three pence in the One Pound on the amount of the valuations of the borough as appear upon the valuation Roll now being in force payable in One sum on the Sixteenth day of May 1892 two and that the due dates of the Special Rates and Water Rate be respectively

First instalment 16th Sixteenth day of May 1892 Two

Second instalment 16th Sixteenth day of October 1892 Two

David Dunn

Mayor

440 (392)

General Meeting April 7th 1892

Present HW Mayor Crs Waddell Meek Edwards M^cDowell Vernor Hilliker Hamilton Cuthbert and Hedley

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

L^{rs} Peter Dooley asking to be relieved of Reserve as he was about to leave the district

Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee for Report

I Rodgers Reporting an insanitary state of portion of France block Resolved Refer to Health Committee with power to act

Re Entering upon possession W I Sanderson

And I W Humphries Leaseholds

Resolved that town clerk on behalf of council re enter and take possession under Deed prepared by Sol^{rs} Hislop & Creagh

Geo Robinson & ors petitioning to have Eden st footway South side asphalted in accordance with terms of advertisement

Moved by Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Meek and carried that if balance of Signatures be secured and petitioners proposition of cost lodged with the Town Clerk that the work proceed

Cr Waddell considered it unwise to undertake this work at present as the expenditures would hinder other necessary work in footpath formation and street repairs

Petition from residents in Usk st requesting asphaltting of footway similar terms as Eden st

Moved by Cr Hedley and resolved that request be granted same terms as in case of Eden st Union Bank Re agency on Melbourne Draft. Refer to Finance Committee

J Gebbie Gardener Complaining of damage to garden by footballers and asking to have football play there prohibited

On motion of Cr Waddell It was resolved

That permission given to Football Clubs for play there be rescinded

Waitaki County Council asking to have a committee appointed by [Town] Council to Confer with Mess Borrie and Isdale on behalf of County Council re North st Drain

Moved by Cr Hedley and Resolved that Chairman of Works Cr Edwards Cr M^dDowell HW Mayor & vernor be such committee

Hugh Gillespie Re Hut

Trustees Estate & Agency [] Loans } L^{rs} Rec^d

D Smart Application for building permit granted usual conditions

441 (393)

Engineers Report re streets Referred to Works Committee for Report to Council adding Avon St. to list as one [] attention

Re Grants Tunnel

Moved by Cr Waddell 2nd by Cr Hedley That report be adopted

Finance Committees report L 85. 15. 3 were passed payment & report adopted

Cr Waddell called attention to the fact that they included two accounts for coal as they considered the mode of ordering the Coal irregular.

HW Mayor explained the reasons for ordering the Coal which explanation was accepted as Satisfactory

Cr M^cDowell moved that tenders be called for the required yearly supply of coal not seconded

David Dunn
Mayor

Notice of Motion by Cr M^cDowell

That Cabmen be allowed to draw up to side of street adjacent to Cab Stand for shelter during wet or Stormy weather

Signed

John M^cDowell

Notice of motion by Cr Waddell

That the Resolution binding the Council to bear half the Cost of asphaltting footpaths on application of the property holders agreeing to pay ten shillings p chain be rescinded

Signed

William Waddell

442 (394)

Minutes of borough Council meeting April 21 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Hedley Meek M^cDowell Hamilton Vernor Hilliker & Hill

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r from M^r Darragh offering L 1. 10. 0 p an for section formerly lease by W^m Barry – Resolved do not accept tender but offer at auction with other properties at sale for renewal of leaseholds

L^r from H B Crawford stating that the Tenants in Frances Block are bound by their several leases to keep the drains in proper order therefor they are the responsible persons for any breach of Sanitary Regulations

Refer to Health committee to consult solicitor with power to act

Hislop & Creagh Informing Council that a proper plan of these portions of the Maerewhenua Reserve leased to R Campbell and Sons L^d is absolutely necessary for preparation of their Lease

Resolved that plan be prepared by P Mitchell Surveyor HW Mayor to make best arrangements he can for same

L^r Stephen Boreham as agent for M^{rs} J Boreham wrote offering L 2 p annum for lease of Section 1 Block 50

Resolved accept offer upon payment for first half year's Rent and deposit of amount for Cost of Lease

W^m Milne Humber S^t asking Council to as well as the Harbor Board to assist in the erection of a bridge across the Lagoon to join Humber and Tyne Streets and to direct the town clerk to write to the Railway Commissioners for their Consent to a crossing at that point
The assistance asked for is a subsidy of L 20 from each Body towards the Cost on completion of the Structure

Resolved that the Council signify its approval of a Bridge across the Lagoon to connect Humber and Tyne Streets but that as the whole of the Property upon which the Structure would rest is Harbor Board property that Board should be first approached in the matter afterwards the Borough Council would consider the project

443 (395)

Building applications were granted to

Henry Winsley for W^m Bee for Section 1 Block 37 Bunting

“ M^r Bunting 10 “ 3 W Bee

John Bezett 19 “ 9

L^{rs} from A W Murdoch } Football Club

“ “ A Sutherland } “

Requesting on behalf of their clubs a rescinding of the resolution to prohibit Football play upon the grounds of the Chelmer S^t Garden Reserve and stating that the transgressors who caused the revoking of the permission for play did not belong to either of the Clubs to whom such permission was granted - Referred to Reserves Committee for Report to ascertain if there is any means of acceding to the Clubs' request consistent with the due protection of the

Gardens

Petition from Ratepayers in Usk S^t presented thro Cr M^cDowell undertaking to pay into office their portion of Cost of asphaltting Footway in their Stret and asking that the work proceed

Granted upon similar conditions as to former applicants and it was to councils approval as to undertaking the work and that the work proceed in the order of Sanction and payment for same and that in the case of crossings the full cost of asphaltting be borne by the Owners of same

Resolved that verbal offer by M^{rs} Ewart of five shillings per week Rent for House formerly occupied by J cooper be accepted Tenant to do the necessary repairs and to maintain the house in proper order

Gas Managers report on the working of the new Purifier was received and was considered to be very satisfactory

Engineers Report. Re Street formation & repairs

Moved by Cr Hedley seconded by Cr Hill & Resolved that the work recommend for Torridge and Usk St be carried out and that the shingling be done by Contract
Cr Vernor moved that Wansbeck St be taken next in order not Sec^d
Resolved that the repairs recommended in Engineers report upon House in Nen St. Anthony Riley's house – be carried out fully
P Frasers Race Inspectors report was received
R Edwards Reservoir Keepers report was recd
Reserves Committees Report was received

444 (396)

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 82. 15. 10 were passed for payment
Gas Committees Report. Cr Waddell explained that as chairman of committee he excluded the Account for one hundred and fifty tons of Cals from Finance Committees report under somewhat of mis[] but after the explanation of the Gas Manager which was fully sustained by the letter of M^r Brown Agent of the Grey Valley coal Company he was Convinced that the Borough rather gained than suffered loss by the transaction.

Moved by Cr Hedley and Seconded by Cr Hill that Report be adopted
Voting for

For Crs. Waddell Hedley Meek Hamilton Hill

Against M^cDowell Hilliker Vernor

Motion carried. Report adopted. Tenders for Contract for twelve months supply of Gas Coal delivered at Gas works siding in lots as required to be called for next council meeting

Notice of motion by Cr Waddell – Cr Waddell explained that the notion of which he gave notice was not now necessary in as much as each application for Asphalting required the Special Sanction of Council and the terms of the arrangement did not bind Council to any work for which they were unprepared he therefore withdrew his motion

Motion by Cr M^cDowell That Cab men be allowed to draw to side of street adjacent to Cab stand for Shelter during wet and stormy weather

The mover stated that owing to the late hour to which the meeting was prolonged he would simply move his motion and hoped that the Council would grant the very reasonable request of the Cab men and allow them to draw up alongside of Pub stand on East Side from Perry's hotel upwards for shelter during wet and stormy weather and at night

Resolved Motion Carried

Cr Hamilton applied for and received two months leave of absence from Council meetings

David Dunn

Mayor

445 (397)

In accordance with resolution of Council meeting of 7th April 1892 and under deed prepared by Borough Solicitor – Mess Hislop & Creagh – I have this day on behalf of borough council re entered upon possession of

Section 24 of Block 14 leased to James Alexander Sanderson and part

“ 7 & 8 stable sect “ 95 “ James Wilson Humphrey

In presence of Samuel Crawshaw Borough Engineer

Signed

Witnessed
May 5th 1892
Saml Crawshaw

T. M. Cunninghame
Town Clerk
May 5th 1892

Minutes of Borough council meeting May 5th 1892

Present H W Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Hedley Meek M^cDowell Edwards Bee Vernor Hilliker Hill

Previous minutes were read and Confirme

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r from Joint Committee of Bondholders asking information relative to payment of Interest only on a/c Information forwarded L^r Received

From C^r Cuthbert asking permission of Council to absent himself from Council meetings for two months owing to an engagement up country

Resolved Permission be granted

Frew & Glen reminding Council that their letter relative to relinquishment of lease of section In Block 95 was still unanswered

Resolved Refer to Reserve Committee for report

W H Tyler Union Bank. Demanding payment to Bank of Borough OD.

L^r referred to Special Committee to deal with

H Dennison Requesting permission to erect a Horse post opposite Hodge & Jones Shop

Granted subject to Engineers inspection

Geo Hislop tendering 2/6 per for section p^t 13 & 14 Block 95

J W Humphreys Stable

Resolved refer to Reserves committee & to take into Consideration [] ground around stable with a view to letting same

446 (398)

Municipal Assⁿ e Association matters

Resolved that Oamaru Borough do join the association and likewise approve of the time for meeting fixed by the Association

Building applications were granted to

Eugene Counihan for Section 2 Block 85

James Craig & Co “ 18 “ 4

Reports. P Frasers Race Inspector re Johnston's Bridge

Resolved to refer to Waterworks Committee to ascertain upon whom rests the onus of repairing Bridge

Valuations of Sections whose leases expire in 1892

Resolved that Auction take place on 28th Inst and that upset Rentals be fixed by Reserves Committee

Finance Committees Report was adopted and the Order of suing for outstandings be arranged by the Committee

North Drain Committee's report was directed to stand over until after reply from Waitaki County Council had dealt with matter & reported to Council The Council agreeing to bear One third cost about L10 for cleaning out & fencing drain

W. A. Low Bondholder offer to negotiate. Resolved Council cannot just now make any new appointment of this matter but will be obliged for any General assistance he can give in arranging with Bondholder

Major Gen Jones T C Dennison agent – HW Mayor explained that Deeds connected with land purchased in this Case were not registered

Resolved that deeds be registered HW Mayor to attend to the matter

Tender for Coal

Grey Valley Coal Coys Best screened Coal 28/- p ton

“ “ Nuts 26/- “

“ “ Slack 23/- “

Orr & Coy Newcastle Coal 25/- “

On the motion of Cr Bee Seconded by Cr Edwards It was resolved That tenders be left with the Gas Committee to report to Council

Cr Meeks notice of motion

In speaking o his motion Cr Meek did not wish to claim Credit for originality as his motion was purely in the interests of economy and just on lines recently adopted by the Dunedin city council in connection with their municipal advertising to confirm it to one paper and he selected the North Otago times as the paper having the greatest claim upon the Ratepayers Cr Hedley opposed the motion as the Saving would be he considered but a false economy the lack of publicity overbalancing the money saved

447 (399)

Cr M^cDowell opposed the motion upon similar grounds

Cr Vernor moved an amendment

That the advertising and printing be equally divided between the two papers –

Cr Waddell would support the motion on the score of economy as in its present circumstances the Council should not overlook a saving of even L30 p an

Crs. Bee and Hill likewise supported the motion for its economy

The amendment was then put to vote

Voting was for Cr Hedley M^cDowell Vernor Hilliker 4 Lost

The motion on paper only for advertising

Voting Waddell Meek Edwards Bee Hill 5 Carried

The Borough advertising Confirmed to North Otago Times

Notice of motion by Cr Hilliker

That Tenders be called for Printing and advertising

---withdrawn on Wednesday 11th Inst ----

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes of Boro Council Meeting May 19th 1892

Prest HW Mayor

Crs. Waddell Hedley Edwards M^cDowell Bee Hilliker Vernor Hill & Familton

The latter having first signed the Statutory declaration

Former minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r Duncan Sutherland Chairman of County Council intimating that his Council is willing to pay 1/3 cost of clearing out and fencing North Road drain provided the Ratepayers pay 1/3 and Boro Council remg 1/3 the latter to do the work

Moved by Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Bee and resolved

That if County Council will provide two thirds of cost that Borough Council will carry out the work paying remaining one third and in connection with this the Works Committees report was adopted

J E Pugh [] Confir asking that Council would nominate their delegate

Moved by Cr Waddell & 2nd C^r that Hon S E Shrimski be requested to represent Council

448 (400)

W Barsdell requesting permission to suspend a sign Board from his Barbers Pole

Granted under supervision of Engineer

Building applications were granted to

W Wilson for addⁿ to Bg on Sec 19 Block 16

D Smart	15	"	46
---------	----	---	----

J Ogilvie Sr	9	"	65
--------------	---	---	----

W Baudinet	30	"	13
------------	----	---	----

Granted upon usual Conditions

Reports from Fraser Race Insp^r & Edwards Reservoir Insp^r were rec^d

Balance Sheet for year ended March 31st 1892 duly certified by Auditor General was laid on the table and on motion of Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr M^cDowell was adopted

Cr Hedley moved that Finance Committee be empowered to carry thro negotiations with M^r Law and to make such arrangements as they deem desirable with a view to assisting the Borough in its negotiations with its Bondholders

The opinion was expressed that it rather hindered than helped interests of this character to make them public during their initiatory step

The motion was Seconded by Cr Bee and resolved

Reports The Reserves Committees Report was adopted

Councillor Waddell alone dissenting objecting to reduction to Mess Frew & Glen of Rent recommended by Council contending that the entire tenants of Block 95 should be treated in [] and not exceptionally

Cr Hedley explained the Committees reasons for recommending the rebate to Frew & glen that they were paying double rent to that of other tenants notwithstanding that they are now unable to build upon their vacant section owing to informality of Lease and short period to renew

Cr Familton moved & Cr M^cDowell Sec^d That report be adopted carried

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts L 98. 14. 9 were passed for payment

Gas Committees Report was adopted and HW Mayor was authorized to visit M^r D

M^cPherson and make arrangements for a supply of Lignite Coal as may be necessary

449 (401)

Tuesday 31st Inst at 7.30 PM was appointed a Special meeting adopt Roll

Asphalting Cr M^cDowell pointed out that there was one dissentment in the street for which he has lodged payment but as the Asphalting up to her property would be contentious he requested that the work be proceeded with

HW Mayor ruled That this motion standing in minutes was that work should be carried out from Block to Block

Cr Hilliker gave notice that he would move at next meeting that where asphalting would be Continuous that any number of chains required be done

Cr Hedley on behalf of S^t Pauls church Trustees gave notice that he would at next meeting move to have Wear St asphalted on the North side from Thames S^t to the West Corner of sec 12 in the same St opposite the New Hall

Cr M^cDowells motion to rescind motion avered at last meeting the 5th Inst That all advertising and Printing to be done in one paper only and that the North Otago times be rescinded being too late for present meeting was tabled for next meeting

David Dunn
Mayor

450 (402)

Minutes of Boro Council Meeting June 2nd 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Waddell Hedley Edwards Bee Vernor Hilliker Hill Familton & M^cDowell

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r MD Hood requesting permission to carry a drain for storm water under footway in Eden S^t
Granted under usual conditions

Hon s E Shrimski consenting to represent Council at approaching Mun Conference
Wellington

Resolved convey thanks of Council to M^r Shrimski

Union Bank

Relation to Cablegrams to & from London and requesting payment of same

After fair discussion as to non liability of Council in reference to telegram Expenses incurred by Bank upon own responsibility it was Resolved on the motion of Cr Bee 2nd by Cr Vernor To refer the claims of the Union Bank for payment of telegrams to the Finance committee to obtain information from Bank in reference to them and report

Union Bank re OD L^r Rec^d

M O Brown Grey Valley Coal Co L^r Rec^d

Resolved on the motion of Cr Waddell 2nd by Cr M^cDowell

That Councillor Familton be appointed to the Several committees Office filled by his predecessor in office M^r James Macdonald

Susie Cooke asking o be relieved of Sec 15 Block 7 } Refer to Reserves

John Taylor offering L3 p an for Sec 6 " 25 } Committee

W^m M^cLeod " 4 " for lease Sec 3 ' 19 } for Report

County Council e North St Drain. Refer to Reserves Com with power to act

HW Mayor was empowered to interview Sinking Fund trustees with a view to obtaining their resignation

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 106.12.10 were passed for payment

Cr M^cDowells notice of motion Cr M^cDowel asked permission to alter his motion be deletion of the word printing so as to refer

451 (403)

To advertising only

Ruled irregular as the motion would even afterwards be irregular and beside full notice had not been given

H B Crawford wrote on behalf of R A Filleul asking rebate of Rent of Sec 4 Block 95

Referred to Reserves comm for Report

Notice of Motion Cr Waddell

To rescind resolution passed at meeting on April 7th. That the asphaltting footpaths be continuous from corner to corner

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes of Boro Council Meeting June 16th 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Edwards M^cDowell Bee Hilliker & Familton

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

J Gebbie Informing Council of Gifts to Gardens from

M^r WHS Roberts Plants

James Holmes Seeds

E J Dowling Begonia Bulbs -valuable-

M^r A Coombe of Marton Wellington parcel of choice plants carriage paid

Resolved acknowledge the various gifts with thanks

D^r Stewart asking attention to state of Ure S^t and requesting repairs to it

Referred to Engineer to act

W G Filleul asking permission to erect building on Sec 14 Block 10

Granted usual conditions

M^r Cunninghame Building permit Sec 20 Block 52

J[] Orr requesting rebate of Rent of Coal yard Section from present excessive charge

On motion of C^r Bee 2nd by Cr Familton Refer to Reserves Committee for Report

452 (404)

Heber Newton on behalf of James Ferris notifying Council that it would beheld responsible for damage caused by flooding of his land owing to the obstruction of the North Town

Boundary Drain Refer to Reserves Committee for report

It was resolved that Town clerk purchase from Govt Printer Wellington The New Zealand Acts Gazette from 1886 to complete Borough Law Records

Gas Manager report re laying mains in [Wear] St. to save afterwards damaging Asphalt footways Refer to Gas Committee with power to act

Resolved that Gas supply be given to R J Keys and J Ballantyne Test St

Rev J Mackay claiming exemption from Rates – for free School and church

Considerations – for 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17 Block 45

Sec 10 & 11 Block 21 for Teachers Residence

“ 9. 10 18 & 19 Block 20 in all fifteen sections

“ for free School purposes and for Sec 6 Block 45 for a new church

“ in accordance with New clause added by D^r Grace and passed [] Conual

“ and House in Session 1891 vide Parliamentary Debuts Sec 2 N^o 31

“ pages 767 and 789 & 790” Refer to Reserves Committee

Engineers report re streets adopted with instructions that repairs to other streets referred in Report of April 2 be attended to in the order of need for same

Re asphaltting Reserves that Engineer attend to this work early as he shall find to be prudent

Resolved that water supply be given to Frank Scoon Newboro at L 5 p an

L^r from H Dennison asking permission to lay down drain pipe under footway sec 1 B 79

Resolved permission be granted usual conditions

R Edwards Reservoir Keepers report Rec^d.

Engineers Report re additional water supply to Woollen Factory referred back to him for more full consideration and report

Tender for Borough's Banking a/c from C Thomson Manager Colonial Bank

For Remittances to London upon demand 1^{3/4} %

“ by Wire 2^{3/4} %

Commission for paying Coupons in London and elsewhere ½ %

And draft up to L500 @ 7 ½ % provided Bank is satisfied arrangements have been made with Bond holders to accept such a rate of Interest as the Councils funds can bear

It was resolved to place the Bank Account with the Colonial Bank

453 (405)

Reserves Committees report was adopted after deleting that portion referring to North Town B^y drain

Finance committees report was adopted and a/cs L 110.5. 9 passed

Tenders for Contract 199 200

S Rusbatch L 9. 11. 2 S Rusbatch L 12. 14. 0

J Stewart 9. 13. 4 J Stewart 15. 3. 4

H Cunningham 12. 14. 7 J

D Herron 9. 15. 0 D Herron 14. 6. 8

Resolved that S Rusbatchs Tender for Contracts 199 & 200 be accepted viz L9.4.2 and L12. 4. 0 resp

North Town Boundary Drain Tender

Cleaning Drain

Fencing Drain

M Docherty L 17.0.0

W Barnes L19. 0. 0

[J] Evans & Co 8. 0. 0

D Nimmo 21. 19. 0

M Reddan 8. 0. 0

Resolved that Ino Evans & Co Tender L8 for cleaning out drain

“ “ W Barnes “ 19 “ Fencing “ be accepted

C^r Waddells motion re asphaltting

After explaining the object of his motion to be To prevent the obstruction of asphaltting work by dissentient when remainder of work would be Continuous as[halt, from any previously asphalted footway It was resolved then the motion passed on [] 7

That all asphaltting be from corner to corner of a street be rescinded

Cr Familton called attention to the fact that several Business men were hawking their wares thro the Borough without paying License fees It was resolved to call the Inspectors attention to it

David Dunn
Mayor

454 (406)

Council Meeting June 30th 1892

Present H W Mayor

Crs Hedley Meek M^cDowell Vernor Hill & Familton

Previous minutes read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

J Martin Cy Council acknowledging tenders for North B^d Drain L^r Rec^d

In connection with this matter the Mayor explained that he had arranged with chairman of County Council re the Bridges -Approved -

J M^cPherson NZ & Australian Land Coy asking settlement of [] pipe track damage – Left with HW the Mayor to get Dud prepared prior to paying clain

L^r from Charitable aid board informing Council that their portion of assessment for charitable Aid is L96 for year to end March 31 1893 L^r Rec^d

From Hospital Trustees asking Council to fence off a road for traffic on North side of Hospital Reserve

On motion of C^r Meek Tesolved that Engineer be directed to report as to cost and practicability

Jane Rodgers asking permission for Drain pipe in Dee St to carry stormwater Granted usual conditions

Charles Kearns asking permission to remove cottage from Section 9 Block 2 and re erect on street line of same section and Block and to carry drain under footway of same section

Resolved permission be granted for drain usual conditions and likewise for Building upon usual terms

Building Application Jane Rodgers for Sec 19 Block 21 Dee St Granted usual conditions

J Mitchell Secty N School Committee calling attention to approaching Arbour day and asking Councils guidance as to most suitable places within Borough for tree planting and asking for this purpose and trees or shrubs which can be spared

Refer to Reserves Committee with power to act and to direct Borough Gardener to supply any shrubs or trees available for the purpose

Engineers Report – re Ure St. Rec^d work to be attended to at convenient time

Finance committee report adopted L 91.4.0

Cr Familton called attention to the fact that a service was laid to F Scoons property at an outlay of L4.10.0 when a supply was laid to his ground at another point

It was explained that the Service was taken to another point

455 (407)

To enable Council to supply future applicants

Cr Hedley called attention to the fact that the Colonial Bank refused to carry out its engagements to Borough to remit Interest to London and that other arrangements should therefore be made

Referred to Finance Committee with full power to make other arrangements

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council Meeting July 14th 1892

Present

H W Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Hedley Meek M^cDowell Edwards Hamilton Hill Cuthbert Hilliker & Vernor

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

From W^m M^cCulloch offering an Rates for use of sections 21 Block 75 and 72 B 77. Refused

Resolved refer the question of unlet sections to Reserves committee to deal with

Moses Kavanagh. Asking permission to lay a pipe drain under footway at Block 39 Section 13 to carry off storm water Granted usual Conditions

Petition from Residents in Hull St complaining of a nuisance caused by W H Barnes draining on to their property Referred to Nuisance Inspector to report upon

J. C. Dennison asking rebate of Water a/c on the grounds that for want of business in connection with his Store he has not used water power but for a very limited time during past Two years Referred to Waterworks Committee for report

P Fraser. Race Inspector in explanation of Bucket supply service to J. M^cCauley

Referred to Waterworks Committee

H. B. Crawford on behalf of P Von Filleul suggesting a surrender of present lease of Section 4 Block 95 and issue of a new lease with same Covenant as general Borough leases at the reduced rent for remainder of term of present lease as the Simplest mode of dealing with the difficulty

455 (407)

Resolved. Refer to Reserves Committee to enquire fully into the question of invalid leases in Block 95 with a view to dealing with them in [] Committee to report to Council

E A Atkinson Building appⁿ Sec 6 Block 16

HB Crawford “ “ 23 ‘ 26

Granted usual conditions

Engineers Report re Hospital Road reporting [] grade to be second as One in seven and at cost L22 unless Hospital Committees allowed about [] of the Reserves to be taken off when a wider and less dangerous Road could be formed at a ccost of L15

Present and proposed streets are same grade one in Seven

Consideration of the matter indefinitely postponed

W H Tylee Mg^r Union Bank Informing Council that they were advised from London office they could without danger of law proceedings continue to pay Bond holders on account if

the Council so desired Moved by Cr Waddell and resolved That Finance Committee again interview M^r Tylee with a view to inducing him to remit money to London

Charles Kearns wrote demurring to the Conditions attached to the permission to build that he should get consent of his neighbours affected thereby

Resolved that he be informed the Condition is but the ordinary condition for building permits

Cr Waddell called attention to state of Avon S^t. as requiring immediate attention Resolved that Engineers attention be called to it

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 80.12. 9 were passed for pay

Reserves Committees Report was adopted

Cr M^cDowell motion to rescind resolution of Council to confine Borough advertising to One Paper only & “

In speaking to his motion Cr M^cDowell urged a return to old system of advertising in both papers as according to the wishes of Ratepayers, 2nd Hilliker and supported by Cr Hedley on the grounds of true economy by more publicity

Cr Waddell took exception to the notice of motion being insufficient in according with Clause 109 Mun Corp Act 1886 urging that Seven [chur] days notice should be given – HW Mayor moved that notice was in according with act which pointed only to Seven ordinary days

457 (409)

Crs Waddell Meek & Hill urged Council to confine advertisements to one paper as the saving of even L30 p an in present financial position was too important to be lost sight of and expressed themselves as being quite prepared to alternate the advertising between the two papers every Six months

Voting for the motion

Cr M^cDowell Hilliker Hedley Hamilton Cuthbert & Vernor 6

Against C^{rs} Waddell Meek Hill & Edwards 4

Motion carried advertising to be in both papers

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes of Borough council meeting July 28th 1892

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Waddell M^cDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton & Cuthbert

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

E Piper on behalf of the North Otago Mounted rifles asking permission to hold auction in Public Hall up to 10.20 []

HW the Mayor explained to M^r Piper that as this would be a contravention of the act there was not power to grant this request L^r Rec^d

Clayton & Gardiner intimating their intention of [ing] an ostrich for parcel delivery and asking if such a mode of delivery would necessitate payment of a fee

Resolved Refer to Engineer for inspection

W^m Ewart asking to have fence at his Section repaired Referred to Engineer

Report. J Rodgers Sanitary Insp^r stating he had examined drain at WH Barnes dwelling and found it perfectly unobjectionable

Engineers Report re Building permits

Resolved that as all permissions to build are given subject to his inspection that he take action to prevent any objectionable erections and report on course to adopt in H B

Crawfords Case

Report R Edwards Reservoir Keeper Referred to Engineer to carry out work indicated in report

P Fraser Race Inspector Referred to engineer to carry out work reported

450 (410)

Building application from James Williams for addition to his dwelling House on Section 32 Block 12 Granted usual Conditions

Report S Crawshaw on Sec 5 Block 23 Coopers Shop

Estimating Cost of repairs for shop L9. 1. 0

Shop & Dwelling 15. 1. 0

Removal and repairs to back of dwelling 35. 0. 0

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 158. 8. 0 passed for pay^t

Waterworks Committees Report was adopted and it was resolved

That if Council widen Bridge Crossing for John Johnston that an equivalent concession be demanded from him ie Power to deposit upon his land adjoining Race any silt or debris taken from Race at his property

Reserves committees Report was adopted and it was decided to offer several properties detailed omitting Cooper Shop & sinking Fund properties to be afterwards dealt with

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes of Borough Council meeting August 11th 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Hedley M^cDowell Edwards Verner Hamilton Familton Hill & Cuthbert

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

W^m. Milne re J M M^cLean sec 8 Block Resolved Council cannot take [] Section

H W Marshall re transfer to W^m Milne Resolved transfer be granted

Hospital Trustees requesting survey and adjustment of Reserve

Resolved refer to Reserves Committee for report

E B Pilcher Sec Arbor Day Committee requesting on the grounds of the Public advantage secured by tree planting that water for irrigation would be laid on to Block 31 to promote the growth of the recently planted trees

Resolved Refer to engineer to report as to Cost

451 (411)

Horace & Bastings Dunedin re Charitable Aid Scheme

Resolved that Circular lie on Council table for next meeting

Geo Sumpter Sinking fund Commissioner asking to have proceeding in Sinking fund Properties held over for Current month as its close to Commissioners intended resigning their trust to Council Resolved await resignation for a month but not longer Harbor board Copying L^r from Railway Comm^s re footbridge across Lagoon to connect Tyne & Humber streets

Refer to Public Works Committee to Confer with Harbor Board re some arrangement and report to future meeting

John Taylor asking permission to lay a drain at section 18 Block 25

Granted usual conditions for storm water only –

Fire Brigade pointing out that owing to the defective floor of Brigade Station allowing Engine wheels to sink into it the prompt turning out of Brigade in cases of Emergencies was hindered and asking Council to lay a better floor for them

Resolved that Council give the Brigade the necessary quantity of Tar and Sand and that Brigade find labor to lay a proper floor

Resolved that applications for Bucket water supply services be referred to Waterworks Committee to examine and report to Council

Building applications were granted upon usual Conditions to

S A Abott for Section 28 Block 9

“	7	“	12
A W]	17	“	28
Jno Taylor	6	“	25
W Darragh	3	“	77

Finance Committees report was adopted upon the motion of

Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Hamilton and a/cs amt^g to L157. 16. 5 pass^d for pay^t

In connection with finance Committee report

C^r Waddell called the attention of the Council to the fact that HW the Mayor has withdrawn a sum of money from the Councils Bank the Colonial Bank of NZ and lodged it with the Bank of New Zealand and moved that the illegal act be corrected by replacing the money in the Colonial Bank in terms of municipal Corp Act 1886 Clause 132/4

HW the Mayor owing to prefix to motion – illegal – refused to put it to the meeting

Cr Hedley explained that the Council thro the Finance committee empowered the mayor to lodge to the best advantage to the Credit of the respective loans for which intended and moved “that the action

452 (412)

Of HW The Mayor in lodging with the Bank of New Zealand upon deposit a/c for three months @ 3% interest on 29th Inst

L1027. 10. 0 for Interest to Bond holders, L50 0000 Loan due 1st Inst

1233. 0. 0 “ “ 60 000 “ 1 Aug

be approved seconded by Cr Hamilton

amendment by Cr Familton Sec^d by Cr Waddell

That the money be withdrawn from Bank of New Zealand and deposited in the Colonial Bank voting for amendment 3

against “ 5

The motion That the action of HW the Mayor etc [] as above- be approved

Voting for Five C^{rs}. Hedley M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton & Cuthbert

“ against three Crs Waddell Familton & Hill
Cr M^cDowell as chairman of Health Committee called attention to the very insanitary condition of Francis Block
on the motion of C^r Cuthbert Sec^d by Cr Familton
The matter was referred to Health Committee to take action thro Borough solicitor
Cr Waddell in connection with the Lodgement of money in Col Bank to protect himself moved that in order to confirm resolution of Council 16th June appointing Colonial Bank as the Borough Bank the same be notified in terms of the Act
H W the Mayor ruled that as the Colonial Bank had notified its wish to withdraw their Contract and refused to carry out their engagements with the Council the motion could not be received.

David Dunn
Mayor

453 (413)

Minutes of Council meeting Aug 25th 1892

Present HWMayor

Crs Meek Waddell Hedley Edwards Cuthbert Bee M^cDowell Hamilton Helliker Hill. Familton & Vernor

Previous minutes were read and after amendation Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r from Solicitor of Salvation Army claiming exemption of Rates for property used exclusively for religious purposes

Resolved to place them upon similar terms as other churches and refund portion of Rates paid this year for which they are entitled to exemption

Engineer to revalue property and divide dwelling house from other part of property

W C Baudinet requesting that M^r Corrigan's name be entered for Rates on Section 16 Block 21.

On motion of Cr Waddell 2nd by Cr Familton Referred to Reserves Committee to enquire and report

William Grant wrote asking council to reduce the rent of Sec 13 Block 28 and remit the Rent in arrears on same as the rent was very excessive and he was unable to pay the amount owing to the want of employment

Cr M^cDowell moved that Rent be reduced to L4 p an

Cr Waddell moved as an amendment That recommendation of Committee to terminate the lease be adhered to Carried

Michael Hannon applied for permission to erect a Horse Trough opposite White Horse Hotel - Granted upon usual conditions

W L Simpson Re telegram from London Bondholders re distribution of Interest L^r Received

C Thompson Manager Colonial Bank re withdrawal of money from Bank Resolved. To be considered with motion re Bank account

M^r Taylor asking permission to lay drain under footway at his Section in Severn St. Granted usual conditions

G M Bruce Building application for Sec 19 Block 30 } Granted usual conditions
 Engineers Report Re Fencing Race }
 “ Discharge of Race into [Reserve] } Resolved that work be done
 “ Cost of water service to block 31
 On motion of Cr M^cDowell }
 2nd by “ Edwards } Resolved that service be laid at estimated cost of L7. 10. 0

454 (414)

Engineers Report Re H B Crawford Building
 Cr Bee moved Cr Edwards 2nd That necessary steps be taken to remove Building
 Cr Hedley moved Cr Vernor Sec^d amendment
 That matter be referred to Reserves Committee for report to ascertain if any thing
 objectionable about the Building
 Amendment carried Voting Seven to four
 “ Carriage Licenses moved by Cr Waddell and resolved
 That the whole question of licenses be considered by By Laws Committee to report to
 Council at next meeting
 The Finance committees report was adopted and a/cs amt^g to L115. 10. 5 were passed for
 payment
 Combined finance and Waterworks report was adopted and it was resolved that
 Mr Borton be so informed That Council adhere to agreement of May 7 1881 and that
 statement of a/c on basis of this agreement be adhered to
 Cr Edwards reported that he had with engineer visited the Hospital Reserve and found that
 the Hospital and Borough’s fences were out of place and recommended that each party
 would adjust own fence
 Moved by Crn Hedley 2nd Cr Cuthbert. That no action be taken meantime
 Amendment by Cr Edwards 2nd by Cr Bee That Engineer report upon matter Carried
 Cr Meek called attention to state of Aln St as urgently requiring repairs
 HW Mayor explained that he had instructed Engineer to attend to it
 Cr Waddell called attention to Arun St as req^g attention
 The Mayor had likewise instructed Engineer relative to Arun St
 Cr Hilliker called attention to state of Eden St West. Mayor promised attention
 Cr M^cDowells notice of motion
 Cr M^cDowell moved the first portion of his motion
 To rescind motion of 16th June (To place Bank a/c with Colonial Bank) on the grounds that
 the Colonial Bank had withdrawn from the agreement under which it rendered for the
 Borough Account
 Seconded by Cr Hedley
 Cr Waddell opposed the motion upon various grounds chiefly that the Banks inability to
 carry out terms of its agreement was owing to the Council refusing the reasonable
 guarantee which the Bank required against law cost arising from claims which might arise by
 Bondholders taking action against only partial payments
 The motion was very fully discussed by the several Councillors present and was carried the
 voting being for motion Seven – HW Mayor Cr^s Hedley M^cDowell Hamilton Vernor Cuthbert
 and Hilliker
 Against motion Six Crs Waddell Bee Meek Hill Edwards & Familton

455 (415)

Cr M^cDowells Motion – Second portion of motion –

“That the Bank of New Zealand be appointed the Bank for the transaction of the Borough’s banking business”

Cr M^cDowell in moving his motion stated that as the Headquarters of the Bank of New Zealand was in London that Bank would be in a position to do better for the Borough than could a purely Colonial institution

Seconded by Cr Hedley upon the grounds that with other advantages the change to Bank of New Zealand would dispose of the illegality of which the Colonial Bank complained

Amendment by Cr FAMILTON Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the Borough accounts be continued in the Colonial Bank

This amendment was waived in favor of an amendment by Cr Meek Seconded by Cr FAMILTON

That the matter be referred to the Finance committee

The several supporters of the amendment referred to the motion as being a loose and unbusiness like mode of dealing with Borough accounts to take them to a new bank without previous arrangement for them

Voting for the amendment Six Crs. Meek FAMILTON Waddell Bee HILL Edwards

Against “ Seven HWMayor Hedley Hamilton Cuthbert M^cDowell Hilliker & Vernor - as against amendment-

The motion was then put and carried voting for Seven names as above

Against Six “
David Dunn
Mayor’

(newspaper cutting attached – Titled The Borough Banking Account)

Dated August 26, 1892

456 (416)

Special Meeting of Council to consider letter from W A Low of London re London Bondholders

And letter from Geo. B. Chadwick “ interests

Present H W Mayor

Crs Hedley Meek Bee Vernor Hamilton Hilliker & FAMILTON M^cDowell

W A Low’s letter stating that M^r Bullied did not appear to have afforded the necessary information to Bondholders and that meantime M^r Gibb of Bondholders Committee was making effort to induce the Bondholders to appoint The Trustees Executor and Estate Agency co. Receiver and informing the Council that he would undertake to negotiation if the Council would appoint him agent to represent them and that he considered a satisfactory arrangement could be reached between the Borough and the Waterwork Bondholders but he was convinced the holders of L 25000 mortgage would insist upon their full Interest Seven per Cent

Resolved that we appoint W^m A Low with full powers to negotiate with Bondholders of L60 000 and L 50 000 for a reduction of Interest to 4% or if the Bondholders must be treated separately – to the Revenue from their securities as shown upon statement to L60 000

Holders 3.07% L50 000 holders 4.75% and that Bondholders can have option of extending currency of loans 15 & 12 years respectively so that both loans will mature in same year 1922 and to make best terms he can with the L 25 000 mortgagers
Resolved that M^r Low be empowered to employ at Councils Cost any legal assistance he may require and to undertake and further expenditure which may be necessary in exchanging old for new Bonds
Resolved that the matter of reply to M^r Low's letter be remitted to a Committee consisting of Crs Hedley Meek and HW Mayor and providing him with a Cipher Code for cabling
Resolved that M^r Chadwick be replied to suitably and refer him to Mr Low for full information

David Dunn
Mayor

457 (417)

Minutes of Council meeting September 9th 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Meek M^cDowell Hamilton Waddell Brown Bee Vernor Davidson Edwards Hamilton

The newly elected Councillors mad the Statutory declaration before taking their seats at the Council table

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^{rs} From W Cunningham Smith requesting Council to rebate terms for water supply to Refrigerating Coy to a charge for actual days worked

Resolved Council break agreement

J D Sievwright asking attention to crossing between Section 1 Block 37 and section 5 block 41 Referred to Engineer to act

Ellen Corrigan asking to have Ashphalt put up to her gate same as others

Resolved request be complied with upon payment by her of cost of same when ashphalting work is being done in the neighbourhood

Reports Engineers report

J Williamson B^g application Sec 20 B 33 granted usual conditions

M Nimmo permission to lay drainpipe from Section 2 block 93 granted usual terms

L^r Harbor Board re footbridge from Humber to Tyne St

On the motion of C^r Waddell referred to Reserves committee

Report By Laws Committee

Moved by Cr Waddell and carried. That the matter of Hawkers and collection of Dog Tax be referred back to By Laws Committee to confer with Police and report to Council as to terms and conditions upon which they would undertake the work – other portions of Report were adopted

Reserves was adopted

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs amt^g to L123. 6. 1 were passed for payment

Resolved that the appointment of Committees be postponed for a future meeting meantime the new councillors to discharge the Committee duties of their predecessors

The question of the appointment of a valuer for annual Borough valuations was referred to next meeting

Cr M^cDowell reported upon the insanitary state of several portions of our Town and the question was referred back to Health Committee for a full report upon the whole question

David Dunn

Mayor

458 (418)

Minutes of Special meeting of Council Sep 12th 1892

Business to consider letter from Bathgate & Woodhouse Solicitors for Trustees Executors and Estate Agency coy threatening legal proceedings for recover of arrears of Interest outstanding on Coupons of L25 000 loan

H W Mayor Chair

Crs. Brown Edwards Hamilton Familton Waddell M^cDowell & Bee

Resolved that the matter of reply be left with the Mayor & Town clerk and that the Solicitors be informed that Mr Law is at present in London conducting negotiations for the Council and has informed us the general holders of this loan consents a respite of six months to enable the Council to arrange with their other Bondholders

The following names were added to burgess Roll

Michael Fagan Junction Hotel in lieu Scottish and NZ Invest Co

John Fox Gardener Default paid

J. Watson " H Watson deceased

J. Reid J H Townsend (arrears paid)

Rose Robinson via Robert Robinson Sec 1-2 B 81

J. M^cAllister "

J. Perriton "

W. H. Rule "

Jas White Defaulter paid

Sarah Rule "

John Hood Defaulter paid

Miss Perriam Northern Hotel "

Robert Gabites Defaulter paid "

Robert Cairns "

Major Evans

A W Morris J Crawford Anderson

Samuel Carter George Davidson

M^r Girvin James Girvin

Thomas Drummond John Walsh

Thomas Meek Otago & Southland Invest Coy

Margaret Dunn Simon Cook

The request of M^{rs} Agnes Watson to have her sons name entered upon Roll for Section 11 Block 30 was referred back to M^{rs} Watson to ascertain qualification

David Dunn

Mayor

459 (419)

Minutes of Council Meeting Sep 22nd 1892

Present HW Mayor

Crs Meek Waddell M^c Dowell Bee Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Brown Davidson

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r W^m Cuthbert resigning his position as Councillor L^r received

H Dennison asking permission to lay a drain from Section 5 block 3 to connect with main sewer in Tyne St. Referred to Engineer for full report upon the matter

London bondholders advising that W L Simpson of Dunedin was appointed to confer with Borough council upon the position of loans and to receive the Councils proposals relative thereto L^r Rec^d

The offer of Sir J Jardine thro his agent WL Simpson to sell his mortgage in L25 000 loan at par to enable the Council to plan a new loan at five p cent was referred to Finance Committee Cr JM Brown convenor with power to act

George Fridd asking terms for erecting house at Awamoko Resolved Reply asking him to make offer first

Bui8lding permits were granted upon usual conditions to

C E Thomson for fowl House on Section 17 Block 15

C Buist 7. 78

James Sutherland 19. 33

Offers of Shale were submitted but it was decided to defer the purchase and to order direct from Sydney when opportunity []

Reports from P Fraser

“ & Edwards were Rec^d

Finance committees report was adopted and a/cs amounting to L 79. 7. 6 were passed for payment

L^r from Lady Sunfield asking to have her name erased from Rate Book for Sections 15. 18 & 22 Block 11

Ut was resolved that in the absence of a proper responsible substitute the request could not be complied with

The following applications for enrollment were considered and consented to

460 (420)

John Dagleish

David Stark

Jno Borland

Defaulter

Rates paid

Jno Watson in place of M^{rs}. Agnes Watson Sec 11 Block 30

Andrew Hepburn “ W L Bannatyne 6 “ 54

Sarah Jane Wilson “ Alex Johnston Commercial Hotel

Josephine Johnston Defaulter Rates paid Esplanade

William Henderson in lieu of James Henderson Sec 18 Block 24

John Johnson Spence “ First Oamaru Permanent B^s Sy for all property

A J O Headland “ North Otago B^s Sy

Tenders were opened for Painting and repairing Shop on Sec 5 B 23

J Jackman and the tenders of

John Boreland for Painting L 10. 10. 0

E Rowland for repairs to house which stands @ 17. 7. 0 were accepted

Tenders for fencing

Hospital Reserve William Woodcock @ L 6. 10. 0

Humphreys Stables IN Irving 14. 7. 6 were accepted

The question of appointing a valuer for Borough valuations was referred to Finance committee to consider and report and upon the bearing of the borough finances of the adoption of Property Tax valuations for Borough valuations to report to next meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

461 (421)

Oamaru Borough Council Meeting Oct 6th. 1892

HW Mayor Chr

Crs Hedley Hilliker Brown Vernor M^cDowell & Hamilton

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

John sparks asking for permission for his treating with Golf club for play upon his Reserve
Resolved permission be granted

John cuff asking for reduction of Dog Tax rate as he is unable to pay Borough Dog Tax and beside his Dogs are used only in sheep driving Resolved as has charge of cattle yards allow him one dog free for yard keeping

Jno Bullied asking permission to open drain to drain his Reserve and that Council will bear a portion of cost of same

Resolved permission be granted for opening Drain but cannot share in Expense

Moses Rusbatch asking permission to lay drain in North St Permission granted usual terms
George Fridd Awamoko offering L 6 per year for cottage at head of Race from Oct 11. 92 to Oct 11. 1893 Resolved Offer accepted.

Resolved that Aqueducts be removed for same amount and same terms a former year with North British Insurance Coy

The following names were added to roll

W C Baudinet Sec 24 Block 26 in lieu NZ & Australian Land Coy

Peter Thompson “ 13 “ 80 “ W Aitken

Thomas Shannon “ 24 “ 11 Defaulter Paid

Alex^r Sinclair “ 7 “ 21 D^r Wait

James B Orr do

William Clarke Defaulter

Mary Isabella Taylor “ 6 “ 25

Building applications were granted

J M M^cMurtrie Sec 5 Block 6C

Geo Tomkins 18 “ 18

Engineers Report re drain in Tyne St was received and permission given H Dennison for owner to lay a pipe drain into drain as requested for storm water only

462 (422)

The question of appointment of valuer for annual Borough valuations was recalled and it was Resolved That applications be invited for the work at a remuneration of L35 and that applications be laid before next council meeting

Finance Committees Report was adopted and a/cs L 133. 1. 6 passed for pay^t
Resolved That arrangement of Committees be postponed to a fuller meeting

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes

Oamaru borough Council meeting Oct 20 1892

Present

HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Edwards M^cDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton Familton Hedley & Davidson

Former minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^{rs} H Dennison Agent for permission to carry drain under footway at Section 19 block 16.

Granted for storm water only usual Conditions

The Engineer was instructed to have requisite formation of channelling attend to
Sanitary Inspector reported on the need for appointment of a Special place within Borough
for burial of dead animals to enable his to legally prosecute for any breach of by Law
relating thereto Resolved Refer to Engineer to report to next meeting as to suitable place

Building permissions were granted usual conditions to

Jno Ireland Sec 7 Block 87 add fee 10/-

James Holmes 6 “ 92 “ 5/-

Jno Mainland for main p^l 11 “ 26 “

Jno Mainlands being in [] in wood to remain only during Councils pleasure

R Edwards Reservoir Keepers report was received and it was Resolved that Engineer arrange
to have work referred carried out giving Edwards assistance req^d for same

463 (423)

Resolved that the [taile] correspondence do lie on table

The following names were added to roll

E B Hook Sec 6 Block 60 [] S E Hubbard

Joseph Maxwell 24 “ 9 “ John Wilson

Geo Sumpter 38 “ 14 “ Maude & Allen

“ 12 & 13 “ 16 “ “

Elizabeth Thompson 21 “ 3 “ A Valpy

Albert Grave “ 7.8.15/16 47 “ Lewis Carter

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 281. 5. 4 passed for
payment

Applications for Annual Borough valuations were opened from

Henry MacIntosh

David Grant

W H S Roberts

John Church

W^m Christie

The Several applications were separately proposed with the Result that John church was elected rec^d 9 votes

Propossed by Cr Brown Seconded by Cr Edwards []

Resolved that Finance Committee be empowered to negotiate with W L Simpson as Bondholders representative and make best possible terms on behalf of Council To Report before finality

That Finance Committee be authorized to carry out all arrangements in connection with L25.000 loan

Proposed by Cr Waddell Seconded by Cr Brown

That Council Chambers be painted Carr^d

Resolved " Council Chambers Town clerks office be covered with oil cloth

Re Bortons Land Claim

Resolved In order to stop interest upon this amount that payment of sum L291. 5. 0 be offered thro Solicitor and failing acceptance of it that the amount be placed in Bank on fixed Deposit

Re Gilchrists Claim L 384. 15. 0

Resolved that this claim be treated similarly as Bortons

Formation of Committees

On the motion of C^r Waddell

Resolved that Finance Committee consist of

C^{rs}. Hedley Meek Davidson Waddell Familton M^cDowell Bee and Brown

Cr Hedley Chairman

464 (424)

Gas Committee

Crs Waddell Meek Familton Hedley Bee Brown

Cr Waddell chairman

Waterworks Meek Hamilton Edwards Hedley Davidson M^cDowell

Cr Meek chairman

Public Works & Reserves Edwards Brown M^cDowell Hedley Helliker & Vernor

Cr Edwards chairman

Health and ByLaws Cr M^cDowell Vernor Davidson Bee and Hamilton

Cr M^cDowell chairman

Fire Brigade Crs Hamilton Helliker Davidson M^cDowell Bee & Brown

Resolved That Engineers suggestion re outlet of Tyne St Drain into Lagoon be referred to Works Committee to act

Resolved That One Hundred Cubic Yards of spauls be procured from John Crawford at 2/4 p C y^d

David Dunn
Mayor

465 (425)

Borough Council meeting Nov 3rd 1892

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Waddell Meek Edwards M^cDowell Bee Hamilton Hilliker Hedley & Brown

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r Colonial Sect^y intimating that His Excellency the governor would be requested to alter date of Mayoral Election for this year from from S^t Andrews day to 1st December 1892

Resolved Conform to arrangement

Sinking Fund A/cs Resolved that Town Clerk inform the [] that Borough Council is prepared to receive the Trust books as from 30th September

Geo Brownlee asking to have street line in Aln St formed so as to prevent storm water being discharged from it into adjoining properties Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee

Anonymous – A visitor – asking to have measures adopted for the protection of the Bush on the Cape L^r Received

Geo Fridd Awamoko asking for glass for House. Attended to

John Anderson Ch Ch asking if Council req^d to purchase [] L^r acknowledged

Union Bank presenting for demanding payment of Interest Coupons in L 10 000 loan due 1st inst & refusing payment on a/c in absence of authority from client to accept same

Resolved Await further advice from Melbourne

Engineers Report Re burial of dead animals Referred to Reserves Committee to fix upon a special place to be set apart for the purpose. With power to act

Building permission upon usual Conditions were given to

James Rosie Sec 16 Block 39

James Sidey Sec 10 Block 85

W^m Forrester Sec 22 Block 51

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 120. 3. 9 were passed for payment

466 (426)

Cr Bee called attention to the asphalting of Thames St west side and moved that it be done early as possible

HW Mayor promised that the matter would have attention

The fixing of upset Rents for properties whose lease are about to expire was referred to works committee

Tenders for Painting of Council Chambers were rec^d

T Kennedy L 7. 5. 6

M Boreland 6. 12. 0

C F Wilson 5. 10. 0

W H Frith 9. 10. 0

A Every 6. 10. 0

W E Farr 7. 10. 0

Upon the motion of C^r Waddell 2nd by Cr Meek the tender of Cr Wilson at L5.0- 10. 0 was accepted

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council meeting Nov 21 1892 adjourned from 17th Inst

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Edwards Vernor Hamilton Hedley Bee Meek M^cDowell Familton & Davidson

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence. Colonial Secty's Office informing Council that Mayoral elections in Otago were postponed to Decr 1st 92

H Cunningham offering L1 per annum for Sec 5 Block 62 offer accepted

Reserves Committees report was adopted and properties ordered for sale on Saturday 26th Inst

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 203. 6. 11 were passed for payment

Engineers report was adopted

Cr M^cDowell called attention to the unclean state of creek crossing under Reid St. as being dangerous to the health of the locality

HW Mayor stated that the Creek was regularly flushed by By wash from Reservoir but owing to break in race water could not be spared until Race was in full flow

David Dunn

Mayor

467 (427)

Special Meeting Nov 24 1892

HW Mayor Chair

Crs Waddell Brown Meek Edwards M^cDowell Familton Vernor Hamilton Bee Hedley & Davidson

To Consider offer to be made to Bondholders through WALow

Cr Hedley proposed and Cr Hamilton Sec^d

That as 5% appears to be the ultimatum of Bondholders to avoid Extreme measures being adopted against Borough "that Council do agree to pay 5% upon the Consolidated loan L 110 000 and pay the One per cent arrears in two instalments at distant intervals

Amendment by Cr Waddell Seconded by Cr Meek

That previously to replying definitely to W A Low a cablegram be sent asking explanation of message of 18th Inst and offering five per Cent if the L 25 000 be included on the amalgamation loan

Voting for motion 5 five

Crs Hedley Hamilton Vernor M^cDowell Edwards

Voting for amendment 6 six

Crs Waddell Brown Meek Bee Familton and Davidson

HW Mayor Stated that notwithstanding that he was in favor of the motion yet he would bwend to the decision of the majority of councillors and would not exercise either his deliberation or Casting vote

The amendment was Carried and

Crs. Bown Hedley Waddell Meek & HW Mayor were appointed a committee to draft a cable reply to WA Lows cablegram in accordance with above motion

Committee to meet in Town Clerks office at 10 Oo am on 22nd inst

David Dunn
Mayor

Election of Mayor postponed to 1st Dec^r by His Excel Governor

Resulted as follows

D Dunn	194
J M ^c Dowell	84
John Sinclair	111
Informal	2

468 (428)

Meeting of Council Thursday Dec 1st 1892

Present

HW Mayor C^{rs}. Waddell Meek Edwards Vernor Hamilton Hedley M^cDowell Hilliker Brown
Bee

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

John Henderson re water supply to property at Papakaio

Reply stating terms of agreement

Harbor Board Secty re Bridge over Lagoon

Resolved on motion of Cr Vernor

Refer to Works Committee to reply in terms of original resolution

Secty Oddfellows Society

Wrote stating surprise that indebtedness on Section 6 block 5 was not promptly collected and intimating that he was refused information of the indebtedness when he called at Borough Council office to ascertain same

The town clerk informed the Council that the statements of the letter were not correct and that the Society was informed that property was in arrear and that legal notice was served on the Society as mortgages to attach the liability to them

Resolved That the clerk reply to the letter accordingly

Engineers Report

Re Electric Bells for Race Referred to waterworks Committee to arrange for One Bell as a test of their efficiency

Oamaru Councillors report was adopted and accounts amtg to L 78. 17. 11 were passed for payment

David Dunn
Mayor

469 (429)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Dec^r 15th 1892

Present

HW Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Brown Edwards M^cDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Hedley

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r R Wilson asking to be released from tenancy of Section 5 block 13 as he was unable to pay Rent of same

Referred to Reserves Committee for report

J Miller offering 25/ p an during Councils pleasure for Section 21 Block 75

Resolved accept offer

Lindley Murray wrote offering to renew his former contract for water supply at L 5 p an

Referred to Engineer for report as to how a renewal of former Contract would affect existing contracts

Rev F Sethsmith complaining of inadequate water supply to his locality Blocks 33 & 34

The Councillors were agreed that some measures should be adopted to improve the water supply to the higher levels of Borough as the complaints were general each summer time

The Mayor stated that if the Supply to higher Borough levels was taken direct from Race instead of Reservoir would give an additional thirty five feet extra pressure and be a decided boon to the inhabitants

Resolved Ask Engineer to report as to cost of such service

W Cunningham Smith – NZ Refrigerating Coy – wrote offering to renew former Contract for a further year with same minimum but asking Council to allow water to be used in any month charging only for him so used but maintaining the present minimum

Cr Hedley moved Cr Edwards Seconded that present arrangement be adhered to

Voting for 4

470 (430)

Cr Waddell moved that L^r and request be referred to Waterworks Committee to Report Sec^d by Cr Brown voting 5

Referred to Waterworks Committee for Report

Building Applications were granted upon usual conditions to

James Wansbrough Sec 17 Block 9

E Thomson 21 “ 3

W^m Beatty 32 “ 42

George Dalglish 19 “ 2

Frasers Race Insp^r Report was rec^d

H W Mayor explained that he had visited the ground thro which M M^cIntyre required Roadway to his land and he arranged with M^cIntyre that he should for the approach at his own expense and Council would allow him free water for his ploughing Camp at that place for this Season

C^r Brown moved Cr Edwards Sec^d that the Mayors action be approved

Weighbridge Keeper reported that many traders notably Coal traders were evading the requirements of By Law which makes it necessary for them to weigh all merchandize sold over One Half ton on a Public wighing machine

Resolved that Town clerk notify all traders that they are bound to weigh on Public Weighbridge

It was resolved to advertise for Collection of Dog Tax inviting applications and to get application from Sup^t Ogrady for con by Police

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amt^g to L 185. 19. 8 were passed for payment

A cable from W A Low London announcing amalgamation of all loans including Gov^t Loans under one act and consolidating securities of same subject to sanction of government was read Referred to Finance Committee to deal with

Resolved that H W Mayor Crs Hedley Meek & Waddell be a deputation to interview Hon A J Cadman re L 25 000

Cr Waddell suggested that all business for the various Committees should come before such Committees before being considered by Council & moved to this end withdrawn

David Dunn

Mayor

471 (431)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Dec 29th 1892

Present H W Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Edwards Meek Davidson Bee Vernor Hamilton Helliker Hedley

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r Sect^y Oddfellows Society re Sec 6 Block 5 asking reconsideration of the matter

Moved by C^r Davidson Seconded by Cr Bee and resolved

That Town Clerk reply to letter maintaining the position council hs taken and informing the Society that the property will be re valued and offered for public competition and balance of valuation after payment of Rent and Rates and Expenses incurred paid over to society

Resolved that it be intimated to Weighbridge Keeper that in future weighbridge business must be kept strictly private and that the office must not be uses as a place of public resort

Permission for a building on Sec 7 Block 72 was given to Thomas Drennan upon usual terms
Engineers report relative to water supply to higher levels recommending the erection of a Concrete tank on reserve A at a cost of L 30 for a 4000 fall on tank

Moved by Cr Davidson That in Cost of Scheme for relieving Ratepayers who suffer from insufficient water supply is so small that the work proceed

Councillors Hedley and Waddell who were both affected by inadequate water supply objected to the expense being undertaken and the matter was postponed for further consideration

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 91. 3. 3 were passed for payment

Waterworks Committees report was adopted and terms of present agreement were decided upon as the terms for agreement with Refrigerating Coy for 1893

Reserves committees report was adopted and it was decided to relieve R Wilson of Section 5 Block 13 upon payment of L 16 of Rent outstanding

The tender of J C Black at 7^d per Dog for Coll^g of Dog Tax was accepted and it was Resolved to insist upon collection of all Dog Tax for year before June 30/93

The Tax was fixed at 10/ p Dog as at present and special ones of Shepherds Dogs to come specially before Council

David Dunn

Mayor

472 (432)

Meeting of Council Jany 12th 1893

Present

H W Mayor

Crs Edwards Bee Hamilton Vernor Hedley Brown Davidson

Minutes of previous meeting were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward

L^r from Secty Oddfellows Society relative to Sec 6 Block 5 L^r Received

L^r from M^cCallum & Co offering to erect Bridge to Connect Tyne and Humber Streets and to maintain same in order during currency of lease say Seven years if Council and Harbor Board will each pay twenty pounds contribution towards Erection of same

Proposed by Cr Davidson Sec by Cr Bee

That Council accept M^cCallum & Co's offer Plan & Specifications of Bridge to be approved by Borough Engineer voting for motion 5

Amendment by Cr Hedley Sec by Cr Vernor

That the money voted be spent in opening up right of way (by Sewells Shop) from Thames St to Humber St voting 2

Motion carried M^cCallum & Co offer accepted for an app^d Bridge

Letter from Basil Rout asking to have footpath at West End of Torridge St formed and shingled

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley That matter be referred to Engineer to report for further consideration –

Letter from S E Shrimski asking for Reduction of water Supply charge on the ground that his charge was excessive and unequal Cr Brown moved that request be granted

Ruled not in order in absence of notice to rescind Councils former resolution fixing charges

After full discussion of the subject it was resolved on motion of Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr

Edwards That charge as fixed by Council be adhered to but that water be cut off at end of six months if so required by a legal three months notice

From Hislop & creagh asking for permission to H Davey

473 (433)

To transfer remainder of lease of Sec 12 Block 33 to W E Farr and enclosing L 1 transfer fee
Granted

M. J. Wilding asking on behalf pf ladies of Emmanuel Church permission to hold a sale of work in favor of London Missionary Sy in the Severn St Gardens

Granted subject to Gardeners Supervision

The Council authorized the granting of Auctioneers licenses to

E. P. Burbury

William Christie

Neil Fleming

George Sumpter

J Rodgers Nuisance Insp^r called Councils attention to the nuisance of Cabs blocking up the Right of Way at end of Perrys Hotel and stopped Egress and ingress to stables

Resolved that measures be taken to Confirm Cabmen to the Cab stand as defined in By Law – Centre of Thames St.

A deputation of Ratepayers was introduced to Council in support of a petition that Council would Consent to a [petition] to the Governor to bring the old Cricket ground Reserve under the operation of the Domains Act and have a Board of Management appointed for the purpose of improving the Reserve as a Recreation ground in accordance with plan submitted to Council

H W Mayor pointed out that proper course would be to take the opinion of the Ratepayers in the matter and be guided by their desire as the Council held it only in trust for the Ratepayers

It was resolved that the matter be postponed to next council meeting as present one was not fairly representative

The matter of arrangement with John Johnston re widening his Bridge approach to his land was left with H W Mayor to arrange

P Fraser & R Edwards Reports on Race Rec^d

Finance committees report adopted & a/cs L 79. 10. 1 passed for payment

The following members were appointed Council rep^s on the Benevolent Sy Board Miss Mollison. Spence & C^r Hamilton

H W Mayor informed Council he had rec^d a telegram announcing that governor & Lady Glasgow would pass thro Oamaru during present month

David Dunn
Mayor

474 (434)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting January 26th 1893

Present

HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Edwards M^cDowell Familton Bee Davidson Hamilton Hilliker Hedley

Previous minutes were read & Confirmed

Richard Andrews – Application for permission to act as Town Cryer Application granted during Councils pleasure

M^r Ernest H Hutton wrote complaining of not being allowed Discount on his Gas account payment of which was deferred to 17th Inst Resolved Council make exceptional [tr]

From Sect^y Oddfellows Scy stating the Scy would await Councils instructions re valuation of property Resolved write to inform them valuation will be done only at Societys request Letter Fulton Stanley & Co asking for water supply to J Henderson

Referred to Waterworks Committee

W. G. Beale asking council to remit fees for his Magic Lantern Entertaining

On motion of Cr Hedley it was resolved to forgo future fees for his entertainment upon payment of 5 five shillings

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs amounting to L 86. 7. 6 were passed for payment

Waterworks Committees Report was adopted

Cr Bee called attention to the need for giving M^r Gebbie Gardener assistance to gravel the walks in Severn St Gardens

Resolved that Town Dray be placed at M^r Gebbies service for this purpose
Fire Brigades Balance Sheet & Annual Report were read

Resolved that Councils approval of their work be signified to the Brigade
Engineers Report suggesting a scheme for distributing storm water Sewage was referred to
Public Works Committee save that portion relative to Ure & Towey Streets which are to be
at once attended to
Sinking Fund Insurances. Resolved that Hislop & Creagh be informed that the properties be
insured in cheapest office

Resolved that David Grant be appointed valuer of property whose leases expire in 1893 at
remuneration of L 3. 3/

475 (435)

Resolved that a Special meeting of Council be held on Thursday 2nd [prox] to consider
valuation Roll

Notice of motion by Cr FAMILTON

Re vesting Old Cricket Ground Reserve in Domain Board with a view to having it improved
and beautified as a Recreation Ground and Public Resort

In speaking to his motion Cr FAMILTON argued that as the financial position of the Council
debarred it from expending money on the Reserve to improve and fit it for purpose for
which it was dedicated it would be in the General interest to vest it in a Domain board so
that funds would be collected and Expended upon it and moved that Borough Council
signify its willingness that measures be adopted to secure the formation of such Board
Seconded by Cr Bee

After a very full discussion of the Subject the motion was put to voting

Voting for 4 Cr FAMILTON Bee Davidson & Brown

“ Against 6 Crs Waddell Hedley Hilliker Hamilton Edwards & Hamilton

Motion was lost –

Cr Edwards called attention to the continual evasion by Coal dealers of the requirements of
By Law which requires them to produce a Weighbridge ticket

And moved that Engineer be instructed to demand the production of Weighbridge Tickets
and Enforce compliance with By Law

It was Resolved that the Mayors Honorarium for present year be fifty Pounds L50

David Dunn

Mayor

476 (436)

Borough Council Meeting February 9th 1893

Present HW Mayor Ch^r

C^{rs} Brown M^cDowell Vernor Hamilton Helliker & Hedley

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

Secty Odd Fellows Society asking on behalf of the Society that Sec 6 Block 5 would be again
revalued and offered for lease by auction

Resolved that property be valued by "David Grant – remuneration One Guinea – and that Reserves Committee fix upset Rent and then property be offered for re Lease for 21 years at early date

J D Sievwright asking to have valuations of Sections 15 16. 17 Block 35 reduced from L 6 to L5.

Resolved that Letter stand over to be dealt with when other objections are being considered St Lukes Guild Requesting permission to hold their annual fete in Severn St Gardens.

H W Mayor action in granting permission requested was approved

Bruce christie. Stating that area of Reserve A rented by him is overcharged by two acres and requests adjustment of same

Referred to Reserves Committee with power to get a proper survey

Permission was granted D S Montague to erect addⁿ to dwelling on Sec 6 Block 81

Resolved that Engineer get a board painted with Scale of charges for Weighbridge

Resolved on motion of Cr Helliker that Engineer be directed to get Road to Bushey Beach repaired for the accommodation of visitors to the Beach

Race and Reserves Inspectors reports were read and approved

Finance Committees Report was adopted and a/cs L 97. 14. 6 were passed for payment

Letter from W A Low was read and it was resolved that Finance Committee take in hand the necessary preparation of Bill to legalise the consolidation of our loan and all other matters required for the carrying out of the Scheme

Resolved that H A Whelch be released from further tenancy of sec4 Block 78

W^m Waddell

Acting Mayor

477 (437)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting – adjourned – held on Feb 27th 1893

Present Cr Brown Edwards M^cDowell Bee Vernor Hamilton & Hedley

Cr Waddell was voted Chairman of meeting

Smith & Willer Carriage Builders applied for permission to light Fires for Wheel Tying on Section pt. 12 & 13 Block 2 Granted under supervision of Engineer

W^m Beatty Hull St. wrote calling attention repairs required to Hull St. at his property there

Referred to Engineer with power to act

Resolved that upset Rental of Section 6 Block 5 be fixed at the L 6 as before and term 21 years to be offered at early date

W Baudinet re Gas plant Refer to Cas committee

F. J. Chase relative to backwater on his Water Wheel owing to filling in of Creek

Referred to Engineer for attention

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts L 92. 17. 8 were passed for payment

Resolved that tenders be called for Lamp Lighting for present year

Building applications

Carter & Worsley for Buggy Shed on Sec 11 B 22

Resolved applⁿ be granted if Roofed with Iron

Allandale Coal Coy for permission to erect a coal shed on Section 5 block 26

Moved by Cr M^cDowell 2nd by Cr Vernor that permission be granted

Amendment by

Cr Bee 2nd Cr Brown That decision be postponed to next meeting to ascertain full particulars
s to class of building as already quite too many unsightly Structures have been erected
within this inner area

For the amendment 4 for motion 3 amendment carried

Decision postponed to next meeting

D Lander Section 17 Block 90 } addition to Dwelling

T D Bisset [?] Section 1 Block 20 } Carriage Shed

Granted subject to usual conditions } pleasure of Council

478 (438)

Consideration of Objections to Valuation

J D Sievwright	Resolved	Reduced to L 5	Sec 15 16 17 Block 34
Charles Martin	"	uphold valuation L 28	" 21 Block 73
F Harwood	"	Reduce to L 10	" 2 " 67
S E Shrimski	"	uphold val ⁿ 4	" 2 " 10
"	"	" " 5	" 1 " 11
"	"	" " 6	" " " 88
"	"	" " 5	" 11 " 44
"	"	" " 3	" 16 " 83
			David Dunn
			Mayor

Minutes of Council meeting March 9th 1893

Present H W Mayor

Crs Waddell Meek Edwards M^cDowell Hamilton Bee Brown

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward "

P Summary relative to payment of coupons due March 1st 93

Reply forwarded approved

A. S. Davidson notifying discontinuance of Eveline Water supply as House is
unoccupied. Resolved accept Six months notice from date

Railway Engineer notify Council that as conditions of original L^{rs} re Bridge over Lagoon
are accepted that he has instructed that permission be given for work to proceed

Avendale Coal Coy Received application for Building on Sec 5 Block 26

Moved by C^r Bee & Seconded by Cr Brown

That application be granted if building is Erected behind present office

Amendment by Cr M^cDowell Seconded by Cr Edwards

That application be granted during pleasure of Council

Voting for motion 5 Seconded for amendment 3

Motion carried. Permission granted for a building at rear of present office

Mess Gatfield and Eratts attended as a deputation to complain of insufficient water
supply to their business premised at Eveline and requiring that a supply adequate to the
charge made upon them be given to Enable them to prosecute their industries

Referred to Waterworks Committee to deal with and to Consider

479 (439)

The best means of preventing the general waste of water throughout the borough
Building applications were granted

To J Dalzille for Bakehouse on Section 9 Block 4

R Ferguson wash house 19 25

Granted - usual conditions –

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts L 82. 18. 11 were passed for
payment

Gas committees report was adopted

The tender of W^m Woodcock for Lamp lighting for 12 months from April 1st 93 @ L99
ninety nine pounds was accepted

David Dunn
Mayor

Borough Council meeting March 23rd 1893

Present H W Mayor

C^{rs}. Hedley Familton Hamilton Hilliker M^cDowell Davidson Brown and Waddell

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

From Sect^y Athletic Football Club asking to have cricket ground levelled and put in order
for recreation purposes

Resolved Instruct engineer to have necessary work done

Application from Residents in Eden st south side requesting to have asphaltting done at
their several properties as paid for

Resolved that work be proceeded with

AJS Headland application for Building on Section 22 Block 4

Granted usual conditions

Engineers & Fraser's report

Proposed by Cr Davidson & Resolved

That the question of purifying the water supply be remitted to Waterworks committee
to consider & report as to some permanent and satisfactory mode of dealing with the
fouling of water by the Maerewhenua flow

Moved by Cr Waddell Sec^d by Cr Brown

That in meantime the temporary provision suggested a wing dam at a Cost of about L7
be adopted – if approved by engineer – Resolved

480 (440)

Town clerk reported

That Dog Tax collection was not satisfactory

Moved by Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Davidson

That seeing that JC Black has not confirmed to conditions of his appointment that same
be cancelled ---Resolved---

Cr Davidson called attention to very bad state of Usk St. between Reed & Thames Streets
and asked that it be put in order by shingling & levelling –

Resolved that Engineer Reports as to cost with a view to calling for Tenders for the work and likewise Aln St to Dee St

Cr Familton called attention to the need for asphaltting at least one side of Thames St. as the chief thoroughfare of the Town

On motion of Cr Familton Resolved

That Borough Council office be placed on Telephone Exchange

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L226.14.3 were passed for payment

H W Mayor called attention to need for increased Gaslight to some parts of the Borough Specially - At verandahs in Thames T.

“ Thames St East beyond Salvation Army Barracks

Resolved Refer to Gas committee for Report

Resolved that meeting on April 6th be a Special & General

Special to make General Rate of one shilling and three pence in the L1 of valuation of Borough

David Dunn
Mayor

Notice of motion by Cr Waddell

That the appointment of Dog Tax Collector and the whole matter of Pound Keeping Sanitary Inspectorship Inspection of vehicles Hawkers Licenses Pedlars Licenses be reconsidered by Council Oamaru 23. 3. 93

Signed
W Waddell

481 (441)

Borough Council Meeting April 6 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs Hedley Familton Hamilton Brown Bee Meek Davidson M^cDowell Edwards Hilliker & Waddell

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

W. W Turnbull Pound Keeper complaining of damage to pound and that he had not rec^d from Ranger poundage accounts for past two months February and March

Resolved Refer matter of putting pound in order to HW Mayor and Engineer to deal with M Hammon White Hart Hotel Stating that he had done a good amount of asphaltting and kerbing and channelling at his Hotel and that he would do further asphaltting to end of his section if Council would allow him the requisite Tar for same

Resolved that MHannon receive the necessary Tar for completing asphaltting to end of his property provided same be done to full width of side walk

Sect^y N Otago Benevolent Sy complaining of damage to their property by straying cattle Resolved call attention of Ranger to the matter

Rev S Mackay asking permission for a church building on Sec 5.6 Block 45

Resolved permission be granted upon payment of usual fee and under usual conditions

WL Simpson claiming London bondholders expenses re default of Borough

Resolved Refer to Finance committee for reply

Jno C Black Letter re impounding & collection of Dog Tax

His explanation was accepted and it was understood that he has now accounted for all collars received

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L435. 11. 1 were passed for payment

Special finance Committees Report was adopted

Engineers Report – Re Streets

Resolved on motion of Cr Davidson that as Estimate of Expenditure

482 (442)

For Usk and Aln St is small in amount that work proceeds but that that portion of report re [pilchers] for Wansbeck St be deferred meantime

Re Maeurewhenua Water ponding Race supply

On motion of Cr Waddell Resolved that this portion of report be referred to Waterworks committee to visit and personally inspect Race if necessary and report

Cr Familton moved that Engineer give Estimate of cost for asphaltting one side of Thames St to Town Boundary

Notice of motion by Cr Waddell –

In speaking to his motion Cr Waddell stated that he would be in a position at a future meeting to formulate a scheme whereby the whole work of Collector of Dog Tax Sanitation Inspector Hawkers & Vehicles inspection could be amalgamated to the financial interest of the Borough and moved that the whole question be reconsidered by the Council

Seconded by Cr Brown voting 4

Amendment by Cr Hilliker Sec^d by Cr Hedley

That owing to the late hour precluding a proper discussion of the subject that if be referred to next general meeting voting 9

Amendment by Cr Davidson

That the subject of Cr Waddells motion be considered by a Special Committee to report to next meeting such committee to consist of C^r Waddell convenor C^{rs}. Meek Hedley

M^cDowell HW Mayor & mover carried

Committee to report to next general meeting

David Dunn

Mayor

483 (443)

Special meeting held Thursday April 13th 1893

To make & Levy General Rate

Estimates duly published and public notice duly given

Present HW Mayor Chair

Crs Hedley Meek Bee Davidson Hamilton Hilliker

Proposed by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Meek & resolved

That we do now make and levy a General Rate of One Shilling & three pence in each one pound of the amount of the Annual valuation of the Borough of Oamaru for the year ending March 31st 1894 ninety four payable on May 16th 1893

Resolved that the due date of the Special Rates be

First Instalment May 16th 1893

Borough Council Meeting held April 20 1893

Present

HW Mayor

C^{rs} Hedley M^cDowell Edwards Bee Vernor Hilliker Hamilton Waddell & Davidson

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Letter from Bill Gully & Izard

Resolved That matter be referred to Finance Committee with power to act

Letter from H Beswick re Consolidation of Loans

Resolved That M^r Beswick be supplied with all information and as to the position re Consolidation Bill

L^r from WL Simpson Relative to Bondholders charges

Resolved Refer to the letter and accounts connected therewith to Finance Committee

Letter from John Church relative to road to Hospital

Referred to Public Works Committee with power to act

484 (444)

Application from John Ward for permission to erect a stable on Section 20 Block was granted under usual conditions

Letter from J H Cunningham on behalf of Baptist Church requesting to have a lamp placed in the neighbourhood of the church as the locality is insufficiently lighted

Granted under usual supervision

L^r from John M^cDowell asking to have name R A M^cDowell placed on Roll for Sec 20 Block 21 agreed to

Letter from W Thompson applying for erection of lamp at corner of Till and Wansbeck Sts

Referred to Engineer to report and to report generally and those parts of the Town requiring street lighting

Letter from W Boyd re Sec 9 Block 6

Resolved Refer letter to Reserves Committee

L^r from A J Grace Re drainage at his property

Refer to Engineer to report

L^r from JC Black

On motion of Cr Edwards resolved that letter be received

Report from Special Committee re Dog Tax collection

Resolved that report be adopted

Gas Committee report was adopted

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 101. 14. 2 were passed for payment

On motion of Cr Waddell Sec^d by Cr Davidson

Resolved that Public Works committee report on the advisability of obtaining new street Lamps and Cost of same

Permission to Build a stable on Section 20 Block 2 was given to John Ward upon usual condition

Engineers Reed also report from Race Inspector

Resolved on motion of Cr M^cDowell that Report lie on the Table

David Dunn

Mayor

485 (445)

Minutes of Council Meeting May 4th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Meek Edwards Shrimski (who made the usual declaration) before taking his Seat) Familton Bee Vernor Hamilton Davidson and Hedley

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r R Mahun re crossing in Tees St

Resolved permission granted for approved crossing under supervision of Engineer

E P Lee Requesting repair to Wansbeck St

Referred to Engineer for attention

Messrs Rusbatch and Orr requesting attention to North St. to render it passible for residents

Engineers report re A J Graces property was adopted and it was understood that the drainage referred to would likewise improve North St^h as requested

The tender of James White of Alma for a fourteen years lease of Nesbitts Reserve at L3 p an was accepted

Engineers Report. Re Street lighting

Moved by Cr Waddell Seconded by C^r Shrimski

That Lamps in Thames St recommended by Public Works Committee be erected

Moved by C^r Hedley and Resolved

That two Lamps recommended in Engineers report One at Mersey St. other at junction Till & Wansbeck st. be erected

Petition from Residents of North St requesting

Race Inspector Report was received

Reservoir Inspector “ “ “

Tenders from W^m Boyd and Courtenay Brown for Sec 8 Block 68 The former at 10/ p an and Rates [] at 10/6 per annum were considered and that of W Boyd was accepted.

Cr. Shrimski dissenting on the grounds that the letting of municipal properties at such low rents was calculated to reduce the general values of Property within the Borough

486 (446)

L^{rs} from W Horsburgh requesting to be relieved from remainder of agreement for Water supply to Ardgowan as he was with draining from the property

Refer to Waterworks Committee to report

L^r from Lindley Murray intimating that as W Horsburgh was is desirous of being released from his agreement for water supply he was prepared to take a one half inch service at five pounds p an – Referred to waterworks Committee for report
Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amt^g to L 92. 13. 0 were passed for payment

Tenders for collⁿ of Dog Tax

There were but two tenders

David Grant at 1/ one shilling p Dog

Noah Homer “ 6^d Sixpence p Dog with an alternative tender of L 92.10. 0

Ninety Two pounds ten shillings for entire collection of 1893

On the motion of Cr Davidson seconded by Cr Waddell

Resolved that tender of Noah Homer of L 92. 10. 0 for year 1893 collection be accepted under guarantee to be approved by council for payment in Instalments

David Dunn

Notice of motion by Cr Shrimski

I hereby give notice that at the instructing of the Council I will move for the appointment of a duly qualified Engineer for the Borough

Signed

S E Shrimski

487 (447)

Borough Council meeting May 18th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Cr^s. Waddell Meek Shrimski Hilliker Hedley Hamilton Vernor Familton Bee Davidson and Brown

Minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved save in the case of Noah Homer in which it was decided that guarantee for full amount L 92. 10. 0 should be required

Resolved that the guarantee be left with HWMayor to approve & accept

L^r from South School committee calling attention to the state of the approaches to the School but so bad as to seriously hinder the attendance of the school children

Moved by Cr Vernor 2^d by Cr Davidson

That tenders be called for Shingling in Lune Greta & Arun Streets

Moved by Cr Waddell 2nd by Cr Hedley carried

That the request of the South School Committee have attention Carried

L^r from W. H Frith asking to have Some Shingle placed on street opposite his Shop as in Wet and unfavorable weather Carts could not draw up at his house

Resolved That Thames St East from Eden to Ribble St. and West from Ribble to Dee S^t be shingled and that tenders be called so necessary Shingling in other localities be attended to likewise

L^r from D Ruddock calling attention to state of Chelmer St and asking that necessary repairs be effected

Referred to Engineer for attention

Lindley Murray request for water supply

Resolved that original Resolution to fix rate of L 7. 10. 0 be adhered to

L^r from Neil Fleming asking to have water charge reconsidered as the supply was very uncertain and inadequate

L^r to be considered at next Council Meeting

Complaint from Hospital Trustees relative to cattle trespass upon the grounds and approaches to Hospital was referred to Ranger

L^r from Acclimatisation S^y asking council to either give or sell them the small Hut at Chelmer St Garden Reserve

Resolved cannot comply with request as the House in question is required by Gardener as a tool House

488 (448)

Building applications were granted on usual conditions to

A M^cCallum for outhouse at Sec 12 Block 29

J Third 14 93

W Pine

Resolved that M^cCallum & Co be required to sign agreement to maintain Humber to Tyne S^t footbridge for remainder of lease 7 years

Reports Finance Committees Reports Special and ordinary were adopted and accounts amt^g to L 215. 7. 5 were passed for payment

Frasers Report Resolved that Bridge referred to be temporarily repaired and that Engineer report upon Cost of replacing bridge by a Stone arch

Reservoir Keepers report – re Fencing at Boundary Creek

Resolved that Engineer be directed to attend to it

Resolved That Council at Special Meeting to be holden on Thursday next to ratify the Agreement entered into by WH Low with Bondholders to exchange new Bonds bearing interest at five per cent p an and of currency to expire in 1920 for old Bonds for L 173 800 secured by a first charge of all Borough Revenue including the Consolidated Securities of existing loans

Resolved that Thursday 25 Inst Dec 30 be an adjourned [] to consider applications for enrolment on Burgess Roll

Councillor Shrimskis motion re Engineer

Cr Shrimski in speaking to his motion stated that his object was simply to provide against any unforeseen Casualty to the Race and that in view of the valuable property at stake the Council would do well to engage a Consulting Engineer to whom to refer any difficulty and who could periodically report upon the state of the works

2nd pro forma by Cr Familton

After full discussion the motion was put – voting

For the motion Cr Shrimski

Against “ all the other Councillors present

David Dunn

Mayor

Notice of motion by Cr Shrimski

At next meeting of Council I will move that the Resolution fixing the price of water supply outside the Town be rescinded

Signed

18. 5. 93

S E Shrimski

489 (449)

May 25th 1893

Minutes of Special Meeting to ratify and accept agreement of 9th February 1893 made between the London Committee of Bondholders of Oamaru Borough Bonds on the one part and William Anderson Low as agent for the Oamaru borough on the other part

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Waddell Meek Edwards Shrimski Hedley & Vernor

His W Mayor read the draft of agreement to Council

Proposed by C^r Waddell.

Seconded " Hedley

That the Oamaru Borough Council hereby confirms the agreement dated the 9th day of February 1893 made between Beckwith Smith and others (the joint committee appointed of the holders of the loans of the Borough of Oamaru of the one part and W.H. Low on behalf of the Borough of Oamaru of the other part

Voting for 5

Against 1

Cr Shrimski

Who stated that he would cordially support the Bill in Parliament when he had satisfied himself that the new Bill did not confer upon the Bondholders a greater Rating power than that they already have under the old Act dealing with their securities

The agreement was accepted –

Further Special meeting to consider applications for Enrolment on Burgess Roll was afterwards held

Same all []

Resolved that the following names be Entered on the Burgess Roll

Jessie March in lieu of John Moon – Sold -	Sec 1 Block 53
Edward Lane " E G Lane transferred	14 & p15 " 7
Frederick Meyer " R Davidson occupier	6 " 46
John Johnson Spence TOPBSy Chairman of Co	pt 17 " 43
Robert A M ^c Dowell " John M ^c Dowell Occupier	20 " 21
David Buist " Agnes Buist "	3 " 38
Mary P Corcoran " P Corcoran "	16 " 20
WG Filleul " Anne P Filleul Owner	11. 12 " 5
" " " "	3. 4 " 80
L M Filleul " HV Fulton N ^o 834 Occupier	1 " 43
David Dunn " " " pt 9 Block	26

Resolved that the Mayor be requested to wire to the Hon^l. M^cKenzie and Reeves asking them to be good Enough to make a stay here on their way North as the corporation wish to bring several important matters under their notice

David Dunn Mayor

490 (450)

31st May 1893

Special Meeting to interview H J M^cKenzie re cost of New Intake made necessary by pollution of Rain by Maerewhenua etc

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Meed Edwards Brown Hamilton Hedley Shrimski Hilliker Davidson & Bee

Hon J M^cKenzie & TY Duncan MHR were likewise present

HW Mayor introduced the subject

Pollution of Water supply – and pointed out that the expenditure would be considerable as some private land would have to be acquired but the work was unavoidable as the water supply was not fit for human use being so fouled by mining debris and as this matter was quite outside the Control of the Council it was forced to approach the Government on the matter

Cr Bee pointed out that until the Maerewhenua had been proclaimed a sludge channel the water supply was very pure and was supported in this statement by Cr Waddell & others

Cr Davidson pointed out the fact that the River and bed of Race have become so silted up by tailings as to become a constant pollution

Cr Meek referred to the increased friction in motive power supply owing to the large quantity of silt in the water and the consequent reduction of power

Cr Shrimski pointed out that the whole reticulation and works were jeopardised thro the Action of the Government and ther for the Government should take measures to rectify the matter

JM M^cKenzie promised to bring the mater before his colleagues in the most favorable way but that individually he had not power to deal with it He would however undertake to vest in the Borough any Crown land which would be necessary for the Construction of Headworks

The matter of the Consolidation of loans Bill was afterwards discussed and the Minister promised to give the Bill – which was looked upon most favorably by the government all the support possible when before the House

Retaining wall at Post office

Cr Shrimski asked Mr M^cKenzies attention to the need for a retaining wall at street line at Rear of Post office Government property as in its present state it was dangerous for Traffic

M^r M^cKenzie promised to ask the Postmaster Generals attention to the matter

David Dunn

Mayor

491 (451)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting held June 1st 1893

Present H W Mayor

Cr. Waddell Meek Shrimski Bee Hedley Hamilton

Previous Minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

L^r Charitable aid Board intimating that Council's portion of levy for current year is L 69.

8. 8 payable by council on 12 May 93 L^r Received

The Colonial Invest Coy intimated that they had sold their interest in Section 3 H. B. P to Darling & Milne L^r Received

M^cCallum & Co wrote guaranteeing to maintain bridge during remainder of their lease which expires on 30th Sep 1898 and asking payment of subsidy

Resolved adhere to terms of original Resolution Bridge to be maintained for 7 years

Fixing upset Rent of Sec 9 Block 25

Cr Hedley proposed Cr Meek Seconded upset be L3 p an for 21 years lean

Cr Waddell proposed Cr Shrimski 2nd “ 8 pa “
Cr Bee proposed “ Hamilton 2nd “ 5 “ for a seven year term
Cr Waddell & Shrimski withdrew their amendment in favor of that of Cr Bee
Voting for Cr Bee’s amendment 5
“ “ Hedleys motion 2

Amendmen tcarried upset fixed at L 5 pan for a seven years lease

L^r from Neil Fleming re water charge

On motion of Cr Waddell 2nd by Cr Hedley It was decided to hold over M^r Flemings letter until after discussion of Cr Shrimski’s notice of motion to Rescind present tariff of water charges outside of Borough

Cr Shrimski alone objecting on the grounds that it would facilitate discussion of his motion if this Case was first disposed of

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 104. 13. 10 were passed for payment

492 (452)

Engineer reported that Chelmer St was in a really bad State and required repairs to Cost about L 25 and recommending the Erection of a lamp at lane between blocks 70 & 71

The Race Inspector reported that the water coming into Race is still very foul and suggesting a temporary mode of securing a supply of better water

A Sketch plan accompanied his letter

On the motion of Cr Shrimski the matter was referred to the Waterworks Committee for report

Cr Shrimski moved

That as very many inequalities existed in present tariff of Rates and as in consequence many persons were precluded from purchasing and using the water the changes should be put upon an equitable basis by adopting either a valuation or acreage principle operating and moved that present Tariff be rescinded in lieu of a scale of charges upon either a valuation or acreage basis

Seconded by Cr Waddell Pro forma who contended that a higher rate than that charges in the Borough should be established serving that Country Consumers can get away from the rates after due notice of having abandoned the water supply but Borough residents subject o the Rate whether or not they used the supply but that the Borough finances could be very much augmented if a better supply could begin

Cr Meek stated that to improve the Supply to the North road would mean a very large outlay in reticulation which the Councils funds would not be adequate. Some of the Consumers outside the Borough use an inordinate quantity of water

Cr Hedley contended and was supported by Cr Bee and others that if the Waterworks Committee with Cr Shrimski would consider the matter of charges and bring up a report before Council it would be very much more likely to lend to satisfactory results than by rescinding present scale of charges

David Dunn
Mayor

493 (453)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting June 15th 1893

Present H W Mayor

C^{rs}. Meek Hamilton Familton Hedley Shrimski Waddell Brown Vernor Bee Davidson
Edwards & Hilliker

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

From Trustees Benevolent Institution Requesting that some load of metal be laid down
near Benevolent Home to be broken by Casuals receiving relief at the Home

Attended to

James Ferris North Road asking recommendation of water charge as being excessive

Letter received

Moved by Cr Edwards 2nd Cr Hedley

John Black of Chelmer Street complaining of statement made by Engineer as to damage
to Chelmer St. by his cattle

Moved by Cr Waddell Seconded by Cr Edwards

Refer L^r to Engineer

E J Wylie request for permission to remove two small cottages from municipal section 14
Block 42 upon which there are four Cottages The present overcrowding of the section
under the Houses interminable

Proposed by Cr Davidson Sec^d. by Cr Hilliker – Refer the matter to the Reserves
committee for report

Moved by Cr Vernor – That the request be granted as the houses have been a long time
untenanted owing to overcrowding and their removal will be an improvement – not
seconded –

Cr Davidson as mover of the motion contended that as the letter of request was not very
explicit the matter should be considered by Reserves Committee for Report

Resolved Refer to Reserves Committee for Report

Cr Shrimski called attention to the injustice to Ratepayers generally of individuals being
allowed to remove buildings from Municipal sections and thereby reducing the Rateable
values of the properties and objected to this Course being pursued

James Simpson of Chelmer St offered Ten shillings p annum and Rates for annual
tenancy during councils pleasure - of Sec 7 Block 70 Referred to Reserves Committee
for Report

494 (454)

H Dennison as agent requested permission to lay a pipe drain under footway from
Section 17 Block 20

Resolved granted for Storm water only usual Conditions

Neil Fleming Re water charge – Referred to Waterworks Committee for report to next
meeting

Proposed by Cr Waddell Seconded by Cr Familton and Resolved That the whole
question of water supply outside of Borough be referred to both the Waterworks
Committee to consider and report re changes Size of pipes and all surrounding condition
and to report to next meeting

Reservoir Keepers Report was received

Finance Committees Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 105. 4. 6 were passed for payment

Waterworks Report was considered [S] in its several clauses

Clause N° 1 Re confirming water of Mareawhenua to present channel to run straight into the Waitaki at Blind Branch

Clause 2 Resolved on motion of Cr Shrimski That HW Mayor make application to government to send down an Engineer to report on the best means to adopt & Secure a pure water supply and upon cost of same – application to be made thro Hon John M^cKenzie Clause 3 Re application to John Borton for Land req^d for Extension of Race

Resolved on the motion of Cr Bee

That application to M^r Borton be deferred awaiting governments reply re Engineer

Clause 4 Resolved that application to Government for cost of necessary works in connection with Water Supply be deferred until after Engineers Report to enable the Council to better formulate the claim

Cr Waddell as Chairman of Gas Committee suggested the prudence of purchasing some shale for the improvement of Gas Light

Resolved call tenders for supply of 20 to 50 tons

Tenders for Shingling contracts were received and it was Resolved

Resolved that tender of E M^cVey @ L 11. 16. 0 be accepted for N° 218

“ T Stewart & Co “ 45. 0. 0 “ N° 217

Resolved on motion of Cr Meek 2nd by Cr Familton

That special meeting to consider and discuss the Consolidation bill be held on Monday Evg at 7.30 and that Solicitor be invited to attend

David Dunn
Mayor

495 (455)

Special Meeting of Council held June 19th 1893

To consider Consolidation of Oamaru Loans Bill

Present HW Mayor Ch^r

C^{rs} Meek Edwards Shrimski Vernor Hamilton Hedley Brown Davidson Bee Waddell

The corporation Solicitor A G Creagh was present by request

H W Mayor explained the object of the meeting

Upon the motion of Cr Brown

Resolved that the Bill be read and considered Clause by clause

The Preamble of the Bill and the several clause 1 to 7 inclusive were duly considered and approved

Clause 8 Having been objected to by Cr Shrimski as subjecting Council to payment of Income Tax further consideration of he clause was postponed until after consideration of other clauses

Clause 9 Rates of 4/- be Struck Agreed 4

“ 10 Consolidated debentures to b exchanged for existing Loans agreed

“ 11 after issue of new Loan old debentures invalid excepting for Exchange agreed

“ 12 Trustees of Sinking to realize agreed

“ 13 Corporation to hold Sinking Fund trust for Bondholders L 25000 agreed

“ 14 Sinking Fund to be applied [] reduction of 1st Loan agreed

“ 15 Empowering an Increase of Rates

Cr Shrimski objected to this clause as greatly exceeding the power of Bondholders under old Security and old Acts

And the solicitors opinion in reference to the question was taken to the effect that excepting [] the [powers of the Bondholders were alike under old and new Acts having the same power to increase rates under old Act

And the Council generally conceded that as the Bondholders were giving the Borough by new Act relief to the extent of L3050 p an

The borough's best interests will be secured by acceptance of the Bill

Voting for the Clause all Councillors present save Cr Shrimski who opposed

Clause 16 Read & agreed upon

" 17 "

" 18 No objection to any rate. Solicitor expressed that this clause is simply a saving clause similar to that contained in the other Bills – agreed upon

Clause 19. Solicitor explained that Mr Bell's instructions were to insert these clauses but Borough Council was not compelled to raise

496 (456)

The additional L1200 unless disposed to do so

Clause 20 No poll required agreed

" 21 agreed

Reconsideration of Clause 8

After full discussion of the clause it was

Proposed by Cr Bee and Resolved

That Interest be payable in London free and clear of deductions on account of Exchange or Cost of distributing same

Proposed by C^r Waddell }

2nd " Cr Davidson } That Bill as read with Clause 8 amended as above be adopted

Voting for All Councillors present save Cr Shrimski

Against C^r Shrimski

Who stated that as he considered the Bill arbitrary and against the Borough's interests he would give it all the opposition he could

David Dunn
Mayor

Minutes of Borough Council meeting June 29th 1893

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs}. Meek Waddell Vernor Shrimski Bee Hamilton Familton Brown and Davidson

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Cr Shrimski called attention the fact that the application of M^r Fleming for reconsideration of his Water Supply charge was so long delayed

Cr Meek as chairman of Waterworks Committee explained that the delay was caused by his unavoidable absence from Town and that a meeting to deal with the matter would be called in due course –

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

From Mrs Nihil asking to be relieved of Section 4 Block 54 Resolved accede to request –

Mauley & Davidson offering L2 p an for a removal house of Sec 9 Block 25

Proposed by Cr Waddell – not seconded – that it be offered him at L3 p an seeing that it was offered at auction but failed to obtain a purchaser

Proposed by Cr Brown 2nd by Cr Bee That offer be declined --Carried—

497 (457)

Amendment by Cr Meek that offer be accepted assigning as his reason

That if the offer be not accepted they will relinquish the section seeing that a much better Section in same block is leased at L3 p an -- not seconded –

Cr Bee moved

Cr Brown 2nd } That Sec 9 block 25 be re offered at auction at an early date at L 3 p an for a Seven years lease - Carried -

Cr Shrimski objecting on the grounds that the persistent reduction of the Rents of Municipal properties by corporation was doing property owners generally a large amount of injury in reducing the values of their properties

John Irvine North road application for water supply at L3 p an

Moved by Cr Meek } That it be granted at usual rate of L5 pending

Sec ' Cr Davidson } Consideration of the whole question by Council

Opposed by Cr Shrimski who contended. That Council should adopt some reliable mode of charge rather than make haphazard assessments

Motion carried charge L5 pending reconsideration of []

WHS Roberts asking rebate of water charge to L5

Moved by Cr Waddell 2nd by Cr Bee & resolved Refer to Waterworks Committee for Report Rachel Jardin Requesting permission to lay a pipe drain under footway at section 20 Block 17 for storm water only Granted - usual conditions –

Fanny Grant asking permission of Council to transfer lease of sec 11 Block 25 to H M^cLaren & enclosing fee L1 Granted

Helen France wrote requesting reduction of Rates as her houses have been a very long time untenanted Resolved cannot accede to request as she did not object to valuation

Resolved as M^cCallum & co have satisfactorily completed Bridge across Lagoon that their Subsidy L20 be paid and that council accept their letter of guarantee for maintenance

Building applications were granted on usual condition

AG Creagh coal shed on Sec 11 Block 37 no fee

JD Sievewright 4 Roomed House 17 - 35 fee 5/-

Engineers Report was received

Race Inspectors report was rec^d.

Finance committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 122. 6. 6 were passed for payment

498 (458)

It was Resolved on recommendation of Finance committee to Appoint M^r Hislop Welling to watch passage of Consolidation Bill thro Committee in House of Representatives in boroughs interests and especially in reference to Clause 8 to see that it is so constructed as to ensure that borough will not be subject to any New Zealand Income Tax on Interest payments to Bondholders

HW the Mayor called attention to the need for Council to take measures to improve or provide a dwelling for Buick the man in charge of Race at Peebles

Resolved refer the matter to Cr^s. Meek and Davidson for report

The Gardener M^r Gebbie reported thro the mayor that Several Cabbage trees at Cape have been Cut down and that the Boys are known who committed the offence Resolved place the matter in the hands of the Police to deal with

It was resolved on the motion of Cr Bee that the borough Gardener be directed to plant willows along the Bank of Lagoon

Tenders for Shale were opened

Manley & Dawson L4. 15. 0 p Ton at Gas works

Australian Shale Co Sydney 3. 0. 0 “ “ Sydney

James Fox Dunedin 3. 10. 0 “ “ Gas works small shale

“ 3. 16. 0 “ “ Ships Slings

Resolved that Dunedin Gas manager be asked to report on quantity of shale and if approved to order from James Fox 1 Truck

Resolved that application be made to Gas co Timaru for a truck of shale

On the motion of Cr Familton it was resolved that Engineer be instructed to report to next meeting on cost of forming and gravelling Frances St in Frances Block

David Dunn

Mayor

499 (459)

Borough Council Meeting July 13th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Cr^s Edwards Hedley Hilliker Waddell Davidson Meek Bee & Familton

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Jm Fox Correspondence re Shale L^{rs}. Rec^d.

J Cunningham & S requesting permission to erect a Horse post opposite [Markhams] Shop

Granted under Supervision of Engineer

Alex^r. M^cDonald. Complaint of offensive matter in drain opposite his house in Exe St^t and requesting attention to it as in present state it is dangerous to health

Resolved refer to Nuisance Inspector

J D Sievwright calling attention to the bad state of approaches to the South school - work of repair being attended to

M^{rs} Nihil Requesting to have rent remitted for Section as the section was not of any value to her. Resolved Rent must be paid

R Pinfold. asking attention to footways in upper Wansbeck St. L^r rec^d. work in hand

R Searle & Ors. Complaining of footways approaches to South school work of formation & repairs being carried out

Engineers report re Frances St. estimating cost of repairs at L16

Cr Familton proposed That as Cost was so small and work so necessary that the street be repaired –

Resolved As Frances St is not vested in borough the council cannot move in the matter although anxious to assist the residents there in every reasonable way. The proper course will be for Residents to take steps o vest the road in the Borough.

Further consideration of the matter held in abeyance meantime
Building application from H Welch for addition to Shed Granted usual conditions
Petition re formation of footway along upper Severn St. was referred to engineer for report to next meeting
L^r A [Barron] intimating that land req^d for new intake would be vested in Borough for the purpose but should not be considered

500 (460)

As in any way committing the government in any future action on account of pollution of water supply

R Edwards. Reservoir Inspector Report was received

Resolved accept Simpsons offer 10/- p an and Rates for section in Chelmer st.

M^r J. Wylie request for permission to remove two Cottages from Section 14 of 42

Moved by Cr Edwards 2nd C^r Hilliker that request be granted

Amendment by Cr Familton 2nd by Cr Hamilton

That before permission be given Council be definitely informed by writing what is intended to be done with cottages proposed to be removed

Cr Bee stated as an evidence of the un wisdom of permitting removals of dwellings from off municipal Sections that if present application were granted he would feel entitled to ask permission of Council to remove a house from Sec 10 Block depreciated as a tenatable dwelling by the flooding from creek owing to also small culvert built by Council --.

Both motion and amendment here withdrawn in favor of a motion by Cr Waddell 2nd Cr Familton

Refer the matter back to Reserves Committee for report to next meeting

Reports Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting L228. 1. 6 were passed for payment

Waterworks Committees report was adopted

On the motion of Cr Davidson 2nd by Cr Bee

Cr Davidson moved and it was resolved that a map or maps be provided for Council table showing

Water reticulation within borough and along North Road Eveline etc giving size of pipes etc
Showing Gas mains etc

Showing all Borough Sewers and such private drains as may be in existence

Resolved that we procure diect from Sydney Shale Co o Australian shale Co ten tons [] shale

Resolved on motion of Cr Meek that a memo be sent to each he Premier and the Minister of Lands asking early reply to request then a Gov^t Engineer be deputed to report on pollution of water supply etc

501 (461)

Moved by Cr Waddell and resolved

That a committee be appointed to interview Mr Borton thro his solicitor with a view to acquiring land required for Extension of Race and formulating a claim against Government for pollution of water supply and damage to works

Such Committee to consist of the several chairmen of various Committees & the Waterworks Committee

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley & the Waterworks Committee

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley that Cr Meek be convenor of committee

David Dunn

Mayor

Minutes Borough Council meeting July 27 1893

Present HW Mayor

Cr^s Meek Familton Bee Vernor Hamilton Hedley Brown Hilliker Waddell & Davidson

Previous minutes were read & confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Report from Nuisance Inspector stating he had visited M^cDonalds property in Exe St. but did not find any nuisance for complaint

Richard Andrews Town crier relative to complaint of mail L^r received

John Irvine North Road refusing water supply at L4 p an but offering L3 p an

Resolved Adhere to resolution L4 Rate

S E Shrimski asking re consideration of his water supply charge

Cr Waddell moved Cr Familton 2nd Reduce rate to L5 voting 2

Amendment by Cr Brown 2nd Cr Vernor Refer to Waterworks committee

Voting 8 amendment carried Refer to WWorks Committee

Resolved that fee L1. 1. 0 Rodgers & Gilroy be paid HB Crawford

Heber Newton for F J Chase calling attention to drainage from Hospital flowing into his creek and causing pollution and requiring that cause of complaint be removed

Referred to Engineer for report

M Fagan and S Bradbury asking to have Culvert opposite Junction hotel cleaned and thus prevent their properties being damaged by waterflow Resolved Engineer report

Resolved That Rate to Henry Davey the Cape be L2. 10. 0 p an for Trough Supply

502 (462)

J MacAndrew asking attention to footway in Tamar St Referred to Engineer for attention

Lieutenant General Stephens asking that Interest on L8000 be paid to F E Stewart

Younghusband & Co Melbourne and remainder L12000 remitted London accede to request

W Stevenson Sect^y Benevolent Sy asking to have water pipe laid to nearest point available for water supply to cottages

On motion of Cr Familton Resolved engineer report as to Cost of pipe and probability of water supply available

H B Crawford on behalf of residents in Francis Block offering L16 estimated cost of repairing Francis St. if Council will take over street and repair it

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley that it be referred to Committee of Works fir report and that residents should fulfil the conditions required by the Act before requesting Council to take over the street

Wire from Hislop & Brandon re Sinking fund

Resolved Reply early Division of Sinking Fund as Bonus agreed to and remind him this will practically pay holders of this loan full amount with a view to disarming opposers to Bill Arbor Day Committee asking permission for Tree planting in special localities and requesting assistance of Borough Gardener in their arrangements Granted

Palmerston North Borough Council asking Co operation in enforcing payment of 10% in addition to Rates upon all Rates unpaid for three months after due dates

Resolved Consider measure too oppressive but would agree to addition of 5% upon all Rates outstanding at 31st March in Each year

Permission was given to I R Sewell to erect a Stable upon Sec6 of B 15

Engineers Report re water supply was rec^d.

“ “ Footway in Severn St “

“ payment of W^m Darragh Resolved Endorse Engineers Action

Reserves Committee Report was adopted

Waterworks “ “ do

Finance “ “ do and accounts amounting to L114. 9. 11 were passed for payment

David Dunn
Mayor

503 (463)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting Aug 10th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Meek Davidson Familton Bee Hamilton Vernor Hilliker Hedley & Edwards
Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Cr Brown called attention to the fact that the minutes did no contain reference to a matter brought before last meeting by Cr Davidson relative to a Statement made by the Mayor at a public meeting reflecting upon the Council as having obstructed him in his efforts to Supply pure water to the borough and as the Statement was not justified in fact he called upon the Mayor to withdraw the Statement

Cr Hilliker moved that the Business upon order paper be proceeded with after wards the mater referred to by Cr Brown could be taken up by those Councillors who wished to remain for it

HW The Mayor declined to withdraw the objected to Statement or to discuss the matter until after the regular business of the meeting was disposed of

Cr Brown moved the suspension of standing orders to enable the matter o be discussed

Cr Waddell Seconded the motion

The Mayor refused to pull the motion

Cr Meek moved that the Mayor leave the chair to enable the motion to be put to the meeting

The Mayor refused to leave the chair

Cr Bee stated that the Mayor had made a statement relative to the Councillors which was not true and he should not expect Councillors to sit quietly under the charge

HW Mayor stated he was quite willing to discuss the matter with the Council in any of the Public Halls of the borough but objected to discuss the matter at this stage of the Council meeting

Several Councillors insisted that as the Council was misrepresented by the Statement the Council Table. and not any Public Hall was the proper place to discuss it but as the Mayor

honored the proper course of business they withdraw from the meeting which terminated as there was not a quorum left

Alan Hedley
Chairman

504 (464)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting Aug 24^h. 1893

Present Cr Hedley. Meek. Waddell. Hamilton. Vernor. Hilliker Brown. Familton. Davidson

Resolved that C^r. Hedley take the chair

Minutes of previous Meeting were read & confirmed

C^r. Meek said that on account of the absence of the Mayor in Wellington he would ask leave to withdraw his notice of a Motion sent in on the 19th of August which he intended to move at this stage of the Council's proceedings. He would give notice to have it considered at next Meeting

Consent of Council obtained. Motion withdrawn accordingly

Owing to the Letter book being in Wellington outward correspondence was not read.

Letter read from H J H Elliott under Sec of the Mines Department regretting that the Premier and Minister of Mines was "unable to instruct a government Engineer to report to and advise the Borough council upon the best means of correcting the pollution of the Borough Water supply" Received.

Letter from Tho^s. Scott read drawing attention to the Council to the present state of the culvert in Cross Lane.

Owing to the culvert being choked up his section had been flooded and damaged during the late heavy rains. Referred to the Public Works committee and Engineer to attend to.

Letter read from G Brownlee intimating that owing to unfinished cutting in Aln St his Section had been inundated with water during the record heavy rains. Referred to the Engineer and Public Works Committee to attend to.

Robert Brims wrote stating that owing to the drain in Wansbeck Street alongside his leasehold property (Municipal Reserve C) being silted up the Storm Water was recurring through his fences on to the reserve. Referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act

Under date August 8. M^r John Borton wrote that so soon as he could effect an interview with his solicitor he would reply to the Council's letter re purchase of Land for Waterworks. Received.

M^r Heber Newton wrote under date Aug 10 intimating that M^r Borton authorised him to state that he was willing to

505 (465)

Sell the land required, but had not yet determined the amount of compensation, and other terms & conditions which he will ask for.

Thomas Pratt wrote claiming L5 compensation for damages to garden & section through the overflow of stormwater on July 30 and 31. Referred to Public Works Committee to report.

M^r. John Thomson wrote stating that the sum of L2. 10/- per annum which Council charged him for cattle water trough at his property outside the Town was excessive and

asked to have it reduced. Resolved that as a uniform rate is (L5) to L3 for water supply to his house at Eveline. Resolved. That the price charged be adhered to but if M^r Orr desires it he can obtain a trough supply at L2 – 10 0 0.

Rev John Mackay applied for permission to remove a portion of a building from Sec 18. Block 20. To Sec 11. Block 21. Granted.

M^r George Sumpter applied for permission to lay a drain from M^r Lemons late property (Sec 7.8 & pt 6 Blk 16) to Ouse St. Granted for Storm water, and under the usual conditions.

Wolf, Sayer, & Heller wrote applying to have a Water Meter put in their works at Eveline and the expense connected with it. C^r Waddell proposed that request be referred to Waterworks Committee to report Seconded by C^r Brown carried

Hon S E Shrimski wrote stating that he could not support Consolidation Bill in the Legislative Council, but that he believed it would pass the third reading

Telegrams were read from Mess^{rs} Duncan, Hislop, Bell and Reynolds relative to consolidation Bill now before Legislative Council – approved.

Robert Wilson wrote offering to pay L8 in satisfaction of all claims for arrears of rent of Municipal Sec 5. Block 133 providing Council agrees to release him of further Liability

C^r Familton proposed that Council will accept L8 in full payment if paid promptly. Seconded by

506 (466)

C^r Hilliker & carried unanimously

J R Sewell wrote asking to place a drain under footpath in North Street opposite Sec 7 Block 15 to carry of stormwater Granted under usual conditions

J G Finch applied for permission to place a drain under footpath in Nen Street in front of Sec 7 Block 18 for discharging Storm water into channel and also to have the present service pipe 3/8 removed from one side of section to the other and a longer pipe laid so as to eject the storm water as there is no way of escape except through the property of a Neighbor. A memo from the Engineer was attached to M^r Finch's application recommending that (as it is for storm water only) from a Sanitary point of view the application should be granted during the pleasure of the Council. Permission granted (subject to the usual conditions) during the pleasure of the Council

M^r J H Milligan applied for permission to remove staircase to rear of front shop as per plan submitted. Granted subject to usual conditions

M^r W Crombie Treasurer Arbor Day Committee wrote pointing out that owing to the fence being out of repair cows were treading down the trees planted on Arbor Day

C^r Meek proposed that the Engineer be instructed to have the fence repaired with barbed wire. Carried –

Rev John Mackay applied for permission to erect addition to Dwelling house in wood & Iron on Section 1 Blk 83 Agreed to

Ellen Haggie applied for permission to erect addition to dwelling house on Sec 12 Block 21. Agreed to

Alex Smith applied for permission to erect addition to dwelling house on Sec 1 Block 91. Granted

Report from Engineer of August 9 on claim sent in by I. Pratt for compensation to section for damages caused by flood water was read and referred to Public Works Committee for report

P Fraser's report of John Cameron's { } in Water Race on July 29 was read & ordered to stand over till next Meeting of Council

Engineers Report of August 10, was read re R Browns'

507 (467)

Complaint. C^r Meek moved that it be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act Seconded by C^r Waddell & carried

Re Cross Lane Drainage C^r Familton moved that the drainage of Cross Lane be referred to the Public Works Committee to report at next meeting

Seconded by C^r Davidson & carried

Re water supply to Benevolent Society's Cottages on the hill. C^r Meek moved that the matter be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act. Carried

Special Waterworks Committee's report of 9 August was read and approved. Further action was ordered to stand over until return of Mayor from Wellington.

Reserves Committees Report of August 8 was read and on the motion of C^r Meek seconded by C^r Davidson adopted

Finance Committees Report of August 9 was read approved & the Accounts passed for payment.

Finance Committees Report of Aug 19 read & approved

" " " 21 " "

Finance Committees Report of Aug 23 read. Approved and the Accounts passed for payment

C^r Meek proposed that the Engineer be instructed to shingle the west side of Thames Street, from Girls High School to the Athenaeum

Seconded by C^r Familton & carried

Robert Robinson applied for permission to erect addition to Wash House in Wood & Iron on Section 1 Block 83 Agreed to

David Dunn

Mayor

508 (468)

Borough Council Meeting September 7th 1893

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Brown Meek Familton Hamilton Helliker Hedley and Vernor Bee

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

C^r Meek moved the motion Standing in his name Expressing regret at having to take such an Extreme Course rendered necessary by HW Mayor not only refusing to withdraw but likewise re iterating the Complained of charge of obstruction

C^r Brown Seconded the motion and likewise expressed regret sharing to adopt such a measure but as the mayor refused the Opportunity afforded him of setting himself right with the Council Councillors could not overlook the indignity forced upon them and therefore he seconded the motion

C^r Hedley pointed out that as only a part of the motion was referred to upon Councillors notices of further discussion of the motion was not in order and cited in Support of his

Contention a somewhat similar case a notice of motion by a former Councillor – John M^cDowell – [] out of order upon Similar grounds

C^r Waddell pointed out that in the latter case the motion was informal when handed in to Town clerk whereas in the present case the motion was perfectly in order when lodged and he considered the notices to Councillors adequately conveyed the intention of the motion

HW the Mayor ruled the discussion informal as not only was the motion inadequately described in Councillors notices but likewise the date of the meeting in the Athenaeum Hall was incorrectly given by C^r Meek in his notice of motion

Several Councillors at this stage protesting that unfair advantage of a clerical error and error of judgment was taken to stop a necessary discussion left the Council table and the meeting closed for want of a quorum

David Dunn
Mayor

509 (469)

September 13th 1893 @ 7.30 pm

Special meeting convened upon the requisition of Councillors Meek Bee Brown

To consider the advisability of passing the following resolution or some amendment thereof

That it having been reported in the public press that His Worship the Mayor at a public meeting held in the Athenaeum Hall on the 24th day of July last made a statement to the effect that this Council had prevented and acted against his efforts to obtain a supply of pure water for the town and His Worship having since admitted in the Council that he made such statement this Council hereby declares such statement to be Contrary to fact and opportunity having been given for its withdrawal and refused this Council censures His Worship the Mayor for casting such unwarrantable reflections on Councillors and expresses its want of confidence in him as head of the Council

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Brown Meek Edwards Bee Vernor Hilliker Familton Hedley & Davidson

The Town Clerk read the requisition calling the meeting

HW The Mayor called attention to the fact that C^r Bee had signed the requisition for the calling of the meeting and asked if he had made the usual declaration before acting as a Councillor under his re Election and the Town Clerk in reply to the question addressed to him stated that he had not received such declaration but that it was Competent for C^r Bee to declare upon the date when his re Election would take effect

The Mayor after reading to the meeting clauses 90 and 91 of the Municipal Corporations Act 1886 ruled that as Councillor Bee had failed to make the Statutory declaration he was debarred from acting as a Councillor and was not a Councillor he could not sign the requisition and as the requisition to call a special meeting required the Signatures of three Councillors and as M^r Bee was not a Councillor the requisition was insufficiently signed and the meeting was informally called and was therefore illegal

The Mayor having withdrawn from the meeting and C^{rs} Hedley Hilliker and Vernor having likewise withdrawn a quorum remaining

C^r Waddell by resolution of the meeting took the chair and addressing the meeting contended that the Council did not obstruct the Mayor in the business of his office but that H Worship's want of tact and generally discourteous bearing towards his Councillors was responsible for the present dead lock in Council matters

510 (470)

Councillor Meek in proposing the resolution for the passing of which the Special meeting was Convened stated

The resolution he had to propose was same as that he before proposed but with altered date and regretted that H Worship the Mayor had taken advantage of a mere quibble to avoid a fair discussion of a matter essential to the well being of the Council to have set right and characterised the Mayors statement relative to obstruction as being unwarrantable because groundless and moved

That it having been reported in the public press that His Worship the Mayor at a public meeting held in the Athenaeum Hall on the 24th day of July last made a statement to the effect that this Council had prevented and acted against his efforts to obtain a supply of pure water for the Town and His Worship having since admitted in the Council that he made such statement. This Council hereby declares such statement to be contrary to fact and opportunity having been given for its withdrawal and refused.

This council censurers HW the Mayor for casting such unwarrantable reflections on Councillors and expresses its want of confidence in him as head of Council"

C^r Brown second the motion and regretted that the Mayors action rendered such a resolution necessary – He had not any personal unfeeling against His worship neither had the other Councillors but they Could not rest under such and unwarrantable Stigma as the Mayor cast upon them in a most offensive manner The Council having afforded the mayor opportunity of withdrawing and apologizing for the offensive statement which was not accepted have no other Course open to them than to present resolution to set themselves right with the Citizens – He seconded the motion

Cr Bee in speaking to the motion characterized HW the Mayors action in frustrating the business of Council meetings upon the most frivolous pretence as beneath the dignity of the mayoral office and then the mayor altogether failed to substantiate any case of obstruction of any practical suggestion or effort of his

The chairman put the motion moved by C^r Meek and Seconded by C^r Brown – declared above – which was carried – unanimously

511 (471)

Borough Council Meeting September 21 1893

Present HW the Mayor

C^{rs} Fairley who made his qualifying declaration – Waddell Brown Meek Hilliker Familton Bee Vernor Hamilton Davidson and Hedley

Minutes of General meeting of 7th Inst read and confirmed

Minutes of Special meeting of 13th Inst read to point at which HW Mayor pronounced meeting illegal – beyond which the Mayor would not allow further minutes to be read ruling That having pronounced meeting to be informal there could not afterwards be any minutes to read.

C^r Hilliker proposed that minutes as read be Confirmed

C^r Bee was prepared to Second this with the addition Subject to further amendment not put to meeting

C^r Meek asked HW to pronounce upon the minutes whether or not they were the minutes of a legally Constituted meeting

The Mayor could not decide as he did not hear the minutes read
 C^r Meek stated that where the Mayor left the chair at meeting referred to another chairman was appointed and as a full quorum was present the meeting was continuous but that in order to allow the business of the Borough to proceed Councillors were prepared to refer the matter in dispute to an outside Solicitor to say whether or not the meeting under Consideration was a properly constituted meeting If that course were not adopted other measures would have to be taken

HW the Mayor replied that no Solicitor could settle the matter as he was Sole guide as to order and procedure and pointed the meeting to ByLaw 12 Sec 21 which says the Mayors decision shall be final – and suggested that the Resident Magistrates Court would afford the best solution of the difficulty

C^r Hedley expressed the hope that Councillors would allow the Boroughs business to proceed as that there was important business unattended to and that our arrangements with Bondholders were in danger of being delayed thro this unseemly Squabble and that after all the whole grievance Complained of was very trivial as the Statement was made under considerable provocation and did not at all warrant the exceedingly

512 (472)

Strong vote of censure and no confidence motion sought to be registered against him the mayor

C^{rs} Meek Waddell Brown Bee and Familton & Davidson on having withdrawn from the meeting as the Mayor refused to confirm the minutes or put them to the meeting

The meeting concluded for want of a quorum

David Dunn
 Mayor

Special meeting of Council for revising Roll 13th 10. 1893

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Brown Meek Hilliker Bee Fairley Hedley Hamilton Familton Davidson

Resolved that the following names be entered on Roll

Thomas Calon	Defaulter	Rents paid
Robert Milligan	Tenant to IOM	to produce Evidence of house
Haddon Dennison	agent Nat ^l Bank	
George Proctor	Tenant J W Bredwer[?]	“
J W Birkwell	Manager	Union Bank
Marg ^t [S] Milligan	Sec 29	Block 10
Edwards	“ 19	“ 28
J G Moir	“ pt 4	“ 4 Shrimski & Moss
J Reid	“ 22	“ 2
James Stoddart Bee	“ 9 & 10	“ 64
J []	“ p 5	“ 38
William Hilliker	Sec 11	“ 23
Warren Liddell	8	“ 40

Moved by C^r Davidson & Resolved

That Town Clerk be authorized to Enrol all Defaulters whose Levies since been paid

Special meeting closed

513 (473)

Minutes of Special meeting Oct 13 1893

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Brown Meek Hilliker Familton Bee Hamilton Fairley Davidson and Hedley

Cr Bee asked if minutes of meeting of 30 Sep would be read and signed

HW Mayor replied that inasmuch as those minutes were now the Subject of action in the Supreme court and under consideration by it the minutes could not be interfered with until disposed of by the Court

Cr Bee asked if those minutes would be read and signed under protest and moved

That the minutes of meeting of 13th September be read and subject to the protest of the Mayor and the understanding that such reading and Confirmation – if confirmed – shall be without prejudice to and shall not in any way affect the proceedings now pending in the Supreme Court

The Mayor re iterated his former reply

C^{rs} Brown Waddell Davidson & Meek urged that the minutes in question should be read and signed under protest as being first business of meeting in accordance with By Laws to allow regular business to proceed

Cr Hedley insisted that it was unreasonable at the present juncture to ask the Mayor to sign these minutes as there really was not anything in them to connect them with the present meeting and moved

“That the Council do proceed with its ordinary business

Seconded by Cr Hilliker

Cr Brown pointed out that this Course would conflict with the By Law and the business so done would be illegal

Cr Familton who professed to have studied the position said he held in his hand a transcript of a motion which he considered would solve the whole difficulty and [] possible future peaceful proceedings and moved

That the reading of the minutes of the 13th September and the question as to their confirmation stand over until after termination of the proceedings now pending in the Supreme Court but without prejudice to and so as not in any way to affect such proceedings”

514 (474)

Seconded by Cr Waddell and supported by Cr Hedley and Resolved

The minutes of the last meeting were then read & confirmed

Lr from John Barclay asking permission to lay a pipe drain from Sec 16 Block 23 for storm water Granted usual conditions

Cr Familton called attention to the fact that notwithstanding all the permissions for private drains were for Storm water only many of them were used for discharging offensive matter Resolved call Nuisance Insp^{rs} attention to it

J D Sievwright application for Asphaltting in Arun St and enclosing cheque in payment for same L5. 6. 0 Resolved that work proceed at earliest opportunity

L^r of J M Fox re shale was referred to Gas Committee to deal with

L^r New Zealand Land Coy demanding payment of outstanding Land Claim L 35

Resolved Instruct solicitor to preface agreement for payment
 Building application of C Manton was granted
 Offers of W Darragh and M^{rs} Diver for sections were received - properties to be offered with others at Auction
 J Billings application for water supply North Road Referred to Waterworks Committee for report
 L^r J Main read in reference to confirming fire permits to reasonable limits to avoid false alarms under Expense to Fire Brigade
 Resolved that future permits be Crossed with the words From Sunrise to Sunset – as a check upon late burning
 Letter Daniel Rudduck Chelmer St calling attention to the very urgent need of repairs to chelmer St.
 Cr Hilliker confirmed his assertions and urged that some repairs be effected to render it fit for foot traffic etc
 On motion of Cr Brown Referred to Engineer for Report
 A Edwards Race Inspector reported favorably of his Section and reservoir
 HW Mayor called attention to State of Test St leading to Cemetry likewise to Lune St Hull st from Arun to Test st Resolved Call tenders for the work
 W M^cPherson wrote complaining of damage caused by traying cattle and asked that measures be taken to prevent the nuisance Refer to Ranger

515 (475)

Heber Newton Sol^r on behalf of John Borton offered Borough the necessary land near Intake at L10 p acre & L200 for
 Severance with stipulation for fencing and erection and maintenance of Bridge
 Referred to Waterworks Committee to Report
 Race Inspectors & Reservoir Keepers reports were received
 Report from J Gebbie Gardener was received
 Resolved on motion of Cr Bee that the several donations referred o in report be acknowledged
 Resolved that the question of labor assistance to gardener be referred to Reserves Committee for report
 Resolved that the claim of Rev J Mackay for exemption from Rates of Convent and school properties be referred to Reserves Committee fo report
 Resolved that claim from Robert Brins for L25 for damage to property by flooding be referred to Reserves Committee for Report
 Resolved that pending reconstruction of Committees the old Committees Act and new Councillors to take places of their predecessors upon the several committees
 Crs Meek and Davidson reported having visited Papakaio relative to house for Caretaker and that Edwards Reserve Keeper was prepared to sell the house to corporation for L25 and suggesting hat the freehold of land required for homestead be acquired from M^r Gilchrist o afford a proper dwelling for Caretaker
 Referred to Waterworks Committee to interview M^r Gilchrist and report
 Reports Waterworks Committee of Sept^r 6. 93 adopted

"	Reserves	"	"	"
"	Finance	"	" 11 th	"

"	"	"	" 20	" a/c L 433. 15. 7
"	Reserves	"	" "	"
"	Finance	"	" 22	"
"	Special Waterworks	"	" 27	"
"	Finance C	"	Oct 4	" a/c L 91. 4. 0

David Dunn
Mayor

516 (476)

Minutes of Council Meeting Oct^r 19th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs Waddell Brown Meek Helliker Familton Shrimski Bee Vernor Hamilton Fairley & Davidson

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Whitcome & Tombs re Bonds Refer to Finance Committee

Hadden Dennison Agent for John Hannigan

Resolved that Council take over property as neither Rent or Rates can be collected

Treasury Department advising that 75% of Gov^t subsidy would be forwarded

Letter received

John Symington application to add to his dwelling Resolved Granted usual conditions

L^r from B Billing offering L10 part cost of laying water pipe to property at North road

Moved by Cr Meek 2^d Cr Brown. Supply o be given upon payment of L5 p an and L10 []

cost with undertaking for a three years term voting 5

Amendment by Cr Shrimski 2nd Cr Davidson

Refer to Waterworks Committee with power to act voting 3

Motion was Carried supply to be given on Contract for 3 years

Engineers Report was read and received

Reservoir Keepers report was read and re fencing re Gilchrist property

Cr Waddell moved that assistance be given to Edwards to carry out the work if Engineer is satisfied such assistance is required

Amendment by Cr Davidson 2nd by Cr Brown

That matter be referred to Waterworks committee with power to act

The application of M^{rs} Sarah rule to substitute the name of [] Cunningham for hers upon burgess roll was Granted

Cr Shrimski called attention to the matter of his Water supply charge and stated that Cr Hedley told him to circumstances of his case brought him within scope of the reduction of rate to L5 but that Committee did not have any application from him for reduction and now after putting in an application for reduction as suggested he was told after a lapse of months that there could not be any alteration made save to give him a trough supply at L2.10. 0 p an – and he failed to see either the Equity or consistency of councils mode of assessment of Rates

517 (479)

Cr Meek as Chairman of Waterworks Committee explained that Committee went very exhaustingly into the entire question and could not in any instance save one recommend any alteration of Rates already existing – The Rates could not be fixed upon any given valuation basis Only the circumstances and Surroundings of each case and the nature of the supply could and should determine the Charge for such supply

Crs Familton & Brown considering Crs Shrimskie's and W Roberts cases somewhat alike moved and seconded and it was resolved

That the matter be referred back to Waterworks Committee to reconsider and report Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L 109-16-1 passed for pay^t

Resolved that the Question of realizing the Sinking fund properties for division amongst Bondholders be referred to finance Committee to adopt such measures as they will deem most prudent for such realization of Sinking Fund

Gas Committees report was adopted

Resolved that Surplus Cash in hand be remitted to London by 90 days draft to save Exchange

Resolved that unfinished business for Waterworks and Reserves Committees be referred to them for report meetings to be called for early date

Resolved that Culvert opposite Fagans Hotel be cleaned out at once

Resolved that tender of the North German Insurance Coy for Insurance of Borough as detailed at L 15. 6. 9 be accepted

There were eight Tenders ranging from above amount up to L23.

David Dunn
Mayor

518 (480)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting Nov^r 2nd 1893

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Waddell Brown Familton Shrimski Bee Vernor Hamilton Davidson Hedley and Hilliker absent - Fairley & Meek –

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence HB Crawford re asphaltting Wharf S^t from Itchen to Wansbeck st.

Resolved that work be done in order of date

Darling & Milne Re water supply asking to be informed how they should develop one half HP. Extent of power they require

Resolved reply they must themselves develop the power they require

Hislop & Creagh re proceeding against miners for pollution of Waitaki.

Proposed by Cr Brown Sec^d by Cr Hamilton

That the name of Harry Howe be taken to Commence proceedings after ascertaining that he is actively working at mining and Contributing to the pollution of the Waitaki

Amendment by Cr Waddell Sec by Cr Shrimski

That no action be taken meantime

Voting for motion 8 for amendment 2

Motion Carried Harry Howe to be taken as a test case

L^r Geo Brownlee re Aln St Cutting. L^r Rec^d

Resolved reply stating the embankment was being gradually taken away and would soon be quite removed

Whitcombe and Tombs. Re Bond

Resolved that proof Bond be approved and instructions given to proceed with Bonds quickly as possible

Resolution prepared by Brandon Hislop and Brandon re Sinking F^d Bonds

Proposed by Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Brown and

Resolved "That Debentures issued in Exchange for the Loan firstly named in the Oamaru Loans Consolidation Act 1893 shall be distinguished only by being numbered One to Two hundred and fifty inclusive and resolved further that the holder of each of such debentures numbered from One to Two hundred and fifty inclusive shall be entitled to participate in the bonus to be distributed by virtue of Sections 13. 14 and 15 of The Oamaru Loan Consolidation Act 1893 as provided by such sections.

Cr Shrimski alone dissenting on the grounds that as he had opposed the measure from commencement he could not consistently vote for above resolution

L^r from D M Blair asking to be appointed Borough Bill poster

Resolved cannot interfere in the matter

519 (481)

M^{rs} Simes asking to be released from her Contract for Section 9 Block 76

Resolved cannot entertain request

William Beatty asking reduction of rent for Section 22 Block 14

Resolved Cannot entertain request

An amendment by Cr Shrimski to reduce rent to L6 was not seconded

The Report of Thomas Rodgers Nuisance Inspector

Re Drainage Francis Block. Drain at M^{rs} Atkinsons property Block 3 and private drains was referred to Health Committee with power to act

Report Gas Manager re Shag Point coal

C^r Waddell as chairman of Gas Committee explained that Gas Mgr informed him the Coal from Shag Point Coy would not be useful or as economic as Westport Coal but might be convenient in case of a strike

Reserve Keepers Report rec^d

Race Insp^r " "

Robert Brimms claim re flooding his reserve was again referred to Reserves Comm

Finance Committees Reports of 25 Oct & 1 Nov were adopted and accounts amounting to L103. 8. 8 were passed for payment

Waterworks Committees Report

Clause 1 Re Bortons Land for Race to be taken under Public Works Act

C^r Hedley pointed out that in view of the fact that Council was now proceeding against miners under Councils opinion it would be premature to take any present action to acquire land for Extension of Race

Resolved delete Clause 1 of Report

" adopt clauses 2.3 & 4 " "

Clause 5 Re M^r Shrimski water charge

Proposed by Cr Brown Seconded by Cr Hilliker – That matter be again referred back to Committee as the attendance at former meeting was not satisfactory.

Amendment by Cr Hedley seconded by Cr Hamilton

That report be adopted seeing that the Committee had before so carefully considered the entire charges and each charge severally and that water consumers outside of Borough

were really paying less for supply than were the Borough Ratepayers who in addition to direct water rate had the Special Rates to pay likewise and that these Rates were continuous to Citizens whilst outsiders liabilities ceased at continuance of supply
Cr Shrimski replied that he would not object to any Rate which

520 (482)

Was assessed upon an equal basis but he objected to pay an unequal Rate to that levied for other Consumers

Voting for motion 6 for amendment 3

Motion carried matter referred back to Waterworks Com^{ee} for Report

Application of Cr Shrimski dated 2nd Nov for reduction of charge for water supply to his residence at the North Road was likewise referred to Waterworks Committee for report
Resolved that the following members do form the inspection Committees and that three members do form a Committee Quorum

Committees Chairman

Finance	Cr Hedley	Crs Meek. Davidson Bee Brown Familton Shrimski & Waddell
Waterworks	Meek	" Hedley Hamilton Fairley Davidson & Shrimski
Reserves & P. Works	Brown	" Fairley Shrimski Hedley Hilliker & Vernor
Gas	Waddell	" Meek Familton Hedley Bee Brown
Health & ByLaws	Shrimski	" Bee Davidson Hamilton & Vernor
Fire Brigade	Hamilton	" Davidson Familton Hilliker & Shrimski
Charitable Aid	Hedley	" Bee Brown Shrimski and Waddell

David Dunn
Mayor

521 (483)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Nov 16th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs Hedley Hamilton Waddell Hilliker Brown Bee & Vernor

Previous minutes read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward Correspondence

Malcolm N^cFadgeon. Application for permission to erect a sign Board under verandah at his shop - Granted subject to supervision of Engineer

It was pointed out that applicant had first erected the Sign board and afterwards applied for permission to do so and that this mode of procedure should not be permitted and it was resolved

That the Engineer be instructed to report every future case where work for which permission is required and sought has been previously executed with a view to enforcing conformity to ByLaws

HB Crawford on behalf of I Patterson objecting to valuation of section 17 Block 22 as being insufficient Resolved carry out conditions of lease

Resolved that Reserves Committee do fix upset Rentals and date of sale for Geo Daglieshs & I Pattersons Sections

The offer of One pound p an for of Rates by Michael Crowley for year to year was accepted

The application of Cr Thomson for permission to remove a stable from his municipal Section to a freehold was referred to Reserves Committee for report

L^r John Curry re Drainage of his section

On motion of Cr Brown Resolved as drain passes thro private property Council cannot interfere in matter

L^r C Sumpter Re Sinking Fund. L^r rec^d.

“ Auditor General “ Surcharges “

Engineers Report

Re Levels of Severn St Resolved as present asphaltting is but a temporary improvement the asphalt be laid upon footway as at present formed

Resolved that the subsidences in asphalt opposite to Cr Waddells shop and Thames St Bridge be filled

Finance Committee Report was adopted and accounts amounting to L190. 19. 2 were passed for payment

Health Committees Reports were adopted and it was resolved in accordance with recommendation that WL Simpson be written to calling upon him as agent for mortgagee the complained

523 (484)

Of nuisance by having the drainage set in order

The Reserves Committees report was adopted and it was decided to allow Robert Brimms L5 without prejudice and that he be required to clean out the drain and put it into proper order to satisfaction of Engineer and to keep it clean during his further tenancy

L^r of Rev I Mackay was referred to Reserves Committee to investigate claim for exception from Rates and report to Council

Fee for Annual Borough valuation was fixed at L35 and Mr John Church was appointed valuer

The Several valuations to be fixed after special inspection of each property

David Dunn

Mayor

Borough Council meeting Nov 30 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs. Waddell Brown Shrimski Vernor Hamilton Hilliker Davidson

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence read and approved

Inward Thomas Rodgers Nuisance Insp^r Reporting a nuisance caused by a Willow tree over growing footway at Cross Lane

Referred to Insp^r to deal with by getting Branches cropped back

North Otago Benevolent Sy^s informing Council the requisite Water Tank for supply to Benevolent Sys cottages was provided L^r Rec^d

Cr Fairley asking leave of absence from Council meetings for a month – Granted

Secty Postal Department informing Council Postmaster General had under Consideration the placing of a tower on Post Office here and asking if Council will provide L300 towards Cost of a clock for same and bear Cost of lighting

Resolved that Town clerk reply in affirmative
W. L. Simpson re Francis Block. Resolved instruct Sol^r thro Health Committee
Resolved that town clerk do furnish for next Council meeting Estimate of cost incidental to
Conversion of borough loans
L^r from Secretary of charitable Aid asking payment of levy for year 1893/4 L69. 8. 8
Resolved that request be attended to
WL Simpson Manager Trustees Agency Coy stating that his Company's account of costs in
connection with Bondholders and Borough Council be rebated
Resolved Pay a/c as tendered
Nat Mortgage & Agency Coy furnish circular of street cleaning machines
{ } Reply None required

524 (485)

Hislop & Creagh Asking on b
ehalf of J.W. Hislop permission to Transfer to C E Thomson rem^s of lease of Sec 11 Block 15
Resolved Sanction Transfer
Hislop & Creagh Re Pollution of Water supply and asking for information
Resolved That Waterworks Committee do instruct
C E Thomsons application for permission to remove Stable off Municipal Section
Resolved that permission shall not be granted in any instance for removal of any buildings
from off municipal leaseholds Save with a view to re erection on same section
Permission Granted for Erection of Buildings
John Forrester for D^r Whitton Sec 4 Block 24
W^m Baudinet 22 " 9
Engineers Report Rec^d and Resolved that payment be made R Brimms L5
Race Insp " "
Reserves Committees Report Resolved – Adopted –
Tenders accepted for Grass in Gardens
Severn St James Gebbie gardener L1. 10. 0
Tyne S^t Peter Walker 1. 0. 0
Upon motion of C^r Shrimski with a view to better Control of Ward Election
That the appointments of
Alfred Hesketh as Returning Officer for Jetty Ward
William Singleton " " Thames "
James Field Crawford " " Severn "
George Greenfield " " High "
Be cancelled as from date
Resolved that Town Clerk Thomas Manough Cunninghame be appointed the returning
Officer for the borough be likewise appointed as Returning Officer for the Several Wards of
the Borough Jetty Ward Thames Ward Severn Ward and High ward
Sealed with the Common Seal of the borough
In presence of
JM Cunninghame David Dunn Seal stamped over
Town Clerk of Borough of Oamaru Mayor the Mayor's
Oamaru signature
This 2nd day of December 1893

525 (486)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting Dec^r 14 1893

Present H W Mayor

Crs Hedley Hamilton Bee Brown Waddell Davidson Vernor

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r W^m Darragh Renewing application for ad[] payment for work done at street forming

Resolved claim already dealt with cannot be reconsidered

J P Martin Requesting to have Usk St footway asphalted

Resolved – work to be done in ordinary Course if paid for

J Church as Valuer asking to have a weeks extension of time for sending out valuation notices - Resolved request be granted

EB Spence – refusing Trough water supply

Resolved water be cut off at end of year

Refrigerating Co request for reduction of charge

Councillors Davidson & Hedley – considered the Company have had supply at underrate

Moved by Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Vernor

That terms of old agreement be adhered to for a further year

Amendment by Cr Brown 2nd by Cr Waddell

Refer to Waterworks Committee to report to next meeting

Voting for motion 4

C^{rs} Hedley Vernor Hamilton & Mayor

For amendment 3

Crs Brown Waddell and Davidson

Motion carried adhere to terms of old agreement

Building applications were granted upon usual Conditions to

Smith & Miller – PaintShop Sec 12.13 Block 2

William Sheen Wash house 16 “ 93

J Cooney addition 14 “ 23

Deputation from new Baths committee waited upon Council to request permission to return old baths dressing Rooms staging etc for [intelization] in Construction of New Baths and asking council for a contribution of L50 to assist the erection of new Baths as a public boon to Borough on the motion of Cr Davidson

Resolved that L^r of W H Barnes – letter asking for Lease over baths. Be referred to Public Works Committee together with request of deputation

526 (487)

For Consideration and report

Amendment by C^r Brown

That request of deputation with reference to old Baths be granted but question of donation be referred to next Council meeting

Not Seconded

Waterworks Committees report adopted

Finance Committees report adopted and accounts amounting to
L128.16.11 were passed for payment
HW the Mayor notified that the annual Statutory meeting for the Installation of the new
new Mayor would be holden on Wednesday 20th Inst

W^m Waddell
Mayor

Dec 20th 1893

Special meeting for Installation of Mayor William Waddell
Present David Dunn former Mayor who inducted the new Mayor bespeaking fo him the
support and confidence of Council

M^r Waddell after making the Statutory declaration took the chair and after thanking M^r
Dunn for the kindly way in which he introduced him and the Councillors and Ratepayers for
the Confidence reposed in him proceeded to refer to Borough matters and details which
would have his careful attentions during his term of office

W^m Waddell
Mayor

Newspaper item referring to the installation of the new Mayor
Is pasted on this page

527 (488)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting Dec 28th 1893

Present HW Mayor

Crs Brown Meek Familton Shrimski Bee Vernor Hamilton Helliker Hedley Fairley

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

J G Finch “ re Baths – dealt with in connection with P Works Com report

Shirley & Co “ re Deodoriser L^r Rec^d

M A Yorke “ requesting permission to hold a childrens missionary sale of work in
Severn S^t Gardens

Moved by Cr Hedley Sec Cr Vernor. Permission granted under Superⁿ of Gardener
Refrigerating Coy – Expressing surprise that Council would not meet them in the small
modification of agreement asked for – Payment for broken months worked up to 10 days @
L2.10.0 per day over that ten days to be paid for as a full month L75

Cr Brown moved that offer be accepted

Cr Hedley pointed out that decision of former meeting fixing rate cannot be altered save by
due notification and argued that terms of present agreement are most favorable to the
Company

Crs shrimski Meek and Familton spoke in same tenor

Moved by Cr Hedley

Sec^d “ “ Familton } That Council do adhere to forum resolution

Carried by Resolution

Hislop & Creagh. Re water pollution requesting report from Engineer with full details
Resolved Engineer report

Same Re Power of alty Refer to Finance Committee to approve

S E Shrimski's Received application for reduction of water charge

Moved by Cr Brown and Sec^d by Cr Vernor that the matter be referred to Waterworks Committee for report

H W Mayor having stated that he had important suggestions to make relative to a basis for fixing charges for water supply outside Borough. The motion was carried Referred to Waterworks Committee for report

From Justice Department stating that the Borough council was appointed the Local Body to control Licensing matters L^r Received

From auditor General Returning borough Bal Sheet for Sep 30 93 certified as correct

Moved by Cr Bee and resolved. That Balance Sheet be adopted by Council

528 (489) & 529 (490) blank

530 (491)

L^r from H B Crawford as Solicitor for defendant in Case of Meek & Orr & Dunn asking on his behalf that the Council would save him from loss in connection with the [S] which he had gained and which was forced upon him by the action of Council. The letter was accompanied by a Bill of costs amounting to L 111. 14. 11 after deduction of Courts award to defendant of L 21. 15. 6

Moved by Cr Shrimski } That the matter being outside of Borough

Sec^d " Familton } Finance Committee for report to next meeting

Voting for amendment 3 Hedley Hilliker Vernor

" " motion remaining Councillors 7 Carried

Reports Public Works

Moved by Cr Hedley } That Report be adopted

Seconded " Brown }

Amendment by Cr Familton that Council give all old Baths buildings to New Bath Committee upon understanding that they properly fence the grounds after removal – not seconded – Resolved that Report be adopted

Resolved that the Engineer be requested to report upon the suitability and stability of the proposed New Baths and that consideration of the question of a donation from Borough to assist project be deferred until after consideration of such report

Resolved that tenders be invited for the valuation of properties whose leases will expire in 1894 -

Resolved that Consideration of Coll^r of Dog Tax collection be postponed to next meeting

Resolved that a rough minutes Book be used at all future meetings

The Mayors Honorarium for current year be L 50 Fifty pounds

Wm Waddell

Mayor

531 (492)

Minutes of Borough Council Meeting January 11th 1894

Present HW Mayor

Cr^s Brown Aitken Hilliker Familton Bee Vernor Hamilton Fairley Davidson and Hedley

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Letters from A Snow Till st Complaining of Nuisance caused by straying cattle

Resolved call Rangers attention to complaint

“ W H Barnes re Baths. The letter which did not give the required information to council was referred to Waterworks Committee for report

“ N Zealand Refrigerating Co Ratifying agreement for water power for 1894 upon similar basis as for 1893 Letter Received

“ Mary Slines requesting to be released from contract for Sec 9 block 76
Resolved – if lease not signed – and as Council has not sustained loss in the matter that request be acceded to

Mary M^cMurtrie requesting release from Section 6 Block 55

Resolved accede to request and advertise section

Upon the motion of Councillor Familton it was resolved

That Mayor and Town Clerk prepare or procure a cheap form of lease for Borough use with a view to getting leases for all Municipal properties duly signed. as it was [] that the present expense of Lease encourages the avoidance to take out leases and the part of Borough Tenancy

Post Office Department forwarding agreement binding Council to pay L300 towards cost of a clock and chimes for Post Office tower which the Department is to Erect at a cost of L600 Councillors were unanimous in opinion that Borough Funds would not afford an outlay of Three Hundred pounds for this object although bound to make Town as attraction as possible and it was

Resolved that

C^{rs} Shrimski

Aitken

And HW Mayor be a committee to collect contributions towards a fund to enable Borough take advantage of offer of Government to erect the Tower

Hislop & Creagh asking on behalf of North Otago Building Sy and J H Mulligan consent to right of way

Referred to Reserves Committee for report

532 (493)

Engineers Report of data to Hislop & Creagh was read to Council and HW Mayor informed Council he had informed A G Creagh that he was of opinion Law proceedings or Expense in connection with them should be stayed meantime pending arrangements for deputation to Wellington to interview Cabinet upon the matter.

Applications for auctioneers Licences were granted to

Edward Paynton Burbury

George Sumpter

Neil Fleming

C W Vallange

New Licensing Act HW Mayor called attention to the fact that other Boroughs were petitioning government to be supplied free of charge with Rolls required for taking Local option Poll and in order to strengthen such application this Council should adopt a similar Course –

On motion of Cr Brown Resolved

That Mayor and Town Clerk prepare and forward to Minister of Justice an application to be furnished with necessary Rolls for Licensing Elections – gratis

Temporary Expedient to secure pure water

Finance Committee report – Outlay of L150 in temporary Expedient to improve water

After a full discussion of this project it was considered too expensive for a temporary experiment

Cr Hedley Considered and Cr Davidson Concurred that the safest course for Council to adopt would be to act upon Solicitor Chapman's opinion and reach for [comment] thro the Maerewhenua Miners to whom Government was pledged

Cr Famliton who deprecated [] proceedings moved and it was Resolved

That a deputation consisting of

HW Mayor

Cr Meek

Cr Shrimski

Be a deputation to wait upon Cabinet in Wellington and lay the whole case squarely before them and urge upon them the reasonableness of helping the Borough out of difficulty forced upon it by the action of Government and if the government refused our requests Law proceedings against Miners would be open to Council

Resolved that deputation take effect at early date and that our member TY Duncan be requested to accompany and assist deputation

533 (494)

Re Baths Engineers Report. This being unfavorable to present chosen site it was Resolved "That as Engineers report was unfavorable to proposed Baths – owing to site- the promoters be informed Council cannot grant any sum towards the project.

W. H. Barnes letter re Leasing old baths Resolved refer to Waterworks Committee for report

Collection of Dog Tax for 1894

Resolved call alternate Tenders at per head or offering a Lump sum for Coll^r

" " applications for Apprentice for Public Gardens at ten shillings per week for first year 15/ for Second and 20/ for 3rd year – 3 years-

Engineers Report of work to streets

On motion of Cr Famliton resolved that Test St. work be proceeded with

Building application was granted to W Bee for Erection of Flour store over his Bakehouse Reserves Committees report was adopted and upset Rents fixed

H M^cIntosh's Section L4

Pt Esplanade 3.10.0

Cr Hedley's motion owing to late hour simply moved his motion

Seconded by Cr Helliker } "That the minutes of Second meeting of 13th Sep 93 censuring the Mayor for statements made by him in respect of water supply be expunged from the minute Book"

Amendment by Cr Brown seconded by Cr Davidson

That meantime no action be taken pending the proposed action against present mayor

Cr Hedley considered it was but fair to Mr Dunn seeing that Case was ruled in his favor as to lapse of meeting referred to have minutes expunged

Voting for amendment 5

“ “ motion 2

Amendment was subsequently as substantiation motion put to meeting and was duly Carried

Allan Hedley

Chairman

534 (495)

Borough Council Meeting January 25th 1894

Special meeting to make Special order changing the holiday under Factories Act 1891 Sec 58 from Saturday to Thursday

Present Crs. Hedley Brown Hilliker Familton Bee Vernor Hamilton Fairley and Davidson and Aitken

Moved by Cr Brown and resolved

That Cr Hedley

Act as Chairman

Cr Bee moved and it was Resolved

Resolved that under the provisions of the Factories Act 1891 Section 58 Thursday be the day on which women and persons under the age of Eighteen shall have holiday from One of the Clock in the afternoon in lieu of Saturday as set forth in the Act

Resolved That Monday 26th February of am be the day arranged to confirm such Resolution

Wm Waddell

Mayor

General Meeting 25. 1. 94

Same Councillors present

C^r Hedley Chairman

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Re Drainage from Hospital

Heber Newton on behalf of F J Chase complaining of drainage from Hospital being run into his Creek and asking to have this course discontinued

Moved by C^r Davidson Seconded by C^r Familton and

Resolved that Hospital Trustees be notified to discontinue the nuisance

Town Clerk Timaru asking for information relation to Licensing matters under Alcoholic Liquors Sale Control Act 1893

Information Supplied L^r Rec^d.

C Macandrew School Comm^e Secty supplying information relative to Bonds methods re leasing properties

HW Mayor intimated by a memorandum left for Council that Borough Solicitors consent to prepare Borough Leases at same rate as do Education Boards Sol^s

The Council concurred in this arrangement and in the

535 (496)

Suggestion from the Reserves Committee that in future lettings applicants should not get possession of property until lease had been signed

L^r Bell Gully & Izard asking payment of their a/c rendered to Corporation in Oct last-
Chairman intimated to meeting that this a/c a part of business of deputation to Wellington
to sink rebate of same L^r received

James Robertson's application to erect a shed on section 5 Block 43 was Granted under
usual Conditions

H Winsley's Building application for Section 4 Block 6 was granted subject to the condition
to place a proper pipe drain to carry water from the urinal

Resolved that Cr Aitken be appointed to the several Committee positions held by Cr Waddell
ie Chairman Gas Committee

Member of Finance "

" Charitable Aid board

I M Brown calling attention to the defective state of the kerbing opposite the Star & Garter
hotel Resolved that Engineer be directed to attend to it

John Vernor wrote offering 10/ p an for Section 4 Block 78 during Councils pleasure –
Refused as being insufficient

Reserves Committees report was adopted and Consent to Transfer of Right of way granted
N O Building S^y & J H Milligan

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs L293. 1. 2 pass for payment

Race Inspectors report was adopted

There were two tenders for valuation of properties whose leases expire during current year

H MacIntosh L 17. 0. 0

David Grant 5. 0. 0

Resolved that tender of D Grant at Five pounds be accepted

Resolved that fresh tenders at a Bulk Sum only be called for Collection of Dog Tax – owing to
possible misunderstanding of former advertisement – and that full security be required –

Resolved that appointment of Gardeners assistant be left with

HW Mayor Chairman of Reserves & Gardener

Cr Familton called attention to mode of appointing Extra labour and asked the mayor would
arrange so that additional work will be spread over unemployed of the Borough

W^m Waddell

Mayor

536 (497)

Minutes of borough council Meeting Feby 8th 1894

Present HW Mayor

Crs Aitken Bee Familton Brown Davidson Hilliker Hedley Vernor & Hamilton

The minutes of previous meeting were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward "

M^s M^cGregor asking release from remainder of term for part Reserve 6

HW Mayor stated that applicant having sold off the carting plant of her late husband has not
any further use for the Reserve and that the circumstances of her case were exceptional and
should be considered

Cr Bee urged that the circumstances calling for the application demanded special
consideration

Resolved refer to Reserves Committee for report

Hospital Trustees asking to hear a practicable scheme proposed for disposal of their
drainage and what assistance council would afford towards carrying out such scheme –

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley 2nd Cr Famliton

That the matter be referred to Reserves Committee for consideration and report
Letter from J Mackay Labor Department enquiring as to working of Servant Registry Office
Act 1892 - Information Supplied

Automatic Calendar Clock Coy requesting Council to accept for borough presentation of a
clock for Public use the Company undertaking to maintain same in good order but to have
control over any business inscriptions which they may place upon space surrounding clock
Resolved that Council inform Coy it is prepared to accept the clock upon conditions
stipulated within letter.

The clock to be erected under supervision of engineer

A circular from Batger Solicitor offering NZ Statutes codified was referred to Finance
Committee with power to purchase a Set of Acts for Office if approved

J C Black Ranger relative to Straying Cattle and suggesting a mode of dealing with them
Referred to Reserves Committee for report

HW the Mayor reported at length result of deputations visit to Wellington

537 (498)

Upon motion of Cr Bee it was resolved

That the thanks of Council be recorded to deputation and to Mr TY Duncan for their valuable
advocacy of Borough's interests with contact at Wellington

Resolved that HW Mayor Crs Aitken and Hedley be a committee to again overhaul Bonds and
arrange to forward them to hand on at early date

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L105. 1. 11 were
passed for payment

Resolved that Reserves Committee be empowered to fix upset Rent of Sections 7 & 8 block
25

Fire Brigade submitted annual Report and Balance sheet showing a balance in hand of L 22.
12. 11 and reporting favorably of the position of the Brigade

Resolved that the thanks of the Council be recorded for the Brigades uniform attention to
the Safety of the Borough

Resolved at suggestion of Cr Hamilton

That engineer be directed to have ground opposite Brigade's Station cleared and levelled to
facilitate the Egress and Ingress of Brigade

The report of J Rodgers Nuisance Inspector re Stagnant pools and other nuisances was
referred to Health Committee for consideration

Tenders for collection of 1894 Dog Tax were opened

For privilege of collecting full fees L80. 0. 0 J C Black

“ 70. 0. 0 David Grant

“ 70/ 0. 0 W H Barnes

Resolved that tender of J C Black at Eighty pounds with approved security for amount be
accepted and that HW the Mayor be empowered to approve and accept his Security
Cr Aitken called attention to need of Completing asphaltting of Thames St. at one side of
Town Boundary and moved Seconded by Cr Bee that work be done

Cr Famliton supporting and Crs Hedley and Hilliker opposing motion

Cr Davidson moved and Cr Brown seconded

That tenders for asphaltting East side of Thames St footway to Town Boundary be called for same class of work as other portion of Thames St and that work be proceeded with

Voting for 6 Against 3 Motion carried tenders to be called for work

W^m Waddell

Mayor

538 (499)

Borough Council Meeting February 22nd 1894

Present HW Mayor Chair

Cr^s. Aitken Brown Hilliker Shrimski Meek Familton Vernor Hamilton Fairley Davidson Hedley

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward “

Letter from Secty new Baths Committee requesting Councils patronage of an operetta to be given in Public Hall on 28th Inst

Resolved accede to request

“ WH Barnes detailing terms upon which he was prepared to lease Baths

I.E. A lease for 21 years. Water & Gas free water for water motor free should Council decide to put in a water motor in line of Gas Engine

He upon his part guaranteeing to put Baths in repair before 1st Nov 94

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley seconded by Cr Fairley

That Barnes letter be referred to Public works committee to confer with Barnes with a view to leasing the Baths to him upon a short say Seven years lease and providing for a renewal of clean water to Baths at given intervals

J Fairley requesting permission to lay a pipe drain under footway at Section 5 block 36

Granted usual condition

H Dennison req^d permission to lay pipe drain under footway at Sec 17 Block 24 Granted usual conditions

John Hughes offering One pound per an for annual tenancy of Sec 12 Block 77

On motion of Cr Davidson Referred to Reserves Committee to Report

The offer of Clark Jun^r Auckland of a quantity of glazed pipes at quoted prices was declined Pipes not being of suitable sizes

Memorial signed by twenty five signatories protesting against Hospital drainage being passed down thro Ribble St Drain Resolved that memorial be received

W^m M^cKenzie Building application for section 5 Block 11 and to lay a pipe drain under footway to sewer Granted usual Conditions

Engineers report re Lagoon in Francis Block was rec^d.

Resolved all tenders for Lamplighting

Reserves Committees report was received and adopted save clause referring to Hospital Committee not adopted in as much as Hospital Committee are considering another mode of dealing with

539 (500)

Their drainage

And the Clause referring to M^{rs} M^cGregors lease of part of Reserve A be held over at request of Cr Bee – preferred thro Cr Brown – for further consideration

J C Blacks report was referred to Reserves Committee to act relative to additional pound

Health Committees report was on motion of Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Meek

Adopted and it was resolved that Nuisance Inspector be authorized to proceed against offender in Francis block

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts am^g L 109. 13. 8 were passed for payment

Waterworks committees report was adopted and it was Resolved that the tests recommended be at once made

Resolved that Engineer be directed to ascertain if Box drain at M^r [Ch 's] property in Cross Lane has been disturbed

Resolved that 26th Inst after Special meeting be fixed for meeting to consider objections to valuations

Tenders for Asphaltting Thames St. Contract 222

S Rusbatch only tender @ L65 Deposit L1. 10. 0

Proposed by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Hamilton –

That in view of need to conserve finances to enable Council to effect exchange of Bonds on 1st July next that tender be not accepted and work be postponed to a future date voting 5
Amendment by Cr Meek seconded by Cr Brown

That as tender is too high to accept that consideration be postponed to next meeting and that in meantime Engineer be directed to furnish Estimate of Cost and ascertain if property holders will contribute a proportion of Costs amendment carried voting 6

Deferred to next meeting

Contracts for Shingling - Contract 221

E Aston L 98. 16. 0 Deposit 2. 16. 0

J Stewart 69. 19. 8 “ 1. 10. 0

D Herron 94. 13. 8 “ 2. 0. 0

Resolved that tender of J Stewart for Contract 221 at L69. 19. 8 be accepted

On motion of Cr Brown Seconded by Cr Fairley consideration of Cr Shrimski's resignation tendered to this meeting be deferred to next meeting

W^m Waddell
Mayor

540 (501)

Minutes of Special meeting to Confirm Resolution passed at Special meeting of 25th January 1894 11 °C

Present

Cr Meek – voted to chair – Cr^s Aitken Familton Bee Hilliker Davidson & Fairley

Proposed by Cr Bee Seconded by Cr Davidson and

Resolved That we do now under provisions of Sec 101 of Municipal Corpⁿ Act 1886.

Confirmed Resolution passed at special meeting of January 25 1894 and which was duly advertised That under provisions of The Factories Act 1891 section 58 Thursday be the day on which women and persons under the Age of eighteen shall have holiday from One of the Clock in the Afternoon in lieu of Saturday as set forth in the Act

W^m Waddell
Mayor

Special meeting to consider objections to valuations 25. 2. 94

HW Mayor Chairman

Cr^s Meek Aitken Familton Bee Hilliker Davidson and Fairley

Moved by Cr Familton

Seconded " Fairley and Resolved

That effort be used to sustain valuers valuations and that Borough's Solicitor be directed to assist him in Court of Appeal

W^m Waddell
Mayor

541 (502)

Borough Council Meeting March 8 1894

Present HW Mayor

C^{rs} Aitken Meek Hilliker Fairley Hedley Brown Vernor Davidson Bee Familton

Minutes of previous ordinary and two special meetings were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

L^r Inward

HB Crawford asking Borough Council to define works necessary to place properties in Francis Block- for which he was noticed – in sanitary order

Resolved to reply to say owners duty is to Keep properties in Sanitary order It is not Councils duty to point out work required to be done

Neil Fleming application for reduction of water charge

Cr Familton proposed Cr Davidson Seconded

That reduction to L5 be made as made in other Cases Voting 2

Cr Meek proposed Cr Fairley Seconded amendment

That present rate Continue as valuation of property supplied was higher than that in other cases cited Amendment carried present rate to continue

Herbert Lee re drainage damaging his house Sec 17 Blk 27

Referred to engineer for attention

Johnston & co [wtow] Letter re Gas Coal Referred to Gas Committee for attention

J church asking on behalf of Hospital Trustees that drainage Scheme suggested by Engineer and approved by D^{rs} Garland & Whilton – be given effect to

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley

That approval of Doctors above referred to be Submitted to Council for their guidance in Considering the project

Finance Committee report was adopted and accounts amounting to L121. 6. 9 were passed for payment

The Statement of Income Expenditure 1894/5 was ordered to be on the table

Cr Meek proposed and Cr Fairley Sec^d and it was resolved

That report upon asphaltting Thames St be considered at next Council meeting

542 (503)

Cr Davidson Called attention to need to improving dwelling house for Buick Caretaker on Water Race and proposed that chairman of Committee interview D Borrie with a view to securing a small piece of ground -freehold- upon which to place a dwelling house for him In considering Engineers Report upon Street formation it was

Resolved that all future formation of streets be done Contract labor

Cr Aitken called attention to the fact that in a recent burning – Pocklington’s – Borough lost two meters and it was resolved on motion of Cr Meek

That Gas Manager supply a list of all meters in use and that tenders be called for their Insurance from fire risk Resolved that Cr Shrimskis resignation take its regular Course
Tenders for Lamplighting were opened

W Woodcock L 115

J W Irving 145. 15. 0

W M^cCulloch 90. 2. 0

Moved by Cr Davidson and resolved

That tender of W M^cCulloch at L90. 2. 0 be accepted

Notice of motion by Cr Davidson

That a return be laid on the table showing the number of consumers of water between boundary Creek and the Intake also how many gave notice and did have it cut off at the time it was raised in price, and what the difference in revenue amounted to, also how many of the consumers have since applied to have the water again put on.

Cr Aitken moved for returns, with reference to the Gas Works, as follows:-

1. Cost of works and complete plant (This will not include renewals and repairs)
2. Total quantity of Gas manufactured during the year ending 31st December, 1893.
3. Total cost of manufacturing and marketing gas for same period; this to include wages, coal, renewals, and repairs to plant, etc.
4. Quantity of gas sold during 1893; (a) for lighting purposes; (b) for stoves or engines, with the gross amount received from each.
5. The quantity and value of the by products from Gas making; (a) coke, (b) tar; with the amount received for the sale of each.

543 (504)

6. The net revenue accrued to the Borough from the gas works since their inception, after interest on their cost and all other outgoings have been paid.
7. The amount of interest now fairly chargeable on the works under the consolidated loan.

Allan Hedley
Chairman

Minutes of Special Meeting to Consider action Dunn v Oamaru Borough Council March 16 1894

Present HW Mayor Chair

Crs Aitken Meek Helliker Vernor Hedley Hamilton Bee Brown Davidson & Fairley
HW Mayor explained that notice of action had been served and he in consequence consulted Solicitor as to Course of action to be adopted in reference thereto
Letter from Hislop & Creagh

Moved by Cr Davidson and Seconded by Cr Meek that

“After consideration of the Borough Solicitors letter re Suite of M^r Dunn ex Mayor v Mayor Councillors and Burgesses of Oamaru that the Borough Solicitor be instructed to defend the Case and Employ with him Such Council as he may deem fit and necessary”

Voting for 7

Amendment by Cr Hedley Seconded by Cr Hilliker

That HW Mayor and Crs Meek and Hedley be a committee to interview Solicitor and receive information as to prospects of Council relation to action voting for 3

The motion was carried that Sol^r defend action

Resolved on motion of Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Familton –

That as W^m M^cCullogh has withdrawn from tender for Lamplighting that fresh tenders be called for Lamplighting

Resolved that matter of renting house for Caretaker at Papakaio be left with Cr Meek to arrange with M^r Donald Borrie

Allan Hedley
Chairman

544 (505)

Minutes of Borough Council meeting March 22nd 1894

Present Cr Hedley Chairman

Crs. Aitken Brown Meek Bee Vernor Hamilton & Davidson

Previous minutes were read and confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

L^r Andrew Maxwell offering for portion of Esplanade vacated by W J Still

Resolved offer at auction in ordinary way

W G Filleul asking to have Salary as Licensing Clerk fixed so as to equal amount received under old Licensing Act

Refer to Finance committee to consider the whole question and report to Council

M M^cCullogh requesting refund of Deposit on Lamplighting tender from which he had withdrawn having made error in Calculation which would entail loss to him

Consideration of this matter was deferred until after acceptance of fresh tender to ascertain if any loss Entailed to Borough by having to call fresh tenders

Geo Ferguson. Building application for Section Block 83

Granted usual conditions

Race Inspector report was received

Engineers Report

Asphalting Footway in Thames St East

Moved by Cr Brown Sec^d by Cr Aitken

That the tender of S Rusbatch for laying asphalt in Thames St be not accepted and that Engineer be directed to proceed with the works as opportunity and material required will present

Amendment by Cr Vernor Seconded by Cr Hamilton

That work do not proceed until property owners interested carry out conditions of

Resolution standing on Minute Book payment at ten shillings per lineal Chain

After discussion Chairman ruled that as motion opposed a former resolution of Council it was not in order and he therefore declined to put it to meeting but he suggested that the difficulty could be overcome by a notice of motion to withdraw the principal through farms from the provisions of such resolution

545 (506)

It was Resolved on motion of Cr Meek

That consideration of asphaltting Thames St footway be deferred until next meeting and that the Clerk furnish extract of minutes referred to relative to Conditions of asphaltting Engineers Report Engineer asked for permission to lay some asphalt in drain in Wansbeck St to stop drainage into private properties Granted

Permission to obtain about 700 Cubic yards of metal for streets Granted metal to be hand or machine broken

It was Resolved on motion of Cr Meek

That Engineer furnish estimate of quantity and cost of gravelling he asks for Chelmer and Eden Streets

The Engineer recommended that the wooden Bridge in Lune St which is unsafe be replaced by Storm Culvert with a cost of L14 Sanctioned call Tenders

Reports Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L159. 6. 0 were passed for payment

Reserves committee Report was read and on motion of Cr Meek it was

Resolved That Consideration of Baths question be deferred to next meeting and that Engineer be asked to Report on cost of motor waterpower required etc and then a Condition in Agreement be made requiring tenant to [tender] water in Baths at arranged on intervals under supervision of some official of Borough and upset Rents of of properties were fixed

Sec 6 Block 3 Nat^l Bank L25. 0. 0 p an

12	34	Seth Smith	4
8	52	J Meek	2
2	28	H Edwards	4
22	88	J W Barclay	2
17	17	J [] Crawshaw	4
14	90	E A Proctor	2
2	6	J Emslie	40

And that property be offered on 31st Inst

Tenders – Street formation Easton & Co @ L 12 was accepted

Tenders for Lamplighting

H Watson	L103. 15. 9	} Resolved
W Woodcock	99, 16. 0	} Leave with Gas Committee
W Barry	90. 0. 0	} to decide

546 (507)

Cr Davidson Notice of motion Sec^d By Cr Brown

Calling attention to the fact that Several water Consumers had discontinued water supply services owing to rates having been advanced and asking that present water charge

Voting for 2 against 4 motion lost

Allan Hedley
Chairman

Notice of motion by Cr Davidson

That the Resolution referring asphaltting of the Sidwalks quoted by the Chairman but not formed be executed Signed R Davidson

Borough Council meeting April 5th 1894

Present C^s Hedley Aitken Atkinson Familton Hilliker Vernor Bee Brown and Davidson

On motion of Cr Bee 2nd by Cr Aitken

Cr Hedley was elected Chairman

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Cr Brown moved and it was resolved

That as formality of proposing and electing Cr Hedley chairman of meeting of 22nd ult was overlooked the fact of his having taken the Chair and the subsequent business of the meeting is approved by council

Outward Correspondence read and approved

Inward “

J Bullied & Co asking permission to place an [addl] lamp under verandah Resolved permission Granted under supervision of Engineer

HB Crawford informing council that House in Francis Block was burned down and asking to have revaluation made – on motion of C^r Bee

Resolved refer to Reserves Committee for report and ascertain if house is to be re erected Hospital Trustees covering Medical officers reports upon propped scheme for drainage from Hospital hill

D^r DeLatour strongly condemning scheme

“ Garland “ “

“ Whilton sanctioning “

On motion of Cr Davidson Resolved that as medical evidence evidence strongly condemned

547 (508)

Scheme Borough Council cannot sanction it

J K Simpson asking repairs to Chelmer St.

Resolved to be considered in connection with Engineers Report

WH Cottrell & fourteen signatories asking for repairs to Greta St

Resolved refer to Engineer for report

Registrar General asking for analysis of Balance Sheet March 31 1894

Resolved Town Clerk supply necessary information in due Course Income & Expenditure Estimates In discussing this statement C^{rs} Bee and Brown contended and were generally supported by meeting that that it would be impolitic to let Bondholders see that so soon after making default Council could afford to reduce Rates and moved and it was Resolved That estimates as amended be published and that General Rate be struck at One shilling and three pence in each one pound of Borough valuation and that Water Rates be at same rate as for year 1893/4

Resolved that meeting of 19 Inst be special and General special to work through rate

General Rate of One shilling and three pence in the L upon amount of annual valuation Cr Davidson proposed Cr Brown 2nd That reporters be requested not to publish the discussion relative to amount of General Rate to be levied

For motion 6 against motion 2

Chairman requested reporting accordingly

In accordance with resolution of former making extracts of minutes relative to asphalting were read to meeting

Councillor Aitken contended that minutes referred to did rule the matter under discussion and moved

That as Thames Street was the main way to and from the side streets that Engineer be directed to carry out the asphaltting work as before decided upon as time and material will permit

Seconded by Cr Atkinson pro forma who tho opposed to principle of private persons being called upon to contribute to street work yet could not see any any equitable reason why supporters of asphaltting Thames St East would not in accordance with minutes Contribute their quota towards same as did those requesting asphaltting of West Side who have made payment of required amount to carry out work

For Cr Aitkens motion 4

Against 4

Chairman gave his vote against motion which was lost

Resolved that asphaltting requested and paid for in Thames St West be proceeded with

548 (509)

Cr Davidson did not consider there was any need to proceed with the motion of which he gave notice

Reserves committees report was approved

Resolved that valuation of Sec 8 Block 52 be L50. Explaining [trust]

Cr Bee's application for permission to remove Cottage from Municipal Sec was referred to Reserves Committee for report

J Sutherland Building appl Sec 19 Block 23

H Marshall " " 5 6

Granted usual conditions

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 96. 17. 7 which excludes the Licensing a/cs held over at Mayors request – were passed for payment

Resolved on motion of Cr Bee that Hislop & creaghs account be passed over to HW Mayor Crs Meek and Hedley to deal with

Gas Committees report was adopted

Engineers Report

Repairs Chelmer St Resolved that work must be done after stone from Quarry has been Carted

Eden St Resolved that work be done to a width not more than 20 feet

Glen St " " " done

Resolved that Consideration of that portion of report reference to Baths be held over to next meeting

Automatic clock Coy Resolved that permission be given to erect clock at a projection over footway at 4^{1/2} inches as requested

Tenders for insuring Gas meters with 900 @ 5'- p [] was accepted from North German Insurance Coy

Tender of WH Barnes @ L 11. 5. 0 for repairing pound was accepted

" John Rooney 20. 9. 0 for street formation "

" John Rooney 189.11. 8 " 700 Cubic yards of Handbroken metal was accepted

W^m Waddell

Mayor

548 (510)

Borough Council Meeting April 19th 1894

Special meeting to make & levy Special Rate

Present HW Mayor

Crs Aitken Brown Atkinson Bee Fairley Davidson Meek Vernor Hilliker Hamilton Familton

Moved by Cr Brown 2nd by Cr Davidson and

Resolved

“ That the Borough council under provisions of Mun Corp Act 1886 Sec 121 do now strike and make a rate of Four shillings in each one pound of annual valuation as provided for in “

“ Sec 9 of the Oamaru Loans Consolidation Act 1893 payable by two equal half yearly instalments on 28th day of May and 28th day of November in each year

Resolved

“ That in pursuance of the powers conferred by Section 9 of the Oamaru Loans Consolidation Act 1893 Eleven sixteenth of the Rate of four shillings so made be levied for the year ending 31st March 1895

Resolved

“That a special meeting of Council be held on 21st day of May 1894 at 11 °Clock am to Confirm above resolution

Special Meeting to make General Rate April 19 1894

Same Councillors present

Proposed by Cr Davidson Seconded by Cr Vernor and

Resolved

That we do now make and levy a General Rate of one shilling and three pence in each one pound of the annual valuation of the Borough for year ending March 31st 1895 payable on the 28th day of May 1894

Resolved that the Water Rate for year ending 31st March 1895 be the maximum rate under Sec 325 of the Municipal Corp Act 86 payable in equal instalments on 28th day of May and 28th day of November 1894

W^m Waddell
Mayor

550 (511)

Borough council Meeting – General – April 19th 1894

Present HW Mayor

Crs Aitken Brown Atkinson Bee Fairley Davidson Meek Vernor Hilliker Hamilton and Familton

Previous minutes were read and Confirmed

Outward correspondence approved

Inward correspondence

L^{ts}: W C. M^cDouall re Rent of section 6 Block 3 dealt with in Reserves committees report Richard Andrews requesting appointment as Bill Poster Resolved cannot interfere in such an appointment as it involves private interests

John Miller asking permission to erect a removeable shed on Sec 21 Block 75

On motion of Cr Fairley Sec by Cr Meek Resolved permission be granted

Thomas Rodgers Nuisance Insp^r asking for some remuneration for his services as Nuisance Insp^r performed during his leisure hours Referred to Reserves committee to consider in conjunction with whole question of day labor

W Gray Sect^y Postal department. Informing Council that Postmaster General would proceed with Erection of Clock tower soon as Borough Council signed agreement to pay stipulated amount

Resolved that A Committee interview Hon W Ward on his return through for Wellington and that meantime he be written to to say that Council is prepared to Sign agreement but requesting that he would direct that payment be accepted by three equal instalments extending over a period of three years

John Hood Requesting much needed repairs to Avon St and especially the approach to his house

Referred to Engineer for report and to make any temporary repairs to the matter
Complained of

By Laws It was pointed out that the need of a By Law to regulate the traffic of cycles was urgent and it was resolved

That Councillor Atkinson take the place of Cr Shrimski upon all committees

Resolved on motion of Cr Meek That By Laws committee with addition of C^{rs}. Aitken Brown & Meek be a committee to deal with whole matter of By Laws early as possible

551 (512)

HW Mayor explained to meeting his reasons for [ing] down to delay payment of licensing Election costs as being that pressure was being used to induce Premier to hear a portion of them and moved and it was resolved

That Col Secretary be furnished with Borough Expenditure for Licensing Elections under old and under new Acts and a request preferred that Government would refund the Extra amount under new Act to borough and that deputation consisting of x wait upon Minister of Lands relative to water pollution

M^r John Maindonald President Hospital Committee waited upon Council as a deputation from Trustees to urge that street at M^r Chases Factory be fully formed and an open channel made to carry off ordinary drainage from hill. It would be then open to Council to take proceedings against Trustees if any objectionable drainage were passed down thro Channel
Resolved on motion of Cr Brown 2nd Cr Davidson

Referred to Engineer to report as to Cost and effect of an open drain

Finance Committees report was adopted and a/cs amounting to L515. 11. 2 were passed for payment and it was Resolved that C^{rs}. Meek Hedley Bee and Atkinson be a Special Committee to assist Sinking fund Commissioners to realise Sinking fund properties

Reserves Committees report was adopted

Upset rent of James Emslie's Section was reconsidered

Moved by Cr Brown 2nd by Cr Hilliker that upset Rent of Sec 2 block 6 be L25 p an

Amendment by Cr Bee seconded by Cr Fairley

That upset Rent be L35 p an

Voting for amendment 6 for motion 5

Amendment carried Rent fixed at L35 p an

Resolved on motion of Cr Aitken that Copies of By Laws up to date be applied for to the Several Boroughs as a guide to Committee in considering and revising By Laws

Engineers report re trials for filtered water supply was rec^d & it was resolved on motion of Cr Davidson 2nd by Cr Brown

That Engineer report upon Cost Cutting new Race for one [] ¾ be submitted

Building appⁿ were granted W Boyd & W Frith upon usual conditions

W^m Waddell
Mayor

552 (513)

Borough Council meeting May 3rd 1894

. Aitken Brown Meek Hilliker Atkinson Familton Bee Fairley Hamilton Vernor Davidson & Hedley

Minutes of Special meeting were read and confirmed

“ ordinary “ “ read “ confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Milligan and Bond asking permission to erect sign board under verandah of shop

Granted under Supervision of Engineer

Mary Slines asking for return of Rent paid for Sec 9 Block 26

Resolved cannot accede to request

J G Finch on behalf of {Hamill} asking for compensation for damage to his property by flooding by Watermain held over for consideration of Engineers report

H B Crawford Informing Council that his house burned off Francis block will not be rebuilt and asking for fresh valuation of Section

Resolved – Council make fresh valuation – Applicant has power to require equitable rebate of Rates at end of year

Postal Department – Acknowledging receipt of request for extension of hours for Telephone Exchange and promising a reply further on L^r Rec^d

Town Clerk Auckland refusing to forward By Laws until receipt of [] Cost 5/- L^r Rec^d

Memorial from Exe St residents requesting repairs to street

Moved by Cr Davidson 2nd by Cr Atkinson

That tender be called for shingling Exe & Nen St East and forming footways

Amendment by Cr Hedley Seconded by C^r Familton

That Engineer be instructed to report on and furnish estimate of cost of repairs to those and any other streets in locality requiring attention with a view to calling tenders for same
Cr Davidson withdrew his motion in favor of Cr Hedley's amendment which was made a resolution of Council

Telegram from Hon. S. Gerard Consenting to allow three years for payment of amount of assessment for Borough Clock

Resolved Sign agreement with alteration for 3 years for payment and forward to Wellington so that work may proceed

553 (514)

James Familton Enclosing cheque L 2.15. 0 for asphaltting in North Street

Resolved that work be done in regular course

Engineer Report detailing damage done to Hamils property

On motion of Cr Brown 2nd by Cr Meek

Resolved that a sum of Three pounds be given to D Hamil without prejudice to assist him in repairing damage sustained

Building applications were granted upon usual Conditions

To Moses Rusbatch for Section 14 Block 14

James Sinclair " 10 " 28

And it was resolved on motion of Cr Aitken 2nd by Cr Brown

That applicant Mary Martin p JM Forrester – be informed borough Council has not power to grant permission for building in present form of plan for Sec 23 Block 20

Resolved that a meeting of Sinking fund Committee for inspection of properties advertised for sale be held at 3 °C pm tomorrow 4th inst

Finance Committee Report was adopted and accounts L205. 1. 1 were passed for payment

Reserves Committee Report was adopted and it was resolved that John Mainland be appointed on behalf of Borough to arbitrate with Nat^l Banks appointee upon upset rent of sec6 Block 3 and that Sale of properties take place on Saturday 12th inst

Re Dwelling for Race Caretaker Buick

Cr Meek reported that he could not agree with Mr Borrie for a house for buick as M^r Borrie did not feel disposed to sell any portion of land for a site

Cr Hedley moved 2nd by Cr Aitken

That Old Cliff House be rented for Six months as Caretakers dwelling

Amendment by Cr Bee seconded by Cr Vernor

That C^{rs} Meek and Davidson be requested to again visit the place with full power to make suitable arrangements to provide proper accommodation for Caretaker

Voting for amendment Seven

Amendment Carried

Resolved that Cr Meek be requested to arrange with John Anderson

ChCh for the early procuring Water pipes of specified sizes.

Resolved that the Employment of additional required labor be left with HW Mayor to engage the most needy men

Tenders for street formation and repairs were opened as follow

554 (515)

Contract 227

Dep 25/	D Herron	L 50. 11. 0
25/	J Crawford	49. 7. 9
2 nd Dep	J Stewart	37. 17. 6
L1	T Mansell	34. 1. 0
L1. 19/	M Doyle	43. 14. 0
3 rd Dep	W Darragh	35. 3. 3

On motion of Cr Meek

Resolved that tender of Thomas Mansell at L34. 1. 0 be accepted

Contract 228

[] Dep	W Darragh	L 23. 8. 4
10/	D Herron	21. 13. 4
[] Dep	M Doyle	33. 14. 0
L 1	J Crawford	29. 0. 0
[] Dep	J Stewart .old deposit lying in office .	31. 13. 4
L 1	T Mansell	24. 0. 0

Resolved that tender of David Herron at L21. 13. 4 be accepted

W^m Waddell
Mayor

Minutes Borough Council meeting May 17th 1894

Present HW Mayor

Crs Aitken Brown Atkinson Famliton Bee Vernor Hamilton Fairley Davidson & Hedley

Previous minutes were read & Confirmed

Outward Correspondence approved

Inward “

Letter John Taylor asking permission to place a trap door entrance to his cellar in Streetway at South side Permission granted under supervision of Engineer

Norman Lane offering L1 one pound per acre p an for Lot 1 Esplanade

Resolved accept offer for period one or three years

Evan Watt offering on pound p an for Lease of Sec 4 Block 54 for 21 years

Councillors generally affirmed it as unwise to grant extended leases for Town Sections at so small an annual Rent and it was

Resolved grant E Watt a seven years lease of Sec 4 Block 54 at L1 p an

Cr Aitken called attention to the general annuity which is felt by Corporation tenants in reference to Conditions of borough leases and as it is of utmost importance that the position of Leases should be clearly understood

555 (516)

Moved that the whole question of Corporation Leases and terms of the [tenants] be considered by a Special Committee to report to Council

Seconded by Cr Brown and carried

On the motion of Cr Bee Resolved that the following be the Committee

Crs Brown Aitken Meek and Atkinson

M. Clydesdale wrote demanding payment of his claim for damage to his Horse and trap by upset of same owing to obstruction placed in Aln Street by daymen – The Engineer reported that the obstruction referred to was but a necessary filling up a section Street line caused by Surface water and was not a necessary cause of accident

On motion of Cr Bee Seconded by Cr Hedley

Resolved that liability refused

H W Mayor explained to council that M^r M^cIntyre of Papakaio required that a portion of Race at his property required fencing and requested that work to cost about L8 be done – Resolved that work be done-

Moved by Cr Hedley 2nd by Cr Bee Resolved that it be left with HWMayor to get M^r M^cIntyres Signature to deed of transfer of land purchased for Race from Geo Jones []

Robert Robinson wrote in reply to notice served by Nuisance Inspector to drain stagnant water from off his Section 31 of Block 72 refusing to comply with request

Resolved Refer to Works Committee to report

W H Barnes wrote a further offer re Baths

On motion of Cr Hedley

Resolved that W H Barnes be offered a Seven years lease of Baths under terms of his letter of 16th Feby 1894 allowing him use of water Motor and water to work same gratis for the purpose of maintaining a regular supply of water to Baths and that Such Contain a

covenant that Baths Water be removed at arranged on intervals under Supervision of some deputed officer of Borough Council

Resolved that the following transfers on Burgess List be made

William C Baudinet in lieu of W G Filleul for Sec 5 Block 17 as owner

W^m Rutherford Darling “ Darling & Milne N^o 3 HBP “

Cornelius Mannix “ F Chase 24 & 25 Block 72 “

G R Hislop “ S W Frances Smith 15 to 18 & 22 “ agent

Margaret Ward “ F Bucknell 20 Block 2 Owner

Edward Garthwaite “ James Allan 27 “ 43 “

Alllandale Coal Coy “ Allan Brd 5 “ 26 “

John M^cDowell “ Robert M^cDowell 20 “ 21 Occupier

And it was Resolved that H W Mayor & C^{rs} Aitken & Brown do sign burgess Roll on 21st Inst meeting

556 (517)

Building applications were granted under usual conditions to

J C Phillip for a Stable on Section 6 Block 12

James [Rosie] Dwelling Ho “ 11 “ 20

Archibald Gillies addition Baptist Church 4 “ 25

Finance Committees report was adopted and accounts amounting to L 176. 14. 5 were passed for payment

Letters James Emslie asking for mutual arrangement of upset Rent of Sec 2 Block 6

To avoid expense of arbitration

HB Crawford for Rev F Sethsmith offering L 2 p an for Sec 12 block 34

John Crawshaw appointing M H Sidon as his arbitrator on behalf of Council to arbitrate with Leaseholders upon upset Rents of all unsettled Leaseholders to expire on June 6th

1894

Engineers Report re Hospital Drainage was Rec^d.

“ Re Streets repairs

Moved by Cr Hedley Sec^d by Cr Hamilton

That in view of the large payments to be made on Consolidation [] on 1st July that no new work be undertaken before that date

Amendments by Cr Davidson Seconded by Cr Brown

That tenders be called for the Streets work at North end of town in engineers Report so that Council can accept and proceed with any portion of work as the may consider advisable

Voting for motion 7 motion carried

Resolved on motion of Cr Davidson

That HW Mayor and Chairman of Finance Committee approach M^r Borton jun to ascertain best terms which can be made for land required for new cutting at Race

Resolved at request of Cr Familton

That Engineer furnish detailed Cost of Asphalting work newly done in Thames St

W^m Waddell

Mayor

557 (518)

Minutes of special meeting held on May 21st 1894 at 11 °C am
To confirm resolution adopted at meeting of April 19th 1894
Duly advertised as requested by Statute

Present H W Mayor

Crs Meek Bee Brown Aitken Familton Helliker

That we do now confirm Resolution adopted at Special Meeting of 9th April 1894 which was duly advertised as required by Statute

“Resolved that the Council under provisions of Municipal Corporations Act 1886 Section 121 do stock and make a rate of four shillings in the Pound as amount of annual valuation for the time being inform as provided for in Section 9 of the Oamaru Loans Consolidation Act 1893 payable by Two equal half yearly instalments on the 28th day of May and 28th day of November in each year”

Resolved “That in pursuance of the powers conformed by Section 9 of the Oamaru Loans Consolidation Act 1893 Eleven Sixteenths of the rate of four shillings so made be levied for the year ending 31st March 1895 [fixed]

W^m Waddell
Mayor